



**RULES OF RACING
AND
IRISH NATIONAL HUNT
STEEPLECHASE RULES

2007**

**Publisher's Office:
Office of the Governing Bodies,
The Curragh, Co. Kildare**

Price: €25



**RULES OF RACING
AND
IRISH NATIONAL HUNT
STEEPLECHASE RULES

2007**

**Publisher's Office:
Office of the Governing Bodies,
The Curragh, Co. Kildare**

Price: €25

RULES OF RACING AND IRISH NATIONAL HUNT STEEPLECHASE RULES 2007

**Price
€25.00**

**Publisher's Office:
Office of the Governing Bodies,
The Curragh, Co. Kildare**

Switchboard	045-445600
Fax	045-445601
Licensing	045-445605
Hunter Certificates	045-445617
Turf Club Information Line	045 445666
Website	www.turfclub.ie
E-Mail	info@turfclub.ie

**AMENDMENTS & ALTERATIONS UP TO
AND INCLUDING 21ST DECEMBER, 2007**

RULES OF RACING AND IRISH NATIONAL HUNT STEEPLECHASE RULES

Table of Contents

Part		Page
I	Definition and Interpretation of Words and Phrases	35- 45
II	Calculation of Time	46
III	Stewards	46- 63
	<i>Stewards of Meetings</i>	
	<i>Powers of Stewards of Meetings</i>	
	<i>Powers and Appointment of Referrals Committee</i>	
	<i>Powers and Appointment of Licensing Committee</i>	
	<i>Powers and Appointment of Appeals Body</i>	
	<i>Powers of Stewards of Governing Bodies</i>	
IV	Officials	64-70
	<i>General</i>	
	<i>Handicapper</i>	
	<i>Stakeholder</i>	
	<i>Clerk of Scales</i>	
	<i>Starter</i>	
	<i>Judge</i>	
	<i>Stewards' Secretary</i>	
	<i>Veterinary Officer</i>	
	<i>Racecourse Executives</i>	
V	Race Meetings (Regulations)	71-73
	<i>General Regulations</i>	
	<i>Riders Allowances/Hunters Certificates</i>	
	<i>Fences and Hurdles</i>	
VI	Race Meetings (Conditions)	74
	<i>Conditions</i>	
VII	Race Meetings (Special conditions applicable to Handicaps and certain other races)	75- 80
	<i>Handicaps</i>	

Apprentice and Flat Professional Allowances
Steeplechases for Hunters
I.N.H. Flat Races
Notice

VIII	Race Horses	81- 89
	<i>Age</i>	
	<i>Identification of Horses</i>	
	<i>Registration of Names of Horses</i>	
	<i>Disqualification and Suspension of Horses</i>	
	<i>Suspension of a Horse</i>	
	<i>Identification and Vaccination Checks</i>	
IX	Entries, Subscriptions, Declaration of Forfeit & Acceptance for races	90 - 94
	<i>Entries and Declaration of Forfeit</i>	
	<i>Form of Entry or Nomination</i>	
	<i>Correction of Entries</i>	
	<i>Subscriptions</i>	
	<i>Acceptances</i>	
	<i>Sale with Engagements</i>	
X	Ownership	95 - 101
	<i>Assumed Names</i>	
	<i>Multiple Ownership, Partnerships</i>	
	<i>Syndicates, Leases, Contingencies</i>	
	<i>Recognised Clubs (see Part XXV)</i>	
XI	Riders and Jockeys	102-113
	<i>Riders under Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Jockeys under Rules of Racing</i>	
	<i>Qualified Riders under the Rules of Racing</i>	
	<i>Jockeys' Retainers under the Rules of Racing</i>	
	<i>Jockeys' Fees under the Rules of Racing</i>	
	<i>Riders under I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Qualified Riders under I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Jockeys under I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Jockeys' Retainers under I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Jockeys' Fees under I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Jockeys' Valet</i>	
	<i>Authorised Rider's Agents</i>	
XII	Trainers, Stable Employees and Apprentices	114-122
	<i>Trainers under the Rules of Racing</i>	
	<i>Trainers under I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Trainers under Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	

Unpaid Training Accounts
Stable Employees
Apprentices

XIII	Colours	123
XIV	Entrance Money, Forfeits and Stakes	124
XV	Unpaid Forfeit List	125
XVI	Weights, Penalties and Allowances	126-128
	<i>Weights</i>	
	<i>Penalties</i>	
	<i>Allowances</i>	
XVII	Declaration, Weighing Out	129-139
	<i>The Weigh Room</i>	
	<i>Declaration</i>	
	<i>Multiple Declarations</i>	
	<i>Declared in Error</i>	
	<i>Non Appearance or No Excuse</i>	
	<i>Horses Coughing</i>	
	<i>Off Feed</i>	
	<i>Horses Withdrawn by Order of Acting Stewards</i>	
	<i>Horses Withdrawn</i>	
	<i>Other Reasons for Non Running</i>	
	<i>Overnight Nomination of Rider</i>	
	<i>Weighing Out</i>	
XVIII	Starting	140
XIX	Running and Walking Over	141-144
	<i>Running</i>	
	<i>Special Rules relating to Steeplechases and Hurdle Races</i>	
	<i>Walking Over</i>	
	<i>Dead Heats</i>	
XX	Weighing In	145-146
XXI	Prize Money, Division of Races	147-149
	<i>Prizes</i>	
	<i>Division of Races</i>	
	<i>Elimination and Balloting Out of Horses</i>	
XXII	Disputes, Objections, Appeals	150-154
	<i>Objections, When and How Made</i>	

XXIII	Misconduct and Corrupt Practices	155-162
XXIV	Fees and Fines	163-164
XXV	New Rules	165-167
	<i>Under Rules of Racing</i>	
	<i>Under Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules</i>	
	<i>Under Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Recognised Clubs</i>	
XXVI	Jockeys' Accident Fund	168-172
XXVII	Qualified Riders Accident Fund	173-175
XXVIII	Jockeys' Emergency Fund	176-179
XXIX	Stable Employees Bonus Scheme	180-181
	Scale of Weight for Age - Appendices 1 and 2	181-184
	<i>I.N.H S. Rules</i>	
	<i>Rules of Racing</i>	
	Rules and Orders of the Turf Club	185-199
	Queen's Plate Articles	200-201
	Drogheda Memorial Fund	202-203
	Rules and Orders of the I.N.H.S. Committee	204-214
	Instructions, Orders and Notices	216-290

© copyright Irish Turf Club and Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

Members of the Turf Club

(Year of election in brackets)

STEWARDS:

Pierce G. Molony (Senior Steward)
N.B. Wachman (Deputy Senior Steward)
Mrs Sonia Rogers, Conor O'Hagan

Ordinary Members of the Turf Club

Barry James L. (1990)	McMahon Mark (2001)
Brosnan D. (1985)	McStay John (1995)
Clarke Mr. Justice Frank (1999)	Moloney John G. (2005)
Cooper Mrs. T.K. (1992)	Molony Pierce G. (1991)
Corballis Mrs. Caroline (2003)	Morris Maxwell (2003)
Cosgrave Ms. Mary (1996)	Myerscough Philip F. (1994)
Craigie J.R. (1982)	Nagle David (1990)
Crawford T.L. (2004)	Naughton T.I. (1994)
Cunningham Charles C. (2002)	O'Connor Ms. Mary M. (1998)
de Burgh H. (1986)	O'Connor P.J.A. (1994)
Doyle M.J. (2006)	O'Flaherty Dr. Colm (2006)
Fitzsimmons B.J. (1995)	O'Hagan Conor (1987)
Flannery Edward (1999)	O'Malley J.F. (1997)
Flood William (2003)	O'Malley Myles (2005)
Gaisford-St. Lawrence Julian (2004)	Onions Mrs. J.O. (2002)
Gillespie Dr. J. F. (1994)	O'Reilly C.J. (1992)
Halley Dr. W.L. (1995)	Osborne Ms. Meta (2005)
Hickey M.C. (2003)	O'Sullivan C.E. (2000)
Holmes Dr. Gordon A. (1996)	O'Sullivan D. Ivo (1995)
Horgan John (1986)	Pim D.A. (1988)
Hughes J.O.T. (1985)	Powell John (1999)
Hunt Anthony (2005)	Pugh Derek (2003)
Hyde T.E. (1995)	Reynolds Peter N. (1995)
Irwin Jonathan (1983)	Rogers Mrs. Sonia (1985)
Keogh R.A. (1979)	Ronan Paul F. (1995)
Lillingston A. (1982)	Rooney Niall (2005)
Loder Sir Edmund (1980)	Rooney Raymond J. (1986)
Lynch Philip (1998)	Ryan Roderick (1997)
MacSharry Dr. R. (1998)	Scanlan G.B. (1992)
Magee G.V. (1996)	Tyrrell John (1996)
McCalmont H.R.D. (1985)	Wachman N.B. (1994)
McCullagh G. (1997)	Walford Capt. S.H. (1981)
McElroy Eamon (1998)	Waterford Marquis of (1958)
McGrath Joseph M. (1994)	Wilson W.B. (1986)
McGrath Neil (2006)	

Emeritus Members of the Turf Club

Brennan J.N.H. (1964)
 Byrne J. J. (1970)
 Carrigan John (1986)
 Clarke Joseph Michael (1985)
 Colfer Norman (1997)
 Collins Sean M. (1989)
 Cosgrove J.Stan (1989)
 de Burgh Major J.H. (1961)
 Donegall Marquess of (1979)
 Gaisford-St.Lawrence C.S. (1970)
 Harrington Earl of (1961)
 Hemphill The Lord (1972)
 Hickey M.W. (1980)
 Icton William P. (1993)
 Kenny Francis G. (1995)

Laidlaw T.K. (1982)
 MacCormac Prof.Ml. (1980)
 McCarthy Denis (1970)
 McKinley J.G. (1983)
 Moloney Eamon (1979)
 Moore Mrs. Joan (1991)
 Moorhead J.F. (1983)
 O'Reilly F.J. (1967)
 O'Roarke P.M. (1994)
 O'Sullivan Lt.Gen. Carl (1979)
 Purfield John (1982)
 Spelman T.P. (1984)
 Tarry A.R. (1983)
 Waller Brig.H.J.de W. (1982)
 Ward Liam (1984)

Honorary Members of the Turf Club

Aga Khan H.H. (1989)
 Burrows Steve (1996)

Clague Lady (1996)
 Cosgrave Liam (1991)
 Firestone Bertram R. (1983)
 Haefner Walter (1989)
 Heffernan Mrs. M. (1990)
 Hely Hutchinson Mark (1970)

Magnier John (1985)
 Maktoum H.H.Sheikh Hamdan
 Bin Rashid Al (1989)
 O'Brien Dr. M.V. (1997)
 O'Reilly Lady (2003)
 O'Reilly Sir Anthony (1989)
 Roarty Michael J. (1992)
 Smurfit Dr.Michael W.J (1984)

The Stewards regret that the following Members died since the last
 publication of the Rule Book:
 W.D.Kelly, Charles J.Haughey

HONORARY MEMBERS:

Chairperson of Horse Racing Ireland.
 The Stewards of The Jockey Club, England.
 The President and Stewards of France Galop.
 Chairperson of the British Horseracing Board.
 Chairperson of the Australian Jockey Club
 The Chairperson of specified Racing Authorities where reciprocal
 arrangements with the Turf Club are in place.

TRUSTEES

G.B. Scanlan, J.R. Craigie, Raymond J. Rooney.

CURRAGH RACECOURSE COMMITTEE

John McStay (Chairman)
Philip Lynch, C.J. O'Reilly, Ms. Mary Cosgrave, Philip F. Myerscough,
Neil McGrath, Roderick Ryan.

**Members of the Irish National Hunt
Steeplechase Committee
(Year of Election in Brackets)**

STEWARDS:

John G.Moloney (Senior Steward)
M.J.Doyle (Deputy Senior Steward)
T.L. Crawford

Ordinary Members of the National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

Allen Peter M. (2005)	McDonogh S. (2001)
Barry J. Patrick (1996)	McGuire John (2006)
Barry James L. (1985)	Mernagh George (1998)
Cashman Liam (1992)	Molloy A.J. (1984)
Clarke Mr. Justice Frank (2001)	Moloney John G. (1997)
Connolly Victor (2005)	Molony Pierce G. (2000)
Cooper Mrs. T.K. (1995)	Morris Maxwell (1990)
Cornwall David (1999)	Murphy Bryan F. (2000)
Craigie J.R. (1977)	Murphy Michael James (2001)
Cramsie Lt. Col. A.J. (1985)	Myerscough Philip F. (2001)
Crawford T.L. (1994)	Naughton T.I. (1990)
Cunningham Charles C. (2000)	O'Connor P.J.A. (1985)
Curling Peter (2003)	O'Donnell Martin P. (2005)
Dennis Piers (1989)	O'Hagan Conor (1983)
Desmond J.L. (2001)	Onions Mrs. J.O. (1994)
Doyle M.J. (1997)	O'Sullivan C.E. (2002)
Filgate R.J. (1972)	O'Sullivan D. Ivo (1980)
Fitzsimmons B.J. (1986)	Pim D.A. (1982)
Flannery Edward (1993)	Powell Charles (1992)
Flood William (1993)	Powell John (1994)
Gillespie Dr. J. F. (1981)	Power J.J. (1989)
Halley Dr. W.L. (1989)	Pugh Derek (1993)
Halley W.M. (1997)	Reynolds Peter N. (2002)
Hickey Denis (2005)	Rogers Mrs. Sonia (2006)
Hickey M.C. (1995)	Rohan R.E. (1998)
Holmes Dr. Gordon A. (2001)	Rooney Raymond J. (1992)
Horgan John (1985)	Ross Mrs. Rosemary (2006)
Hughes J.O.T. (1975)	Ryan Anthony (2006)
Hyde T.E. (1985)	Ryan M.G. (2006)
Keogh R.A. (1979)	Scanlan G.B. (1996)
Lambert N.P. (1996)	Steele Robert William (1996)
Lillingston A. (1980)	Wachman N.B. (2000)
Loder Sir Edmund (1985)	Walford Capt. S.H. (1972)
Magnier C.P. (2002)	Waterford Marquis of (1957)
Magnier David (1998)	Williams Hugh (1992)
Martin D.P. (1999)	

Emeritus Members of the National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

Allen W. Brendan (1983)	McCarthy Denis (1974)
Brennan J.N.H. (1961)	McKinley J.G. (1991)
Byrne J. J. (1977)	Moloney Eamon (1977)
Carrigan John (1966)	Moore Mrs. Joan (1985)
Colfer Norman (1992)	Moorhead J.F. (1972)
Cullen R.G. (1994)	O'Brien A.S. (1983)
Donegall Marquess of (1971)	O'Reilly F.J. (1973)
Harrington Earl of (1949)	O'Roarke P.M. (1981)
Hemphill The Lord (1965)	O'Sullivan Lt.Gen. Carl (1985)
Hickey M.W. (1980)	Purfield John (1983)
Kelly E.J. (1997)	Stafford Mrs. Eve (1986)
Kenny Francis G. (1991)	Stokes Dr. P.J. (1961)
Keogh Michael (1996)	Tarry A.R. (1986)
MacCormac Prof.MI. (1996)	Waller Brig.H.J.de W. (1980)

Honorary Members of the National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

Harrington John (1986)	Molony M. (1993)
Hely Hutchinson Mark (1966)	Robinson G.W. (1995)
Magnier C. (1994)	Smurfit Dr.Michael W.J. (1989)
McManus John P. (1998)	

The Stewards regret that the following Member died since the last publication of the Rule Book:
W.D.Kelly

TRUSTEES

G.B. Scanlan, J.R. Craigie, Raymond J. Rooney,

POINT-TO-POINT COMMITTEE – N.P.Lambert, (Chairman), C.P. Magnier, Hugh Williams, Liam Cashman, S. McDonogh, Robert William Steele, Dr J.F.Gillespie, Denis Hickey, Victor Connolly, Richard E.Rohan, A.J.Molloy, M.P.O'Donnell.

COMMITTEES OF THE GOVERNING BODIES

FINANCE COMMITTEE – Dr R. MacSharry, (Chairman), Eamon McElroy, T.P. Spelman, G.V. Magee, John McStay.

LICENSING COMMITTEE – D. Ivo O'Sullivan, (Chairman), B.J. Fitzsimmons, Edward Flannery, Peter N. Reynolds, Mrs Caroline Corballis, R.E. Rohan, William Flood.

COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE – Dr Gordon A. Holmes (Chairman), P.J.A. O'Connor, Roderick Ryan, Ms Mary M.O'Connor, J.R.Craigie.

REFERRALS COMMITTEE – Dr Gordon A. Holmes, (Chairman), P.J.A. O'Connor, (Joint Deputy Chairman), Edward Flannery, (Joint Deputy Chairman), Mrs J.O. Onions, Anthony Hunt, Charles C.Cunningham.

APPEALS BODY – Ronan Keane, (Independent Chairman), Eoghan Fitzsimons S.C., (Independent Deputy Chairman), Capt S.H. Walford, Mrs T.K. Cooper, Peter N. Reynolds, G.B. Scanlan, J.R. Craigie, P.J.A. O'Connor, Raymond J. Rooney, C.E.O'Sullivan, Derek Pugh, Dr J.F.Gillespie, Mrs J.O.Onions.

JOCKEYS' ACCIDENT FUND – G.B. Scanlan, J.R. Craigie, Raymond J.Rooney.

The Stewards are Ex-Officio Members of all Committees

THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNING BODIES

The Curragh, Co. Kildare.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE/KEEPER OF THE MATCH BOOK: Mr. Denis Egan
REGISTRAR OF THE I.N.H.S. COMMITTEE: Mr. Sean Barry

Switchboard	045-445600
Fax	045-445601
Licensing	045-445606
Hunter Certificates	045-445617
Turf Club Information Line	045 445666
Website	www.turfclub.ie
E-Mail	info@turfclub.ie

RULES OF RACING AND I.N.H.S. RULES INDEX

	Rule
Abandonment of Meeting, reason for, to be forwarded for the consideration of Stewards of Governing Bodies	10
Acceptances -Part IX.	
Acceptances, for free handicaps.....	113
Acceptances, time to be made.....	97
Access to Parade Ring, persons admitted	32(ii)
Accident Fund for Jockeys - Part XXVI	
"Added Money", definition of	1(ii)
Added Money, may be withheld, when walkover is result of arrangement.....	244
Added Money, when to be paid.....	35
"Advertised Value", definition of.....	1(ii)
Advertisement of race or meeting may be prohibited by Stewards of the Governing Bodies	49
Advertisement of meeting	47, 50
Age of Horses, calculation of.....	84
Age of Riders, not licensed under sixteen years	125(i)(e), 136(iv), 139(i)(e)
Agreements, with jockeys.....	128, 141
Agreements, with jockeys, fee for registration of.....	282(vii)
Allowances - Part XVI	
Allowances, of weight to horses, calculation of.....	182
Allowances, of weight to horses, cumulative unless otherwise specified	185
Allowances, of weight to horses, when to be claimed.....	102, 188
Allowances, of weight, to apprentices and flat professionals riders.....	69
Allowances, of weight, to riders in national hunt races	52(iii)
Allowances, of weight, to riders, if unable to draw the weight	231(i), 232(i)
Allowances, of weight, to riders, permitted for two/three days	69(i),(ii)
Alterations of conditions of races, not permissible after last advertisement, except otherwise provided.....	47
Alterations, weight or colours to be exhibited on number board.....	36(iii)
Amateur Riders - see Qualified Riders	
Appeals - Part XXII	256, 257, 258, 259
"Appeals Body", definition of.....	1(ii)
Appeals Body, function of.....	19C 1
Appeals Body, may provisionally suspend a rider.....	278(iv)
Appeals Body, powers and appointment of	19C, 20(xx)
Appeals Body, powers of, to sanction trainers	148(i)(iii)
Appeals Body, prohibited substance.....	21(ii), 148(ii)
Appeals, costs.....	267, 284
Appeals, decisions of Licensing Committee	19B 6
Appeals, decisions of Referrals Committee	14(ii), 19A 8(iii)
Appeals, deposit, some or all may be forfeited or refunded	267, 284
Appeals, dismissed or altered, commencement date of any suspension.....	260
Appeals, disputes, objections.....	256, 257, 258, 259, 262(vii), 267, 269, 273(i)(xiii)
Appeals, doping offence (rider).....	279(v)

Appeals, effect pending determination of.....	179, 268
Appeals, how made, deposit necessary	256
Appeals, liability of winner and claimant.....	179
Appeals, persons requested to attend	25
Apprentice, 10lb claiming, restricted to riding for master in first three rides ...	152
Apprentice, allowance/claim.....	69
Apprentice, allowed to ride in all races, exceptions in race conditions.....	151
Apprentice, approved body protector must be worn.....	197, 198(vi)
Apprentice, birth certificate to be lodged with Keeper of Match Book.....	150(ii)
Apprentice, cannot be licensed under 16 years of age	150(ii)
Apprentice, dispute, powers of Referrals Committee.....	19A 8(viii)
Apprentice, dispute or complaint, procedure for resolving	150(viii)
Apprentice, employment and indentures	150
Apprentice, free to form engagements at end of apprenticeship	128, 141
Apprentice, licence application	150
Apprentice, licence fee.....	125(iv)
"Arrears", definition of	1(ii)
Arrears, must be paid in cash, if required	158
Arrears, payment of, before running	34
Arrears, publication of, in Forfeit List.....	165
Articles, of races, must be advertised.....	47
Articles, of races, may be altered or prohibited by Stewards of the Governing Bodies	49
Artificial Insemination and Natural Service or Covering.....	1(ii), 86(xi), 87(xi)
Assistance in remounting in case of accident.....	216(i)
"Association", definition of.....	1(ii)
Assumed names, use of, not allowed	120
Authorised Agent, registration may be recinded if fee unpaid.....	156
"Authorised Agent", definition of.....	1(ii)
Authorised Agent, disqualified persons unable to act.....	276
Authorised Agent, jockey may not be, exception, see definition.....	1(ii)
Authorised Agent, shall make entries for a Registered Company.....	121
"Authorised Representative", annual registration, fee for	282(xvi)
"Authorised Representative", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Authorised Representative", jockey may not be, exception, see definition....	1(ii)
"Authorised Representative", to represent trainer at enquiries.....	147(vi)
"Authorised Rider's Agent", definition of.....	1(ii)
Authorised Rider's Agent, fee for registration of	282(xii)
Authorised Rider's Agent, licence, fee for	144B
Authorised Rider's Agent, licence withdrawn, subject to appeal.....	195(v)
Authorised Rider's Agent, not allowed bet or lay any horse to lose.....	273(xiv)3
Authorities, Turf, of Ireland, and "Recognised"	1(ii)
Back Protector see Body Protector	
Balloting Out.....	253
Bank or Ditch, requisite in steeplechase courses	53
Banned Methods, Riders.....	19A 8(v), 277(ii)
Banned Substances, Riders	19A 8(v), 277(ii)

"Banned Substances" and "Banned Methods", (Rider) definition of.....	1(ii)
Bet, defaulters for	23
Bets, claims, etc., as to, not recognised.....	19, 23
Betting	19, 20(xiv), 23, 125(v), 139(v), 144A(ii), 273(xiv)
"Betting Organisation", definition of	1(ii)
"Blinkers", definition of	1(ii)
Blinkers, must be declared.....	194(ii)
Blinkers, must be worn on way to start.....	194(ii)
Blinkers, not allowed in scale	198(ii)
Body Protectors.....	197, 198(vi)
Body Protectors, riders allowed 2lb for such while weighing out	197
"Book Calendar", see Publications.....	1(ii)
Breast-plate, not allowed in scale.....	198(ii)
Bribes to Officials, Riders or other persons	273(ii),(iii)
Bridles, not allowed in scale.....	198(ii)
Bumper – see I.N.H. Flat Races	
Calculation of time – Part II.....	4,5
Calculation of handicap weights, dates for must be advertised.....	50(i)(a)
Calculation of value of race, for penalty purposes	174
"Calendar", see Publications	1(ii)
Camera	41(iii)
Caps, not allowed in scale	198(ii)
Card of races, publication of.....	32(i)
Careless riding	214
Certificate of age and markings, naming of horses	86
Certificates, foreign horses.....	90
Certificates, horses having been hunted	78
Challenge Cups, when need not be given.....	244
Change of colours to be exhibited on number-board.....	36(iii)
Change of, horse name	86(x)
Change of, owner's name on race-card, when permissible	32(i)
Claiming of riders allowances, - see Allowances	
Clearance, rider's certificate of	124
Clerk of Course, appointment of.....	28
Clerk of Course, duties of.....	32, 256, 263(iii)
Clerk of Course, name to be published	50
Clerk of Course, to receive appeals	256
Clerk of Course, to receive objections.....	263
Clerk of Scales, appointment of	28
Clerk of Scales, duties of	36, 227
Clerk of Scales, name of, to be published.....	50
Clerk of Scales, objection to any decision of when to be made	262(iii)
Clerk of Scales, to receive objections	263(ii)
Closing of entries,	97
Clothing, to be included in rider's weight	198(i)
Club (See "Recognised Club").....	1(ii) 291
Colours - Part XIII.....	154,155,156
Colours, alteration of, to be exhibited with number.....	36(iii)

Colours, periods when registered	154, 156
Colours, wrong, fine for carrying	155
Colt, included in term "horse"	1(ii)
Company, see "Registered Company" and "Recognised Company"	
Complaints, against Handicapper, to be made before race	30
Complaints, against Officials, how made	30, 31
Complaints, deposit, some or all may be forfeited or refunded	267, 284
Conditions, of races must be advertised	47
Conditions, of races as to qualification to start, extend to time of starting unless otherwise specified	101(iii)
Conditions, of races not to be altered after last advertisement	47
Conditions, of races may be prohibited by Stewards of the Governing Bodies	49
Conditions, of races omitted, or ambiguous, Stewards power	61, 62
Conduct of persons	273
Conspiracy to commit, corrupt or fraudulent acts	273
Contagious skin disease, trainer responsible not to run horse with	148(v)(a)
Contingencies, disqualified horse	87
Contingencies, sales with, requirements of	123
Correction of entry	108
Corrupt practices -Part XXII penalty for, etc.	273
Costs, incurred by Governing Bodies, appeal, referral, enquiry etc	267
Course, additions to, and alterations of	216(ii)
Course, construction of	53, 54
Course, objection to, when to be made	262(ii)
Course, unfavourable report on, by Inspector	46
"Cup", definition of	1(ii)
Cup, may be withheld, if walked over for by arrangement	244
Cup, value of, estimated in horse's winnings	174
Cup, when dead heat, who takes	222
Dates, for calculation of handicap, to be advertised	50
Dates, for closing stakes, to be advertised	50
Dates of Meetings, to be advertised	50
Dates, when forfeits will be due, to be advertised	50
"Day" definition of	1(ii)
Day of race, how determined if omitted from conditions	61
Dead Heats - Part XIX	218, 219, 221, 222, 223
Dead Heats, penalties for	183(iv)
Death of horse, notification of, equivalent to declaring forfeit	114
Death of Nominator does not cancel entry, exception	110, 112, 115
Death of party to a match, match off	112
Decision of Stewards, if race conditions omitted	62
Decision of Stewards, limit of time for	15
Decision of Stewards, may be published in Calendar	16, 32(v)
Decision of Stewards, reported to Office of the Governing Bodies	32
Decision of Stewards, subject to appeal	256
Decision of Stewards, of Governing Bodies final and may be published in Calendar	20(xix)

Declaration of forfeit, facsimile or Minitel deemed to be in writing	103, 114
Declaration of forfeit, form of.....	103
Declaration of forfeit, not to be made between specified times	101(ii)
Declaration of forfeit, not valid unless made at Registry Office.....	114
Declaration of forfeit, provision in case of sale with engagements	115
Declaration of forfeit, subject to Rules relating to sales with engagement.....	103, 115
Declaration of forfeit, to be at fixed time	97
Declaration of forfeit, to be in writing.....	103, 114
Declaration of colours, when owner not nominator	155
Declaration of runners, multiple	194(v)(a)
Declaration of runners, reserves, extending time for withdrawal.....	194(iv)(a)
Declaration of runners, to Registry Office	194
Declaration of weight or over-weight at scales by rider	197
Deductions from value of race	236
Defaulters, are "disqualified persons"	1(ii)
Defaulters, for bets.....	20 (xiv)(b), 23
Defaulters, for bets, exclusion of.....	12
Defaulters, stakes and forfeits - see Forfeit List.	
Definitions – Part I.....	1(ii)
Deposit, appeals etc, some or all may be forfeited or refunded	267, 284
Deposit, necessary with appeal	256
Deposit, necessary with complaints against Officials	30, 31
Deposit, necessary with objection.....	263(iii)
Deputy Officials, power of Stewards to appoint.....	29
Deputy Stewards, appointment of	9
Description, incorrect, etc., in entry may be corrected	108
Disabilities of persons warned off and disqualified	275, 276
Disabilities of persons and horses whilst in any Forfeit List	1(ii), 12, 87(iv)
Dismounting before reaching place appointed.....	230 (ii)
Dismounting, proper place	227(i),(ii)
Disobedience at post	40
Disputes, apprentices, powers of appeals and referrals committee.....	19A 8(viii)
Disputes, complaints, objections, appeals, etc. - Part XXII	
Disputes, complaints, objections, appeals, etc. - by whom to be settled	15, 19A 8, 19C 7, 256, 257, 258
Disqualification of horses Part VIII.....	87, 88, 89, 93
Disqualification of horses, exceptions to this	262(v)
Disqualification of horses, for interference	214
Disqualification of horses, if entered under an assumed name	120
Disqualification of horses, if prohibited substance administered	21(ii)
Disqualification of horses, if ridden by a Disqualified Person or by a person not qualified by the conditions of the race.....	87(vii)
Disqualification of horses, if not trained by a trainer	88, 147
Disqualification of horses, if trainer's licence withdrawn.....	148(iv)
Disqualification of horses, if vaccinated or revaccinated less than 7 days previous to race	87(ix)

if tubed within 7 days prior to racing	87(ix)
if subjected to neurectomy operation.....	87(ix)
Disqualification of horses, not disqualified if rider too ill to weigh in.....	230(i)
Disqualification of horses, not disqualified if rider weighs in overweight.....	231(ii), 232(ii)
Disqualification of persons - Part XXIII	273, 274, 275, 276
Disqualification of persons, for default in bets	1(ii), 20(xiv)(b), 23
Disqualified horse, not qualified to run.....	87(vi)
Disqualified horse, persons, powers of Stewards of Meetings	17
"Disqualified Person", definition of	1(ii)
Disqualified persons, Clerk of Course to have list	32(vi)
Disqualified persons, disabilities of.....	12, 276
Disqualified persons, exclusion of.....	12
Distance, how supplied, if omitted from conditions	62
Ditch or bank, requisite in Steeplechase courses.....	53
Division after dead heat for first place, each horse regarded as winner	219
Division, of prizes, in case of cup etc.,.....	222
Division of Races	250
"Dope Test", (riders) definition of.....	1(ii)
Doping, of horses.....	1(ii), 18, 20(v)(xviii), 21(i)(ii), 148(ii), 273(i)
"Doping Control Officer", (riders) definition of	1(ii)
Doping Control Officer, Riders	20(xxi), 278, 279, 280
"Doping Offence", definition of	1(ii)
Doping Offence, Riders.....	1(ii), 20(xxi), 277(i),(ii), 278, 279, 280
Doping Test, Riders.....	1(ii), 20(xxi), 278, 279, 280
Draw, exhibit of.....	36(ii)
Draw, for places at starting post to be determined by lot	200
Draw, jockeys drawn No. 1 must be placed left hand side at starting post.....	207
Draw, none for races under Rules of Racing confined to Amateur Riders	200
Draw, not relevant if not started from stalls	200
Draw, reserve, to remain same as horse it replaces	253 3
Drugs, etc., penalty for administering to horse - see Prohibited Substances.	
Eligibility, of horse, onus of proof.....	17, 148(v)(c), 262
Elimination and balloting out of horses	253
Employees	149, 273(xiv)4
Engagements, in matches and private sweepstakes not transferable.....	115
Engagements, requisite proof of purchase with	115
Engagements, transfer of on sale or lease.....	109,110, 115
Enquiry, may be called for by Stewards.....	264
Enquiry, persons requested to attend	25
Entrance Money - Part XIV.	
Entrance Money, liability for	161
Entrance Money, maximum charge for, allowed	160
Entrance Money, payment of, must be in cash if required	158
Entrance Money, payment at time of starting, if required.....	34
Entrance Money, returnable if race void	248

Entrance Money, to go to Race-fund unless otherwise provided.....	159
Entrance Money, when to be paid and to whom	158
Entries - Part IX	
Entries, acceptance for free handicap, equivalent to	113
Entries, correction of, on payment of fine	108
Entries, free handicaps, void under wrong description.....	113
Entries, horse not to be un-named	106
Entries, how made	103, 104
Entries, no alteration allowed after closing, exception.....	107, 108
Entries, non-admittance of, after closing time	98
Entries, not void by death of subscriber or nominator	110
Entries, not void by death of nominator exception.....	112, 115
Entries, publication of, for handicaps.....	101(i)
Entries, requisites of	103, 104, 105, 106, 107
Entries, "Registered Companies" and "Recognised Companies"	121
Entries, subject to Rules relating to sales with engagements	103(i), 115
Entries, time and date for closing of.....	50, 97
Entries, to be published in the "Calendar"	101(i)
Entries, transfer of right of by subscriber	109
Entries, when to close and to whom.....	97, 103
Entries, withdrawal or alteration of, before closing	100
Entries, withdrawal of, after closing, of horse not qualified, on payment of fine	108
Enquiry, persons requested to attend	25
Equine Influenza, vaccinations and vaccination checks.....	87(ix), 90, 91, 92, 93
Equipment (Racing), not allowed in scale	198(ii)
Equipment (Racing), weighing out	198
Equipment (Safety), for riders riding horses under trainer's care.....	148(v)(b)
"Established Pack of Hounds", definition of.....	1(ii)
Examination of horse may be ordered by Stewards	18
Exchange Rates, for penalty value, conversion.....	174
Exclusion, of "disqualified persons"	12, 276(v)
Exhibition of numbers, no alteration after except by permission of Stewards.....	196(iii)
Exhibition of numbers, Clerk of Course responsible for	32(i)
Exhibition of numbers, time for, may be extended.....	196(i)
Expenses - see Costs.	
Extra weight, not incurred matches or private sweepstakes	177
Eyeshield, definition of – see Blinkers	
Eyeshield, must be declared.....	194(ii)
Eyeshield, must be worn on way to start.....	194(ii)
Eyeshield, not allowed in scale	198(ii)
Facsimile.....	
False Start, horse may be withdrawn from race	39(ii)
Fees - Part XXIV.	
Fees, application of	281
Fees, registrations	282
Fees, where to be paid, and to whom.....	34, 283

Fences, lead over, not permissible	216(iv)
Fences, minimum number and dimensions of	53
Fences, unfavourable report on, by Inspector	46
Field, definition of	216(i) (note)
Filly included in term "horse"	1(ii)
Fines, for correction of entry, omission of registration of partnership, etc.	108
Fines, for entry of horse in Forfeit List	169
Fines, for failure to lodge certificate/passport, may be disqualified	93
Fines, for failure to lodge passport of winning horse	90(iv)
Fines, for failure to run	194(v)
Fines, for horse running without entry being corrected	108
Fines, for lodging passport with incorrect vaccinations	90(v)(vi)
Fines, for not being at post at starting time	205
Fines, for person entering into arrangement with regard to walk over	244
Fines, for saddling elsewhere than in paddock	32(ii)
Fines, for starting horse without partnership, etc., being registered	123
Fines, for termination of partnership, etc. not being notified to Registry Office	123
Fines, for wrong colours	155
Fines, how applied	108, 283
Fines, inflicted, to be notified to Office of Governing Bodies	32(v)
Fines, on person responsible for incorrect entry	108
Fines, on trainer for running horse without having a licence to train	147(ii)
Fines, powers of Stewards to inflict	14
Flags, posts or boundary marks, effect if moved	216(iii)
"Foal Identity Certificate", definition of	1(ii)
Foreign Horses, certificates necessary	90
Foreign riders	124
Foreign trained horse, remaining in country after 28 days of first run	147(iii)
Forfeit List - Part XV	165, 167, 169
Forfeit List, copy of, to be in possession of Clerk of Course	32(vi)
Forfeit List, definition of	1(ii)
Forfeit List, disability of persons and horses when in	12, 87(iv), 167, 276
Forfeit List, duty of Clerk of Course that horse in, or whose owner or nominator is in, is not allowed to start	32(vi)
Forfeits - Part XIV	
Forfeits, dates when due to be advertised	50(i)
Forfeits, liability for, by person who entered	161
Forfeits, notification of death of horse equivalent to declaration	114
Forfeits, notification to be made to Registry Office	114
Forfeits, payment must be in cash, if required	158
Forfeits, returnable if race void	248
Forfeits, when to be paid, and to whom	34, 158
Fraudulent horses the subject of, may be disqualified	87(vi)
Fraudulent practices	273
Free admission of Stewards	11
Free handicap, acceptance equivalent to entry	113
Free handicap, acceptance void under wrong description	113
"Free Handicap", definition of	1(ii)

Frivolous objections and appeals.....	19A 8 (vii), 19C 8 (viii), 263
Gelding, included in the term "horse"	1(ii)
Governing Bodies – see The Governing Bodies	
"Graded Handicap", definition of.....	1(ii)
Grooms, under control of Stewards.....	13
"Handicap", definition of.....	1(ii)
Handicap, "Free", "Graded", "Nursery", definition of.....	1(ii)
Handicapper, appointment of	28
Handicapper, complaint against.....	30
Handicapper, duties of	33
Handicapper, name of, to be published.....	50
Handicaps, acceptance of free handicap equivalent to entry.....	113
Handicaps, alteration of weight after publication not permissible, with exceptions	33, 87(x)
Handicaps, alternative, Flat and N.H.....	66(v)
Handicaps, conditions applicable to	66, 67, 68
Handicaps, date of calculation of weights to be advertised	50
Handicaps, eligibility for	67, 68
Handicaps, horse handicapped on best form	66(i)
Handicaps, horse not handicapped	66(ii)(iii)
Handicaps, horse not qualified	66(iv)
Handicaps, minimum top weight in (flat)	67(ii)
Handicaps, minimum top weight in (national hunt)	68(ii)
Handicaps, penalty if incurred after declaration.....	66(vi)
Handicaps, publication of entries	101(i)
Handicaps, publication of weights, previous to meeting.....	101(i)
Handicaps, raising weights in, after closing of declarations	67(vii)(viii)
Handicaps, special conditions applicable to	66, 67, 68
Heats not permissible	45
Hood, definition of – see Blinkers	
Hood, must be declared	194(ii)
Hood, must be worn on way to start	194(ii)
Hood, not allowed in scale	198(ii)
"Horse", definition of.....	1(ii)
Horse, calculation of age of.....	84
Horse, change or cancellation of name, exceptions.....	86(x)
Horse, claimed or sold, notification to Office of Governing Bodies.....	32(v)
Horse, contagious skin disease, trainer responsible not to run with	148(v)
Horse, declaration of runners, to Registry Office	194
Horse, disqualified, disabilities of.....	87(vi)
Horse, examination of, may be ordered by Stewards.....	18
Horse, foreign, certificates necessary for	90
Horse, foreign trained, remaining in country after 28 days of first run	147(iii)
Horse, form of entering	103 to 113
Horse, incorrect weight carried in race, objection.....	148(v)(c), 262(v)(e)
Horse, leased and leased for a day	122(xii), 123

Horse, must be saddled in Paddock and parade.....	32(ii)
Horse, name registration.....	86
Horse, natural service or covering	86(xi), 87(xi)
Horse, non runner, excuses, withdrawn and penalties for.....	194(v)
Horse, non runner, trainer to ascertain consequences.....	194(v)(j)
Horse, objection to, error in entry, wrong identity.....	262(v)(a)(b)
Horse, not qualified to run unless duly entered.....	99
Horse, partnership or other joint interest in.....	121, 122
Horse, permission to train must be granted	148(vi)
"Horse Racing Ireland", definition of	1(ii)
Horse Racing Ireland, application for Racing Clearance Notification.....	95
Horse Racing Ireland, elimination and balloting of horses.....	253
Horse Racing Ireland, maintain register of owners.....	119
Horse Racing Ireland, multiple ownership	121, 122, 123A, 291
Horse Racing Ireland, referring matters for decision.....	19A 8(i)
Horse Racing Ireland, validate entries from outside of Ireland.....	147(ii)
Horse, reserves, declaration to run to Clerk of Scales.....	194(iv)(b)
Horse, reserves, extending time for withdrawal, circumstances	194(iv)(a)
Horse, running abroad, racing clearance notification (RCN) required	95
Horse, running and walking over - Part XIX	
Horse, runs and not be qualified, liable to disqualification	88, 93, 262
Horse, sold with engagements	115
Horse, starting - Part XVIII	
Horse, suspension of.....	14(iii), 20(xiii), 87(x), 147(iv)
Horse, syndication of	122(iii), 123
Horse, to be run on their merits.....	212
Horse, un-named, not qualified to run	86(i)
Horse, visa – see also Racing Clearance Notification	95
Horse, withdrawn for illness or injury, may not run for a specific time	194
Horse, withdrawn, owing to running course from false or void start.....	39(ii)
Horse, withdrawn mistakenly or unauthorised, may be reinstated.....	194(v)(e)
Horse, wrong identity, objection to	262(v)(b)
"Hunter's Certificate", definition of.....	1(ii)
Hunter's Certificate, must be lodged at Office of Governing Bodies and published in Calendar, fee.....	78, 282(x)
Hunter's Certificate, qualifications for	52(v)
Hurdles, minimum height of.....	54
Hurdles, not considered fences	53
Hurdles, spaces between, considered field	216(i)
Hurdle Races, handicaps, minimum top weight to be carried in.....	68(ii)
Hurdle Races, minimum number of flights of hurdles necessary for	54
Hurdle Races, minimum weight to be carried in.....	173
Hurdle Races, special Rules relating to	215, 216
Identification of horses.....	85, 90
Identification of horses, powers of Stewards to call for.....	18
Illegal Meetings - (see Unrecognised Meetings)	
Improper riding	214

Indivisible prizes	222
Incorrect entry, how corrected	108
Incorrect entry, must be paid for.....	161
Incorrect weight, carried in race, objection.....	148(v)(c), 262(v)(e)
Inquiry, may be called for by Stewards.....	264
Inspector of Courses, appointment of	28, 46
"Interference", definition of	1(ii)
Interference	214
Interpretation of Words and Phrases - Part I	
International Cataloguing Standards Book, calculation of penalties	183(ii)(b)
"International Standard", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Irish National Hunt Flat Race", definition of.....	1(ii)
I.N.H. Flat Races, special conditions applicable to	79, 173
Irish National Stud Co. Ltd., may run horse in name of President of Ireland	105
I.N.H.S. Committee, reports from, given effect to	23
Jockeys - Part XI	
"Jockey", definition of	1(ii)
Jockeys' Accident Fund - Part XXVI.....	295
Jockeys, age, cannot be licensed under sixteen years.....	125(i)(e), 139(i)(e)
Jockeys, agreement with, must be registered	128, 141
Jockeys, approved body protector must be worn.....	197, 198(vi)
Jockeys, cannot be licensed under 16 years of age	125(i)(e), 139(i)(e)
Jockeys, carried incorrect weight in race, objection	262(v)(e)
Jockeys, certificate of clearance or signed declaration necessary.....	124
Jockeys, conditions on which licence is granted	124(ii), 125(i), 139(i)
Jockeys, contribution to Jockeys' Accident Fund	131(iv), 144(iv)
Jockeys, continuous development course	124(ii)
Jockeys, disabilities of, when licence withdrawn.....	125(vi), 139
Jockeys, doping offence, procedure etc.....	279
Jockeys, doping offence, sanctions.	280
Jockeys, doping offence, subject to appeal.....	279(v)
Jockeys, drawn No. 1 must be placed left hand side at starting post.....	207
Jockeys Emergency Fund – Part XXVIII.....	297
Jockeys, engaged and present at scale, must be paid	131(i), 144(i)
Jockeys, foreign, clearance required, races qualified to ride in	124
Jockeys, interference with another horse or rider	214
Jockeys, licence, conditions of granting	124(ii), 125(i), 139(i)
Jockeys, licence fee.....	125(iv), 139(iv)
Jockeys, licence necessary	125(i), 139(i)
Jockeys, medical examination, age parameter	125(i)(f),
Jockeys, must present themselves to be weighed in, fees etc	36(iv), 131(iii), 144(iii), 227
Jockeys, must be available at all times in the event of an enquiry - see Instruction "Winner All Right Signal"	
Jockeys, national hunt, allowance/claim, in certain races.....	52(iii)
Jockeys, not allowed to bet.....	125(v), 139(v), 273(xiv)1

Jockeys, not allowed to receive presents other than from the owners of horses they ride in races.....	125(v), 139(v)
Jockeys, not allowed to have any interest in any racehorse	125(v), 139(v)
Jockeys, not be an "Authorised Agent", exception.....	1(ii)
Jockeys, not to be "Authorised Representative", exception.....	1(ii)
Jockeys, not become qualified riders, exception	126(i)
Jockeys, not to ride if passed unfit by Medical Officer.....	198(vii)
Jockeys, not to weigh out unless wearing approved Body Protector	198(vi)
Jockeys, penalty for employing unlicensed	125(ii), 139(ii)
Jockeys, professional reverting to amateur status	136(a)
Jockeys, publication of list of	125(iii), 139(iii)
Jockeys, races in which they may ride.....	138
Jockeys, retainers	127 to 130, 140 to 143
Jockeys, sponsorship agreement fee.....	282(xiii)
Jockeys, Stewards of Governing Bodies may adjudicate on disputes	130, 143
Jockeys, subscriptions to Drogheda Memorial Fund.....	125(iv), 139(iv)
Jockeys, substitution of jockeys, when permissible	196(ii)
Jockeys, suspended, shall not ride during the continuance of the suspension.....	14
Jockeys, suspended by Recognised Turf Authority shall not ride.....	124
Jockeys, suspension, appeal, commencement date of any suspension.....	260
Jockeys, suspensions, when applicable, deferring etc.....	14(i)
Jockeys, too ill to weigh in, not disqualified.....	230(i)
Jockeys, to be reported for misconduct at start.....	40
Jockeys, to be responsible for condition of saddlery	198(iii)
Jockeys, to place themselves under Starter's Control	206
Jockeys, to take their places consecutively from the left as drawn.....	207
Jockeys, when to be paid and to whom.....	131(i), 144(i)
Jockeys' Valet.....	144A
Jockeys' Valet/Assistant, not allowed to bet or lay any horse to lose	273(xiv) 3
Joint Interests, multiple ownership	121, 122, 123, 123A, 291
Judge, appointment of.....	28
Judge, decision of, when to be given, final.....	41
Judge, duties of.....	41
Judge, mistake of, may be corrected.....	41(ii)
Judge, name of, to be published	50(iii)
Judge, not in box, race may be run again or void	10(ii), 213
Keeper of the Match Book – see definition "Office of the Governing Bodies"	
Keeper of the Match Book, access to training yards	20(xviii), 194(v)(g)(iii)
Keeper of the Match Book, apprentice licence, application.....	150
Keeper of the Match Book, assistance at appeals	269
Keeper of the Match Book, horses withdrawn, powers of	194(v)(g)(iv)
Keeper of the Match Book, jockeys accident fund	295 10
Keeper of the Match Book, jockeys emergency fund	297 12
Keeper of the Match Book, reports from Acting Stewards.....	19B 6, 20(xiii)
Keeper of the Match Book, to recind registrations if unpaid	156
Keeper of the Match Book, to receive appeals	256

Keeper of the Match Book, training agreements, powers of.....	148(xi)
Lead over fence, not permissible	216(iv)
Lease of horse.....	122, 123
Lease of horse, by President of Ireland	105
Lease of horse, disqualified persons having interest in disqualified horse.....	87(ii),(iii),(iv)
Lease of horse, for a day.....	122(x)
Lease of horse, registration of.....	123
Lease of horse, termination of, to be notified	123(ii)
Lessee, included in definition of owner.....	1(ii)
Lessor, not included in definition of owner	1(ii)
Liability of person entering horse	161
Liability of person taking entry under another person's subscription, and not declaring forfeit.....	162
Liability, seller of horse with engagements and default of buyer	115
Licence to Racecourse.....	20(vi), 46
Licences for Officials	28
Licences, powers of Stewards of Governing Bodies	20
"Licensing Committee", definition of.....	1(ii)
Licensing Committee, disputes, objections	256,257,259,267
Licensing Committee, matters referred by Acting Stewards	14(iv)
Licensing Committee, powers and appointment of.....	19B, 22(xx)
Licensing Committee, powers to sanction trainer	148(i)
Licensing Committee, QR licence may be revoked.....	137(i)
"Listed Races", definition of.....	1(ii)
Lowest weight to be carried in races (flat).....	172
Lowest weight to be carried in races (national hunt)	173
 "Maiden", definition of.....	 1(ii)
Maiden, qualification of, extends to time of starting	1(ii)
Mare, included in term "horse"	1(ii)
Martingale, not allowed in scale.....	198(ii)
"Match", definition of.....	1(ii)
Match, exempt from penalties.....	1(ii), 177
Match, engagements in, not transferable.....	115
Match, off, in case of dead-heat	223
Match, off, on death of either party to	112
Match, winner of dies, not debar from taking part in any race.....	1(ii)
Match, winner of, does not debar from claiming any allowance.....	1(ii)
Maximum scale of entrance money allowed and exception	160
Medical examination, flat rider, age parameter	125(i)(f)
Medical examination, national hunt rider, age parameter.....	139(i)(f)
Medical examination, qualified rider, age parameter	135(vii)
"Medical Officer", definition of	1(ii)
Medical Officer	124(iv), 125(viii), 198(vii)
Medical Record Book.....	124
Meetings, duration of	5
Meetings, may be abandoned	10

Meetings, may be prohibited	20(i)
Meetings, must be sanctioned by Stewards of Governing Bodies	20(i), 46
Meetings, officials necessary for conduct of	28
Meetings, postponement of.....	10
Meetings, powers of Stewards of - Part III	
Meetings, regulations for holding - Part V	
Meetings, responsibility for arrangement of.....	32
Meetings, unrecognised - See Unrecognised Meetings	
"Microchip", definition of.....	1(ii)
Microchip, must be implanted in horses	86
Minimum number of fences in steeplechases.....	53
Minimum number of hurdles in hurdle races.....	54
Minimum value of provision in case of reduction by death	241
Minimum top weight to be carried in handicaps (flat).....	67(ii)
Minimum top weight to be carried in handicaps (national hunt)	68(ii)
Minimum weight to be carried in flat and national hunt races.....	172, 173
Misconduct & Corrupt Practices.....	272, 273
Modification of Rules	287, 288, 289
"Month", definition of	1(ii)
Multiple declarations	194(v)(a)
Multiple ownership.....	121, 122, 123, 123A, 291
Muzzle, not allowed in scale	198(ii)
 Names, assumed - See Assumed Names	
Names, letter code, suffix denoting country of foaling	86(vi)
Names, of horses, change of.....	86(x)
Names, of horses, if not registered, details to be given at entry	106(ii)
Names, of horses, registration of	86
National Hunt Flat Races, special conditions applicable to	79 173
National Stud - see Irish National Stud Co. Ltd.	
"Natural Service or Covering", definition of.....	1(ii)
Natural Service or Covering	86(xi), 87(xi)
New race, may be added after last advertisement.....	48
New Rules, how passed, repealed, or altered etc.,.....	287, 288, 289
"Nominator", definition of.....	1(ii)
Nominator, deceased	110
Nominator, liability of.....	161
Nominator, name of may be altered.....	32(i)
"Nomination of rider", definition of.....	1(ii)
Nomination of rider, see Overnight Nomination of Rider	
Non-runners, excuses, if withdrawn, penalties for	194(v)
Non-runners, excuses, trainer to ascertain consequences.....	194(v)(j)
Non-runners, notification to Clerk of Scales in writing	194(iv)(a)
Notification, of death of horse equivalent of declaration of forfeit.....	114
Notification, of overweight carried etc, to Office of Governing Bodies.....	36(vi)
"Novice", definition of.....	1(ii)
Number board, particulars to be exhibited on.....	16, 32(iv)
Number board, signal to be hoisted over after jockeys have weighed in.....	229

Number cloth to be carried by every horse	199, 32(iii)
Number cloth, not to be put in scales	198(i)
Numbers, alteration allowed.....	196(i),(iii)
Numbers, to be allotted to horses on official card	32(i)
Numbers, to be exhibited till the start	36(ii)
"Nursery handicap", definition of	1(ii)
Objections - Part XXII	
Objections and appeals, frivolous	19A 8 (vii), 19C 8 (viii), 263
Objections, costs of determining	267
Objections, deposit on, and application thereof	263
Objections, deposit, some or all may be forfeited or refunded	284
Objections, effect pending determination of.....	179, 268
Objections, effect of, if valid	266
Objections, grounds of.....	262
Objections, how made,	263
Objections, limit of time for determination of.....	15
Objections, may be made by Stewards and Officials	264
Objections, onus of proof.....	17, 262(i)
Objections, provisions in case of dead heat for second or third place	221
Objections, provisions in case of winner, placed horses, disqualified	266
Objections, subject to appeal.....	256
Objections, time for lodging	262
Objections, withdrawal of.....	265
"Office of the Governing Bodies", definition of.....	1(ii)
Officials - Part IV	
Officials, appointment of.....	28
Officials, complaints against	30, 31
Officials, control of Stewards over	13(a)
Officials, deputy, appointment of	29
Officials, disqualified person cannot be an Official	276(i)
Officials, names of, to be advertised.....	50
Officials, necessary for conduct of meetings.....	28
Officials, persons to comply with any reasonable request from	13(b)
Officials, power of, to make objections	264
Officials, taking part in unrecognised Meetings.....	275(ii)
"Office of the Governing Bodies", definition of.....	1(ii)
Omitted conditions - Part VI.....	61, 62
Onus of Proof of qualification.....	17, 262(i)
Open ditch, number and construction of	53
"Opportunity Race", definition of.....	1(ii)
Order of running	32(i)
Overnight Nomination of Rider, O.N.O.R.	195
Overweight, amount of, if carried, to be exhibited	36(iii)
Overweight, amount of, differences, to be notified on return of races	36(vi)
Overweight, does not disqualify.....	231(ii), 232(ii)
Overweight, rider to be reported.....	231(ii), 232(ii)
Overweight, to be declared	197

"Owner", definition of	1(ii)
Owner, not allowed to lay any horse he owns to lose a race	273(xiv)4
Owner, of horse entered or run at any un-recognised meeting is a disqualified person.....	275(ii)
Owner, registration and conditions of	119
Owner's contribution to Qualified Riders Accident Fund	281(iii)
 Pacifier (see Blinkers)	194(ii)
Paddock, saddling in	32(ii)
Parade Ring	32(ii)
Parade Ring, horses not on the racecard, permission must be granted	32(ii)
Partnership, name	122(i)(c)
Partnerships, registration of	122(i)(ii)
Partnerships in horses, to be registered and published	122(i), 123(ii)
Partnerships, liability of each partner	122(ii)
Partnerships, limited to not more than four persons	122(i)(a)
Partnerships, termination of, to be notified.....	123(ii)
Part-owner included in term "Owner"	1(ii)
Part-owner liable for fees on default of his partner	161
"Passport ", definition of.....	1(ii)
Passport, failure to lodge at racemeeting	90(iv), 93
Passport, issue of	85
Passport, lodging of at Racemeeting	85, 90, 91, 92, 93
Passport, Stewards may accept facsimile, transmission of.....	94
"Pattern Race Book", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Pattern Races", definition of.....	1(ii)
Pattern Races, penalties for.....	183(ii)(b)
Payment of stakes, etc.,	35
Payment of winnings	35
Penalties - Part XVI.....	
Penalties, calculation of.....	174, 175, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183
Penalties, calculation of, races not in Pattern Race Book.....	183(ii)(b)
Penalties, calculation of, up to time of starting	182
Penalties, calculation of, when reported in Calendar	182
Penalties, calculation of, conversion to euro	174
Penalties, estimation of winnings for calculation of.....	174
Penalties, for winning fixed sum - means in one race	175
Penalties, if incurred after declaration, in handicaps	66(vi)
Penalties, if incurred must be declared to Clerk of Scales.....	194(ii)(a)
Penalties, in case of dead heat.....	183(iv)
Penalties, liability for, in case of enquiry.....	180
Penalties, liability for, in case of objection.....	179
Penalties, not cumulative, unless stated in conditions	178
Penalties, not incurred for matches or private sweepstakes.....	1(ii), 174, 177
Penalties, race subject of inquiry, effect on	180
Permission for horse to run in name of person other than owner or nominator.....	32(i)
Persons disqualified - See "Disqualified Persons"	

Persons responsible for error in entry, liable to be fined	108
Persons, "warned off", disabilities of.....	276
Persons, "warned off", list of, to be in possession of Clerk of Course	32(vi)
"Photograph", definition of	1(ii)
"Placed", definition of	1(ii)
Placed horses, all riders of, to be weighed in	36(iv)
Placed horses, erroneous decision of Judge, may be corrected	41(i)
Placed horses, mistakes may be rectified by Stewards of Governing Bodies	41(ii)
"Plate", definition of.....	1(ii)
Plate, included in term "race"	1(ii)
Plates, (Racing) not allowed in scale	198(ii)
Point-to-Point Steeplechases, not within Rules, Appendix B	1(i)
Point-to-Point Steeplechases, qualifications for hunters certificate	52(v)
Post, flag or boundary mark, removal or alteration of.....	216(ii)
Post, running wrong side of.....	215(a)
Post, starting, misconduct at, to be reported	40
Postponement of race or racemeeting	10
Powers of Appeals Body.....	19C
Powers of Licensing Committee	19B
Powers of Referrals Committee	19A
Powers of Stewards of Meetings	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
Powers of Stewards of Governing Bodies	20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
"Private Sweepstakes", definition of.....	1(ii)
Private Sweepstakes, engagements in, not transferable	115
Private Sweepstakes, exempt from penalties	1(ii), 177
Private Sweepstakes, regulations applicable to See Instruction – "Private Sweepstakes"	
Private Sweepstakes, winner of, does not debar from claiming any allowance	1(ii)
Prize money, penalty value	174
Prize money, when to be paid.....	35
Prizes - Part XXI	
Prizes, arrangement of walk-over, consequences of	244
Prizes, cases in which they may be withheld.....	35
Prizes, deductions from, allowed.....	236
Prizes, distribution of	236
Prizes, indivisible, mode of adjudicating	222
Prizes, may be increased after last advertisement	48
Prizes, not to be reduced after advertisement	47
Prizes, provision when race void.....	248
Prizes, to be withheld until objection decided	268
Professional Rider, reverting to amateur status.....	136(a)
Programme of Meeting, certain conditions of races	52, 62, 66, 67, 68
Programme of Meeting, necessary to advertise.....	47
Programme of Meeting, not to be altered after last advertisement	47
Programme of Meeting, not to be altered, exceptions	48
Prohibited substances, (Horses).....	1(ii), 18, 20(v)(xvii), 21(i),(ii), 148(ii), 273(i)
Prohibited substances, threshold, (Horses)	21(ii), 148(ii)

Public Address System	16
Publication, date when forfeits will be due to be advertised.....	50(i)
Publication, entries for handicaps	101
Publication, recognised by Rules	1(ii)
"Publications", definition of	1(ii)
Qualification, Hunter's Certificate	52(v)
Qualification, onus of proof of	17, 18, 148(v)(c), 262
Qualification, to start, extends up to time of starting	101(iii)
Qualified Rider, allowance (claim) in certain races	52(iii)
Qualified Rider, approved body protector must be worn.....	197, 198(vi)
Qualified Rider, cannot be licensed under 16 years of age	126(ii), 136(b)(iv)
Qualified Rider, category "c", may ride in races against professionals	135(i)
Qualified Rider, conditions for obtaining, races confined to....	126, 134, 135, 136
Qualified Rider, fee for permit.....	136(b)(iii)
Qualified Rider, licence revoked	137
Qualified Rider, medical examination, age parameters	135(vii)
Qualified Rider, not allowed to bet or lay any horse to lose	273(xiv)
Qualified Rider, sponsorship agreement fee	282(xiv)
Qualified Rider, to pay appropriate jockey's fee with exceptions	135
Qualified Riders Accident Fund – Part XXVII	296
contributions to Accident Fund, Jockeys Emergency Fund	135(viii), 136(iii)
Queen's Plate Articles	page 200
"R.A.C.E." definition of	1(ii)
"Race", definition of	1(ii)
"Raceday", definition of	1(ii)
Race, advertisement of conditions or meeting may be prohibited	49
Race, balloting	253
Race, conditions of, as to qualification to start, extend to time of starting unless otherwise specified	101(iii)
Race, conditions of, if ambiguous, Stewards power	62
Race, conditions of, not be altered after last advertisement	47
Race, conditions of, to be advertised	47
Race, division of.....	250
Race, entries, how made.....	103, 104
Race, entries, time and date for closing of.....	50, 97
Race, entries, non-admittance of, after closing time	98
Race, false start, restart, horse may be withdrawn.....	38, 39
Race, handicaps, minimum top weight in.....	67(ii), 68(ii)
Race, handicaps, raising weights in, after closing of declarations	67(vii)(viii)
Race, heats not permissible	45
Race, how day fixed, if omitted from conditions	61
Race, if void or never run, stakes, etc., to be returned	248
Race, in dispute, liability of winner and claimant	179, 268
Race, may be run again, circumstances.....	213
Race, may be void, wrong, course, distance, position, time, weights etc.....	10(ii)
Race, minimum weight to be carried in	172, 173
Race, mode of estimating value of for penalty purposes.....	174

Race, new, may be added to programme	48
Race, not to be run for in heats	45
Race, penalties for, not in Pattern Race Book	183(ii)(b)
Race, postponement of	10
Race, subject of inquiry, effect on penalties	180
Race, when Judge not in box, to be run again or void	10(ii), 213
Racecard, publication of	32(i)
Racecourse Executive,	44, 46
Racecourse, licensing of	20(vi), 46
Race Horses - Part VIII	
Race Meetings - Part V	
Race Meetings (conditions) - Parts VI,VII	
"Race Meeting", definition of	1(ii)
Race Meeting, postponement of	10
Race Meeting, Regulations for	45 to 50
"Racing Calendar" - See Publications	1(ii)
Racing Clearance Notification (RCN)	95
Racing Club – see Recognised Club	
Racing Colours - See Colours	
Racing Establishment Employee Cards	149
Racing Establishment Employees, not allowed to lay horses to lose	273(xiv)4
Racing Official, persons to comply with any reasonable request from	13(b)
Racing Official, see also 'Senior Racing Official'	
Rates of Exchange, for penalty value	174
RCN - Racing Clearance Notification	95
Receiver of Entries, name of, to be advertised	50
"Recognised Club", definition of	1(ii)
Recognised Club	291
"Recognised Company", definition of	1(ii)
Recognised Company	121
Recognised Company, may only act through registered agent	121(vi)
"Recognised Stud Company", definition of	1(ii)
Recognised Stud Company	123A
"Recognised Meeting", definition of	1(ii)
Recognised Meeting, Turf Authorities	1(ii)
"Referrals Committee", definition of	1(ii)
Referrals Committee, breach of rules, referrals to	14(ii)(iii), 15, 19B 8
Referrals Committee, decisions, appeals from	14(ii)(c), (iii)
Referrals Committee, may provisionally suspend a rider	278(iv)
Referrals Committee, may withdraw any licence subject to appeal	19A 8(iii)
Referrals Committee, power of, to sanction trainers	148(i)(iii)
Referrals Committee, power of, to suspend horse	19A 8(x)
Referrals Committee, powers and appointment of	19A, 20(xx)
Referrals Committee, prohibited substances	19A 8(v), 20(xviii), 21(ii)
Referrals, disputes, objections	256, 257, 258, 259, 262(vii), 267, 269, 273(i)(xiii)
Referrals, doping offence (rider)	279(v)
Referrals, persons requested to attend	25
Refusal at Fence or Hurdle, horse may not be led over	216(iv)

"Registered" and "Registration", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Registered Agent"	1(ii), 121, 122
"Registered Company", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Registered Nominee", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Registered Owner", definition of.....	1(ii)
Register of Owners	119
Registrar – see definition “Office of the Governing Bodies”	
Registrar of INHSC, access to training yards	20(xviii), 194(v)(g)(iii)
Registrar of INHSC, assistance at appeals	269
Registrar of INHSC, reports from Acting Stewards.....	19B 6, 20(xiii)
Registrar of INHSC, to recind registrations if unpaid	156
Registrar of INHSC, to receive appeals	256
Registration Fees - Part XXIV	281 to 283
Registrations, agreement with jockey, fee for	128, 141, 282(vii)
Registrations, authorised riders agent.....	282(xii)
Registrations, authority to act, “Authorised Agent”	1(ii)
Registrations, certificates for foreign horses	90
Registrations, colours of riders.....	154
Registrations, company.....	121
Registrations, horses' names	86, 106
Registrations, hunters certificate, fee.....	78, 282(x)
Registrations, lease	123
Registrations, lease for a day.....	122(xii)
Registrations, owners	119
Registrations, partnerships in horses	122
Registrations, riders sponsorship, fee.....	282(xiii),(xiv)
Registrations, sales with engagements.....	115, 123(i)
Registrations, stable sponsorship, fee	282(xvi)
Registrations, syndicates	122(iii)
Registrations, termination of, etc., to be notified	123(ii)
"Registry Office", definition of.....	1(ii)
Regulation ditch, dimensions necessary	53
Regulations for Race Meetings - Part V	
Remounting in case of accident	216(i)
Reports, as to default in bets	23
Reports, as to persons refusing to leave parade ring	32(ii)
Reports, as to persons refusing to leave weighing-room	193
Reports, by Stewards of Meeting	14
Reports, to be sent by Clerk of Course.....	15, 32(i),(v)
Reports, to be sent by Clerk of Scales	36(iv),(vi)
Reports, to be sent by Judge	41(iv)
Reports, to be sent by Starter	40
Reports, to Office of the Governing Bodies.....	31
Reports, trainer, for not bringing horse into parade ring	32(ii)
Reports, trainer, not to employ staff without reference	149(iii)
"Reserves", definition of.....	1(ii)
Reserves.....	253(3)
Reserves, declaration to run to Clerk of Scales.....	194(iv)(b)
Reserves, draw to remain same as horse it replaces.....	253 3

Reserves, extending time for withdrawal, circumstances	194(iv)(a)
Restricted Licence to Train.....	145(ii), 146(ii), 146(iv)
Returns of races, be sent to Office of Governing Bodies.....	32(v), 36(vi), 41(iv)
"Rider", definition of.....	1(ii)
Riders - Part XI	
Riders, age, cannot be licensed under sixteen years ...	125(i)(e), 136(iv) 139(i)(e)
Riders, agent – see Authorised Rider's Agent	
Riders, allowance/claim, apprentice and flat professional	69
Riders, allowance/claim, national hunt	52(iii)
Riders, approved body protector must be worn.....	197, 198(vi)
Riders, approved safety equipment, required to weigh out.....	198
Riders, approved safety equipment, trainer to ensure wearing of.....	148(v)(b)
Riders, control over by Stewards.....	13
Riders, control over by Starter	37 to 40, 206
Riders, dismounting, proper place	227(i),(ii), 230(ii)
Riders, disqualified person unable to ride at any recognised meeting	276(iii)
Riders, doping offence, procedure etc.	279
Riders, doping offence, sanctions.....	280
Riders, doping offence, subject to appeal.....	279(v)
Riders, drawn No. 1 must be placed left-hand side at starting post	207
Riders, foreign jockeys, clearance required, races qualified to ride in	124
Riders, interference with another horse or rider	214
Riders, jockeys having interest in any racehorse engaged in betting or receiving presents, licence to be withdrawn	125(v)
Riders, licence withdrawn, disabilities of.....	139(vi)
Riders, licensed jockeys.....	124, 125, 138, 139
Riders, may be provisionally suspended.....	278(iv)
Riders, may not ride if passed unfit by Medical Officer.....	198(vii)
Riders, must be available at all times in the event of an enquiry	page 254
Riders, national hunt, allowance/claim, in certain races.....	52(iii)
Riders, national hunt, allowances permitted for two/three days	52(iii)(b)
Riders, not allowed to bet or lay any horse to lose	273(xiv)
Riders, not returning to weigh in, to be reported.....	36(iv)
Riders, not to be weighed out or ride in any race unless wearing approved skull cap and responsible for its conditions	198(iv)
Riders, not to be weighed out or ride in any race unless wearing approved body protector	198(vi)
Riders, not to be weighed out or ride in any race with unapproved stirrup irons	198(iii)(b)
Riders, not to be weighed out if unfit to ride	198(vii)
Riders, of horses at any unrecognised meeting are disqualified persons.....	275(ii)
Riders, professional reverting to amateur status	136(a)
Riders, qualified	124, 126 and 134 to 137
Riders, qualified whose permission to ride has been withdrawn or refused, disabilities of.....	137(ii)
Riders, reported for misconduct	40
Riders, safety equipment, required to weigh out	198
Riders, safety equipment, riding horses under trainer's care.....	148(v)(b)

Riders, shall take all reasonable measures to obtain best possible placing	212
Riders, sponsorship agreement fee.....	282(xiii),(xiv)
Riders, substitution of, where permissible	196(ii),(iv)
Riders, substitution owing to illness or accident	196(ii)
Riders, suspended, appeal, commencement date of any suspension	260
Riders, suspended by Recognised Turf Authority shall not ride.....	124
Riders, suspended, when applicable, deferring day etc.....	14(i)
Riders, too ill to weigh in, not disqualified	230(i)
Riders, to be responsible for condition of saddlery, skull cap	198(iii),(iv)
Riders, to have their horses at the post at the time appointed.....	205
Riders, to place themselves under Starter's control	206
Riders, to present themselves to be weighed in,.....	36(iv), 196, 227
exception.....	233, 230(i),(ii)
Riders, to take their place consecutively on the left from No. 1	207
Riders, weighing in more than 2lb overweight under Rules of Racing, to be reported	231(ii)
Riders, weighing in more than 4lb overweight under I.N.H.S. Rules, to be reported	232(ii)
Riders, wrong course, action to be taken.....	215
Riding, dangerous, careless, improper	214
Riding, instructions, absent trainer, representative must be informed	147(vii)
Rings, not allowed in scales.....	198(ii)
Ringworm, see - contagious skin disease	
Rules, application of - Part I	
Rules, how passed, rescinded or altered	287, 288, 289
Rules of Racing and Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules, meaning of, and to what applicable	1(i)
Runners, exhibition of numbers of	36(ii), 196(iii)
Runners, must be brought into parade ring	32(ii)
Runners, time for declaring at Registry Office.....	194(i)
Runners, withdrawal of.....	196
Running, abroad, racing clearance notification (RCN) required	95
Running and walking over - Part XIX	
Running, at wrong weights.....	10, 213
Running, every horse to run on its merits	212(i)
Running, interference, etc.,.....	214
Running, rider carried incorrect weight, objection	262(v)(e)
Running, wrong course, or distance or before appointed time	10
Running, wrong side of post, flag or doll	215
Saddle, comprises the saddle, girth, surcingle, irons, leathers or webs	198(iii)
Saddle, rider responsible for fit condition.....	198(iii)
Saddling elsewhere than in Paddock, permission necessary and fee for	32(ii)
Safety Equipment, for riders riding horses under trainer's care	148(v)(b)
Sales with engagements - Part IX	
Sales with engagements, by private treaty, document of sale	

must be lodged.....	115
Sales with engagements, disability of seller to strike horse out.....	115
Sales with engagements, nomination not void on death of seller	110
Sales of horses to be reported to Registry Office	115
"Sample(s) ", definition of.....	1(ii)
Scale of weight for age	
for races under Rules of Racing Appendix 2.....	page184
for races under I.N.H.S. Rules Appendix 1	pages 182, 183
Scratchings - See Declaration of Forfeits.	
"Season", (national hunt) definition of.....	1(ii)
"Senior Racing Official", definition of.....	1(ii)
Senior Racing Official, powers of.....	14(ii)(b), 26
"Sheet Calendar" - see Publications	1(ii)
"Sheepskin Cheekpieces", definition of.....	1(ii)
Signals (number board).....	229
Skin disease – see contagious skin disease	
Skull Caps, not allowed in scale	198(iv)
Skull Caps, to be worn, rider responsible for fit condition	198(iv)
Sponsorship agreement, fee	282(xiii),(xiv),(xv)
Stable Employees.....	149
Stable Employees Bonus Scheme – Part XXIX	298
Stable Employees Bonus Scheme, funding	236
Stable Employees, not to be employed without reference	149(iii)
Stable Employees, right of appeal to Referrals Committee	149(v)
"Stakeholder", definition of.....	1(ii)
Stakeholder, appointment of.....	28
Stakeholder, duties of.....	34, 35
Stakeholder, name of to be published	50(iii)
Stakes, etc. - Part XIV	
Stakes, dates for closing of, to be published	50
Stakes, deduction from permissible	236
Stakes, distribution of.....	236
Stakes, payments of, must be in cash if required.....	158
Stakes, persons liable for.....	161
Stakes, returnable if race void	248
Stakes, to be withheld until objection decided.....	268
Stakes, value of may be increased after last advertisement.....	48
Stakes, when to be paid, and to whom.....	35, 158
"Started", definition of.....	1(ii)
Starter, appointment of.....	28
Starter, disobedience to commands of, to be reported.....	40
Starter, duties of.....	37 to 40
Starter, may use discretion as to placing of unruly horses.....	207
Starter, name of to be published	50
Starter, power of.....	37 to 40
Starting	204 to 207
Starting, behind post permissible.....	37(i)
Starting, draw to take place, which races.....	200
Starting, reserve, draw to remain same as horse it replaces.....	253 3

Starting, in front of post, on wrong course, or before appointed time, race may be void	10(ii), 39(i)
Starting, must take their places consecutively on the left from No. 1	207
Starting, positions at post, to be as drawn for.....	200, 207
Starting, positions at post, when not relevant.....	200
Starting Post, misconduct at, to be reported.....	40
Starting, riders not to go back, except in case of an accident	206
Starting, to be in a line	37(i)
Starting Mechanism, Clerk of Course to confirm good order of, where used.....	32
Starting Mechanism, if faulty, no start.....	38
Starting Mechanism, power of starter with reference to	38
Steeplechase Courses, alterations or additions	216(ii)
Steeplechase Courses, minimum number of fences in	53
Steeplechase Fences, dimensions of	53
Steeplechase Fences, spaces between considered as fields	216
Steeplechases, handicaps, minimum top weight to be carried in	68(ii)
Steeplechases, minimum weight to be carried in.....	173
Steeplechases, minimum weight to be carried in handicap.....	68(ii)
Steeplechases, special Rules relating to	216
Stewards - Part III	
"Stewards Enquiry", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Steward" or "Stewards", definition of.....	1(ii)
"Stewards of the Governing Body", definition of.....	1(ii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, costs incurred, appeals, referrals etc.....	267
Stewards of Governing Bodies, disputes as to bets not entertained by.....	23
Stewards of Governing Bodies, disputes as to colours.....	154
Stewards of Governing Bodies, give effect to report of default in bets	23
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to accept facsimile transmissions	24
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to accept, refuse, cancel entries.....	20(vii)(xiii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to accept or refuse registrations	20(ix)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to adjudicate on disputes as to jockeys	130, 143
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to appoint any Official or person to enter Training Establishments	20(xviii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to appoint doping control officer	20(xxi)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to cancel declaration.....	20(xiii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to communicate decisions of, through News Media.....	20(xix)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to correct Judge's mistake	41(ii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to declare any person disqualified	20(xvi)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to declare disqualified a person disqualified by another Turf Authority	274
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to determine if fixture may be held.....	20(i)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to enquire into any matters relating to racing	20(xii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to fix period of withdrawal of licences to train, licence to ride, permission to ride or disqualification.....	20(xiv)

Stewards of Governing Bodies, to grant, withdraw or suspend licences	20(ii),(iii),(vi)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to investigate, enquire into	20(xi)(xii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to modify or suspend Rule or Regulation.....	22
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to prohibit advertisement of racemeeting	49
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to publish decisions of, in "Racing Calendar"	20(xix)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to publish instruction in "Racing Calendar"	20(iv)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to publish list of prohibited substances	20(v)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to receive reports	20(xiii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to refuse any person to act	20(viii)(x)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to suspend a horse.....	20(xiii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to suspend Q.R. permit.....	20(iii)
Stewards of Governing Bodies, to warn off or exclude	20(xiv)
Stewards of Jockey Club, report from, may be given effect to	23
Stewards of Meetings, appointment of deputy.....	9
Stewards of Meetings, control of, over all stands, enclosures etc.,	11
Stewards of Meetings, duties and powers of.....	8 to 19
Stewards of Meetings, decisions of, on objection subject to appeal	256
Stewards of Meetings, decisions to be reported to Office of the Governing Bodies.....	31, 32(v)
Stewards of Meetings, decisions may be published in "Calendar"	16, 32(v)
Stewards of Meetings, decisions by Notice exhibited on Number Board or elsewhere and any form of Public Address System at the Racecourse	16
Stewards of Meetings, decisions to be final (subject to appeal)	258
Stewards of Meetings, determination of dispute by	15
Stewards of Meetings, "disqualified persons" unable to act as.....	276
Stewards of Meetings, minimum number of, to be appointed.....	8
Stewards of Meetings, names to be included in advertisements of meeting	50
Stewards of Meetings, not to entertain disputes as to bets.....	19
Stewards of Meetings, power of, over Officials, trainer riders, etc.,	13
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to adjudicate on all objections	15
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to appoint deputies.....	9
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to declare a race void or valid.....	10, 213
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to determine all questions arising	15
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to disqualify horses.....	14(iii), 17
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to exclude any person	12
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to exclude all "disqualified persons"	12
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to have free access to all Stands, etc.....	11
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to make all arrangements	10
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to make objection.....	264
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to order examination of horse	18
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to postpone race.....	10
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to punish and inflict fines.....	14
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to refer matters to Senior Official	14(ii)(b)

Stewards of Meetings, power of, to refuse to allow a horse to run	18
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to require proof of qualifications	17
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to require witnesses examined by them sign their depositions	15
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to sanction trainers	148(i)
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to suspend a horse.....	14(iii), 20(xiii), 87(x)
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to suspend riders	14
Stewards of Meetings, power of, to withdraw horse after false start	39(ii)
Stewards' Secretary.....	28, 42
Striking Out - Part IX	
"Stud Book Authority", definition of	1(ii)
Subscriber to Sweepstakes, liability of.....	161
Subscriber to Sweepstakes, right of transfer of entry by	109
Subscription, for Qualified Riders to the Drogheda Memorial Fund.	126(i)
Subscription, not void by death of subscriber	110
Subscription, power of withdrawal of	100
"Substance", (Horse) definition of	1(ii)
Substitute for Officials	29
Substitution of rider, owing to illness or accident.....	196(ii)
Substitution of rider, owing to absence.....	196(iv)
Sunday.....	4
Surreptitious information as to trials, etc.	273(vii)
Suspended jockeys, list of , to be in possession of Clerk of Course	32(vi)
Suspension, by Recognised Turf Authority, rider shall not ride	124
Suspension of horse	14(iii), 20(xiii), 87(x), 147(iv)
Suspension of rider, appeal, commencement date of any suspension	260
Suspension of rider, when applicable, deferring etc	14(i)
"Sweepstakes", definition of.....	1(ii)
Sweepstakes, private, definition of	1(ii)
Sweepstakes, private, engagements in, not transferable.....	1(ii)
Sweepstakes, private, exemption from penalties.....	1(ii), 177
Sweepstakes, private, winning does not debar from taking part in any race	1(ii)
Sweepstakes, private, winning does not debar from claiming any allowance	1(ii)
Sweepstakes, subscriber to, liability of	161
Syndicates, registration of.....	122(iii), 123
Termination of Registrations, etc., to be notified	
"The Governing Bodies", definition of.....	1(ii)
Time, calculation of	4,5
Time for, appealing	256
Time for, closing of stakes, to be advertised	50
Time for, correcting entry.....	108
Time for, declaring horse at Registry Office.....	194(i)
Time for, objection.....	229, 262
Time for, weighing out and exhibiting numbers.....	196(i)
Time for, weighing out may be extended.....	196(i)
Time for, weighing in.....	227

"Time of entry", definition of	1(ii)
Tongue Ties, declaration of.....	194(ii)
"Trainer", definition of	1(ii)
Trainer, absent at racemeeting, to appoint representative, failure of.....	147(vi)
Trainer, annual licence necessary	145(i), 146(i)
Trainer, annual licence, hunter 'chase only	146(iv)
Trainer, annual licence restricted to Turf Club/I.N.H.S members	145(ii), 146(ii)
Trainer, annual licence refused or withdrawn - disabilities of person.....	148(iv)
Trainer, disqualified for training any horse in which a jockey possesses any interest.....	273(v)
Trainer, licence is refused or withdrawn, disabilities of	148(iv)
Trainer, licence, withdrawal or suspended, may be published in the "Irish Racing Calendar"	148(v)
Trainer, must apply for permission to take horses to train not specified on application for licence	148(vi)
Trainer, must be available at all times in the event of an enquiry See Instruction "Winner All Right Signal"	
Trainer, not allowed to lay any horse under his care to lose	273(xiv) 4
Trainer, not to engage employees without reference	149(iii)
Trainer, not to retain employees without Racing Establishment Employee Swipe Card.....	149(i)
Trainer, not to run horse with contagious skin disease,.....	148(v)(a)
Trainer, not to run horse under suspension	147(iv)
Trainer, of horse entered or run at any unrecognised meeting, a disqualified person.....	275(ii)
Trainer, penalty for running horse without a licence.....	147(ii)
Trainer, representative to attend racecourse enquiries	147(vi)
Trainer, responsible for ascertaining consequences of non runner	194(v)(j)
Trainer, responsible for being conversant with calendar	147(i)
Trainer, responsible for declaring correct weight at scale	36(iii)
Trainer, responsible for informing representative of riding instructions	147(iv)
Trainer, responsible for qualification, correct weight of horse.....	148(v)(c)
Trainer, responsible for riders wearing approved safety equipment.....	148(v)(b)
Trainer, responsible for running/riding of horses under his care	148(i)
Trainer, running horse without licence, penalty for	147(ii)
Trainer, Stewards' power to regulate conduct of	13(a)
Trainer, subscription to Drogheda Memorial Fund.....	145(i), (ii), 146(i), (ii)
Trainer, to be reported for not bringing horse into the parade ring	32 (ii)
Training Agreement	148 (vii to xiii)
Transfer of entry, liabilities.....	110, 161, 162
Transfer of entry, right of.....	109, 110, 161
Trials, jockeys not eligible to ride in when licence withdrawn or refused	125(vii)
Trials, surreptitious information as to	273(vii), (xi)
"Turf Authority", definition of.....	1(ii)
Turf Authorities, reports from, given effect to.....	23
Turf Club Veterinary Officer.....	28, 43

Un-named horse, entries cannot be made	106
Un-named horse, not qualified to run	86(i)
Unpaid Forfeit List.....	165, 167, 169
Unpaid Training Accounts	148
"Unrecognised Meetings" definition of	1(ii)
Unrecognised Meetings, disqualified for running at.....	87(i)
Unrecognised Meetings, participating in, penalty for	275(ii)
Vaccination, time thresholds for	87(ix)
Vaccination Certificates	91, 92, 93
Vaccination Certificates, invalid if amended incorrectly	91
Vaccinations, checks at racemeetings.....	90
Vaccination Documents, Stewards may accept facsimile of	94
Valet, conditions for and licensings of, fee.....	144A
Valet, or Assistant, not allowed to bet or lay any horse to lose	273(xiv)3
Value of race, deductions permitted	174, 236
Value of race, mode of estimating, for penalty purposes	174, 181, 182
Value of race, provision in case of reduction by death	241
Veterinary Certificates for foreign horses.....	90(ii)
Veterinary Officer, duties of.....	43
"Veterinary Surgeon", definition of.....	1(ii)
Veterinary Surgeon, cannot give certificates for horses owned or trained by himself	86(iv)(a), 90(ii), 194(g)(ii)
Visa – see also Racing Clearance Notification.....	95
Visor, definition of - See Blinkers	
Void Races - stakes, etc., to be returned	248
Void Races, when so.....	10(ii), 39(i), 213, 249
Void Start.....	39
"WADA", definition of	1(ii)
"WADA Accredited Laboratory", definition of.....	1(ii)
Walk-over - Part XIX	
Walk-over, by arrangement, added money may be withheld.....	214
Walk-over, by arrangement, persons entering into, shall be fined or otherwise dealt with	244
Walk-over, regarded as winning	181
Walk-over, rider need not weigh in.....	233
Walk-over, not necessary to walk entire course.....	217
Warned off persons, (disqualified) disabilities of	275, 276
Warned off persons, (disqualified) exclusion of from stands etc.,	1(ii), 12
Warned off persons, list of, to be in possession of Clerk of Course	32(vi)
Warned off persons, offences entailing	273
Watching trials, penalty for	273
Weighing out before race - Part XVII	
Weighing out, over-weight to be declared.....	197
Weighing out, riders allowed 2lb for wearing body protector	197
Weighing out, saddle-cloth, weight cloth etc., (excluding number cloth) to be put in scale and included in rider's weight	198

Weighing out, safety equipment required.....	198
Weighing out, specified equipment not to be included when.....	198(i),(ii)
Weighing out, time for.....	196(i)
Weighing out, whip, not to be put into scales	198(ii)
Weighing in after race - Part XX	
Weighing in, failure to weigh in.....	131(iii), 144(iii)
Weighing in, horse not disqualified if jockey too ill to weigh, provision.....	230(i)
Weighing in, penalty for not.....	144(iii), 230(ii)
Weighing in, provision for hoisting of signal.....	229
Weighing in, riders must present themselves for.....	227
Weighing in, rider to be reported if more than 2lbs over-weight under Rules of Racing	231(ii)
Weighing in, rider to be reported if more than 4lbs over-weight under I.N.H.S. Rules.....	232(ii)
Weighing in, 1lb underweight may be allowed.....	231(i), 232(i)
Weighing room, exclusion of unauthorised persons from.....	193
"Weight-for-age" race, definition of.....	1(ii)
Weight-for-age Scale, Rules of Racing	Appendix 2 – page184
Weight-for-age Scale, I.N.H.S. Rules.....	Appendix 1 – pages 182, 183
Weight, allowances/claims, to apprentices and flat professionals	69
Weight, allowances/claims, to national hunt riders	52(iii)
Weight, carrying less than stated in conditions of race, disqualified.....	230(ii)
Weight, excess of, through substitution of rider in case of accident.....	216(i)
Weight, handicaps, not to be altered after publication.....	33
Weight, handicaps, minimum top weight.....	67(ii), 68(ii)
Weight, how supplied, if omitted from conditions	62
Weight, Incorrect carried in race, objection.....	148(v)(c), 262(v)(e)
Weight, minimum to be carried in flat and national hunt races.....	172, 173
Weight, over-weight to be declared at scales and does not disqualify	197
Weight, over-weight to be exhibited.....	36(iii)
Weight, publication of handicaps	101
Weight, raising in handicaps.....	66(vii)(viii)
Weight, time for declaring	194
Weight, Trainer responsible for declaring, horse carrying correct weight	36(iii), 148(v)(c)
Weight, 2lb or 4lb margin to be put in scale except where automatic weight machine in use	36(v)
Weights, wrong, race to be run again or may be void.....	10(ii), 213
Whips, etc., not allowed in scale.....	198(ii)
Winnings, each horse that divides a prize for first place deemed a winner	219
Winnings, how calculated, for penalty purposes	174, 175, 181
Winnings, time allowed for payment of	35
Withdrawal of entry, before closing	100
Withdrawal of horse, owing to late arrival at racecourse	18
Withdrawal of horse, owing to running race from false or void start	39(ii)
Wrong colours, fine for.....	155
Wrong colours, Notice of to be exhibited on number board	36(iii)
Wrong course, action to be taken by rider.....	215

Wrong course, distance, objections to, when to be made	262(ii),(iv)
Wrong course, distance, race to be run again, or may be void.....	10(ii), 213
Wrong identity, of horse, objection to	262(v)(b)
Wrong, nominations, to be paid, for	161
Wrong, weights, race at, to be run again, or may be void.....	10(ii), 213

**RULES OF RACING
and
IRISH NATIONAL HUNT
STEEPLECHASE RULES**

*****These Rules came into force in January 1891, and January 1895 respectively. They were amended from time to time and came into force in this form on April 1st, 1973.**

PART 1

**DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION OF
WORDS AND PHRASES**

1. (i) The Rules of Racing and the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules mean these Rules and any Regulation or Instruction issued thereunder and they shall apply to:
 - (a) Any person who is a jockey, qualified rider, owner, trainer or Authorised Agent as herein defined, and
 - (b) Every official appointed from time to time in accordance with Rules 28 and 29 hereof, and
 - (c) Every other person who is the holder of a Racing Establishment Employee Card, and
 - (d) All other persons in any way whatsoever concerned in or taking part in such Meetings or Races or in the training or preparation of horses to be entered for or run in such races.
 - (e) All Meetings held under the sanction of the Irish Turf Club and the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and all races run at such Meetings, flat races being run under the Rules of Racing and Steeplechases, Hurdle races and Irish National Hunt Flat races being run under Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules.

Note:

Reference to the Masculine gender in these Rules shall be taken as referring to the Feminine gender where appropriate.

These Rules do not apply (except as regards powers of the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and Rules relating to corrupt practices and the disqualification of persons and horses) to Point-to-Point Steeplechases which shall be approved of by the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and which shall be held in accordance with and governed by the conditions of Appendix B of these Rules and the Regulations for Point-to-Point Steeplechases issued by the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee.

- (ii) The "Turf Authorities" of Ireland are:-
The Irish Turf Club
The Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee (which may be referred to and known as the I.N.H.S. Committee) and
Horse Racing Ireland for the purposes of carrying out its functions under the Irish Horseracing Industry Act 1994 and the Horse and Greyhound Racing Act 2001.

DEFINITIONS

"Added Money" is money actually contributed towards the stakes by the Race-fund or from other sources, as distinct from money contributed by the owners of horses engaged.

"Advertised Value" of a race is the amount of money advertised to be given exclusive of Cups, and which the winner would receive (before deducting its entrance money) in the event of a walk-over, or if no other horse was placed.

"Appeals Body" means the Body appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies under Rule 19C of these Rules.

"Appeals and Referrals Committee" means such Joint Committee as is appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly in accordance with the provisions of these Rules and shall carry out such functions as are assigned to it pursuant to these Rules.

"Arrears" are any sums due to be paid by virtue of these Rules, Instructions and Orders and defined by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies as owing.

"Association" for the purpose of these Rules shall include the Association of Irish Racecourses, the Irish Jockeys' Association, the Irish Racehorse Trainers' Association, the Association of Irish Racehorse Owners, the Qualified Riders Association and Irish Stable Staff Association as well as such other Associations as may be recognised by the Governing Bodies from time to time, such recognition to be published by the Governing Bodies.

"Authorised Agent" means an agent appointed by a document signed by the owner and lodged for registration at the Registry Office.

Such registration shall remain in force until cancelled in writing and shall be subject to an annual fee. "Authorised Agent" includes sub-agent, if authority to appoint a sub-agent is provided by the document. A person who is the holder of a Jockeys Licence may only be an Authorised Agent in respect of a horse which he himself trains or on racedays where he does not hold any riding engagements.

“Authorised Representative” means a person appointed by a Trainer to represent him in relation to all matters connected with his declared runners when he is unable to be present at some or all of a racemeeting.

A person who is the holder of a Jockeys Licence may only act as an Authorised Representative when he does not hold any riding engagements at the meeting at which he is authorised to represent the Trainer.

"Authorised Riders' Agent" is an agent appointed by a professional licensed rider (and on behalf of an Apprentice by his or her Master) and is licensed as such by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies for the purposes of the Overnight Nomination Of Riders to horses.

"Banned Substances" and **"Banned Methods"** means those substances and methods set out in the WADA list of Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods which have, for the purposes of these rules been approved from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and includes any isomer or homologue or metabolite of a Banned Substance, any compound, group of compounds or biological parameters that indicates the use of a Banned Substance or Banned Method and any related substances.

"Betting Organisation" means bookmakers, the Tote, companies offering spread betting on horseracing or person to person betting exchanges on horseracing and the employees of any such organisations.

"Blinkers" is a garment fitted over a horse's head with holes for the eyes and ears, one or both eyeholes being fitted with cowls cutting out all vision to the rear but permitting full forward vision.

"Eyeshield" is a garment similar to blinkers except that in place of the eye cowls, one eye is covered by an opaque cover.

"Pacifier" is a garment similar to blinkers except that in place of the eye cowls both eyes are covered with a mesh or other transparent material.

"Hood" is a garment similar to blinkers incorporating ear covers but without eye cowls.

"Visor" is a garment similar to blinkers in which one or both cowls have holes cut out in them permitting limited side or rear vision.

"Cup" is any prize not given in money.

"Day" means twenty-four hours.

"Disqualified Person" includes:

- (a) Every person who is "Warned Off" the Irish Turf Club Lands.
- (b) Every person whose name has been published in the Unpaid Forfeit List until the default is cleared.

- (c) Every person against whom effect has been given by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies to an official report under Rule 23.
- (d) Every person who has been declared by the Turf Authorities of, or by the Stewards of, any recognised Meeting in this or any other country to have been guilty of any corrupt or fraudulent practices on the Turf.
- (e) Every Official, Trainer, Jockey or Qualified Rider who acts as a Steward or who attends in any capacity other than as a spectator or who owns, trains or rides a horse at any unrecognised meeting.
- (f) Every Official, Trainer or Jockey whose licence or permit is withdrawn or withheld on the ground of misconduct, and every other person whose qualification to ride has been withdrawn on that ground.
- (g) Every person against whom an exclusion order has been made under section 62 of the Irish Horseracing Industry Act 1994.

"Dope Test" means the taking from a Rider of a sample of the Rider's body tissue or fluids, the division of the sample into an "A" sample and "B" sample and the analysis of either or both the "A" and "B" samples by an WADA Accredited Laboratory.

"Doping Control Officer" means the person appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies pursuant to Rule 20 (xxi).

"Doping Offence" occurs when:

- a) a Banned Substance is found to be present in a Rider's body tissue or fluids; or
- b) a Rider admits having used or taken advantage of a Banned Substance and/or a Banned Method, or is found to have used or taken advantage of a Banned Substance and /or Banned Method; or
- c) a Rider fails or refuses to provide a sample for, or to submit to, a Dope Test having been requested to do so or a Rider fails or refuses to comply with any provision of these Rules, having been requested to do so; or
- d) a Rider interferes with or obstructs or attempts to interfere with or obstruct the conduct of a Dope Test or the carrying out of these Rules; or
- e) a Rider fails to declare, before submitting to a Dope Test, the use of a Banned Substance that is allowed under certain circumstances.

"Established Pack of Hounds" is a Pack of Foxhounds, Staghounds or Harriers qualified to hold a Point-to-Point.

"Farmer" shall mean one who works his own farm himself, and derives therefrom his principal and ostensible means of subsistence.

"Foal Identity Certificate" is the diagrammatic document of identity issued by the Stud Book Authority of Great Britain and Ireland.

"Forfeit List" is a record of arrears published under the sanction of the Turf Authorities of Ireland, Great Britain and the Channel Islands.

"Free Handicap" is one in which no liability for stake or forfeit is incurred until acceptance.

"The Governing Bodies" are the Irish Turf Club and the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee, being the Regulatory Body as defined by the Irish Horse Racing Industry Act 1994.

"Graded Handicap" is one which is confined to horses within designated Rating Bands as defined in the conditions of the race.

"Handicap" is a race in which the weights to be carried by the horses are adjusted by the Handicapper for the purposes of equalising their chances of winning.

"Horse" includes mare, filly, colt and gelding.

"Horse Racing Ireland" is the body established by the Horse and Greyhound Racing Act 2001 to perform the functions conferred on it by this Act and the Irish Horseracing Industry Act 1994. It may perform any of these functions through or by a Chief Executive or any other member of its staff duly authorised on its behalf.

"Hunters Certificate" is a certificate given upon the form prescribed by the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee, and signed by the Master or a person appointed to sign certificates to the effect that a horse is the property of a bona fide subscriber of not less than €65 for each horse to the Hunt in respect of the current season. The Certificate becomes valid on registration at the Office of the Governing Bodies.

The name of the person authorised by the appointed Master to sign Certificates shall be notified to the Office of the Governing Bodies together with a specimen signature of that person.

"Interference" Any act (including crossing, taking the ground from, failing to keep a straight course, hanging, bumping, boring, jostling, intimidating) on the part of a horse or its rider which adversely affects the running of any other horse in any race.

"International Standard" means a standard adopted by WADA compliance with which shall be sufficient to conclude that the procedures addressed by the International Standard were performed properly.

"Irish National Hunt Flat Race" (which may be referred to and known as an I.N.H. flat race) is a flat race run under the I.N.H.S. Rules (see Rules 79 and 181).

"Jockey" is a person who holds a licence from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club or from the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee to ride for hire.

This definition and all relevant Rules shall apply equally where the jockey is a woman.

"Licensing Committee" means such Joint Committee as is appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies under Rule 19B of these Rules.

"Listed Races" are those Flat races which in any particular year are published in the Pattern Race Book.

"Maiden" (a) for races under the Rules of Racing is a horse which has not won a flat race under any recognised Rules of Racing; (b) for races under the I.N.H.S. Rules is a horse which has not won a Steeplechase or Hurdle race other than an I.N.H. Flat race or National Hunt Flat race, a match or private sweepstakes, or a Steeplechase at a Point-to-Point Meeting, at any recognised Meeting in any country.

Unless otherwise stated a maiden means a maiden at the time of starting.

"Match" is a race between horses, the property of two distinct owners, on terms agreed by them.

Note - A horse which has won a Match shall not, on that account, incur any penalty or be debarred from claiming any allowance or from taking part in any race.

"Medical Officer", or his designated Agent, is responsible for the medical supervision of all riders and for the provision of advice on medical matters to the Stewards of Meetings. The Medical Officer will also carry out any other duties as defined from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

"Microchip" means an identifying microchip approved by the Stud Book Authority of Great Britain and Ireland.

"Month" means a Calendar month.

"Natural Service or Covering" is the physical mounting of a mare by a stallion and which can include the immediate re-enforcement of the stallion's service or cover by a portion of the ejaculate produced by that stallion during that service or cover of the same mare.

"The Nominator" is the person, recognised company or recognised stud for the purpose of these Rules in whose name a horse is entered for a race.

"Nomination of Rider" means the booking of a rider to a horse either with the Registry Office or with a recognised Racing Authority on behalf of the Registry Office.

For the purpose of the 2005/2006 National Hunt season:-

"Novice" for hurdle races is a horse which has not won a hurdle race prior to 1st May, 2005, and for steeplechases is a horse which has not won a steeplechase prior to 1st May, 2005, other than one hunters steeplechase within the previous two National Hunt seasons.

For the purpose of the 2006/2007 National Hunt season:-

"Novice" for hurdle races is a horse which has not won a hurdle race prior to 30th April, 2006, and for steeplechases is a horse which has not won a steeplechase prior to 30th April, 2006, other than one hunters steeplechase within the previous two National Hunt seasons.

"Nursery Handicap" is one confined to two years old horses.

"Office of the Governing Bodies" is the appointed office of the Governing Bodies and shall be kept by the Secretary who shall be known and designated as **"The Keeper of the Match Book"**.

It is also the office appointed by the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and shall be kept by the Secretary, known and designated as **"Registrar"**.

N.B. - The present Office of the Governing Bodies is at the Curragh, Co. Kildare.

"Opportunity Race" is a Steeplechase or hurdle race confined to professional jockeys who are entitled to claim allowances under Rule 52 (iii).

"Owner" includes **"Registered Owner"**, **"Part Owner"** or **"Lessee"** but not **Lessor** and the **Lessor** of the horse shall be deemed to have no interest in the horse for the purposes of Rule 121. **"Owner"** shall also include **"Recognised Company"**, **"Recognised Stud"** or **"Recognised Club"**.

"Passport" is the approved diagrammatic document of identity of a horse issued by any recognised Turf Authority or otherwise as authorised by Horse Racing Ireland.

"Pattern Race Book" is the work published on the authority of the British Horseracing Board, Horse Racing Ireland, France Galop, the Direktorium fur Vollblutzucht und Rennen, U.N.I.R.E. and Taby Galopp (AB).

"Pattern Races" are those races under the Rules of Racing which in any particular year appear in the Pattern Race Book and under I.N.H.S. Rules are those steeplechase races, hurdle races and I.N.H. flat races which in any particular year appear in the list of Pattern Races published in the Irish Racing Calendar. Pattern races run under the Rules of Racing are depicted as Group

1, 2 and 3 while National Hunt races are depicted as Grade 1, 2 and 3 or in the case of handicap races Grades A, B and C.

"Photograph" is the photograph taken when the horses pass the Winning Post by the Camera installed under the authority of the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body.

"Placed" means placed first, second or third unless otherwise stated.

"Plate" is a race in which a prize of a definite value is guaranteed by the Managers of a Racecourse, the entrance fees, forfeits and subscriptions paid by the owners of horses engaged going to the Race fund.

"Private Sweepstakes" is one to which no money or other prize is added and which has not been publicly advertised previous to closing.

Note - A horse which has won a Private Sweepstakes shall not, on that account, incur any penalty or be debarred from claiming any allowance or from taking part in any race.

"Prohibited Substance" means a substance originating externally whether or not it is endogenous in the horse, which is contained in a list of prohibited substances issued and published from time to time by the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee in the Racing Calendar in accordance with Rule 20 (v).

"Publications" recognised by these Rules are the Irish Racing Calendar, comprising the Sheet Calendar and the Book Calendar of Races Past, published under these names respectively by Horse Racing Ireland and designated as Official publications by the Governing Bodies and the "Stud Book" as published by the authority of the Jockey Club.

"R.A.C.E." means Racing Academy and Centre of Education as recognised by the Stewards of the Turf Club and the I.N.H.S. Committee.

"Race" means Plate, Cup, Sweepstakes, Private Sweepstakes or Match. In respect of Flat races including National Hunt Flat Races it does not include a Steeplechase or Hurdle race. In respect of Steeplechase and Hurdle races it does not include a Flat race or a Point-to-Point Steeplechase.

"Raceday" for the purpose of these Rules is a day where a recognised meeting or meetings have been approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

"Race Meeting" is a meeting at which a series of races under the control of the Governing Bodies is held at an Authorised Racecourse on a day or two or more consecutive days.

"Recognised Club" is a recognised club within the meaning of and complying with the requirements of Rule 291.

"Recognised Company" for the purpose of these Rules shall mean a Registered Company which is declared by Horse Racing Ireland for the purpose of registration of ownership of a horse to be a Recognised Company.

"Recognised Meeting" is a meeting authorised by a recognised Turf Authority and in the case of Ireland which has been recognised by the Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee and granted fixtures by Horse Racing Ireland.

"Recognised Stud Company" for the purpose of these Rules shall mean a company incorporated under any Statutory enactment and whether with limited or unlimited liability of which the principal object is to carry on the business of breeding bloodstock and which has been registered at the Registry Office as a Recognised Stud Company.

"Referrals Committee" means such Joint Committee as is appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies under Rule 19A of these Rules.

"Registered" and **"Registration"** means "Registered" and Registration" at the Registry Office.

"Registered Agent" for the purpose of these Rules shall mean a person who is appointed as such by a "Recognised Company" in writing and under its seal and whose appointment has been approved by Horse Racing Ireland and registered at the Registry Office.

"Registered Company" for the purpose of these Rules shall mean a Company duly incorporated and registered under the Companies Act, 1963, or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof; a Company which is registered with the Jockey Club as a Registered Company in accordance with the Jockey Club Rules of Racing and such other corporate body or company as Horse Racing Ireland shall in their sole discretion from time to time accept as being a Registered Company for the purpose of these Rules.

"Registered Nominee" for the purpose of these Rules shall mean a person who is appointed as such by a "Recognised Stud Company" in writing and under its seal and whose appointment has been approved by Horse Racing Ireland and registered at the Registry Office.

"Registered Owner" is an owner whose name has been duly registered under Rule 119.

"Registry Office" is the office appointed by Horse Racing Ireland.

"Reserves" - for the purposes of raising weights under Rule 66(vii)(viii), reserves are deemed not to be declared runners.

"Rider" means any person riding a horse in a race under these Rules. This definition and all relevant Rules shall apply equally where the rider is a woman.

"Sample(s)" For the purpose of these Rules is the examination of any tissue, body fluid, excreta, hair or skin scrapings of a horse.

"Season" for the purposes of these Rules, the current racing season for National Hunt racing is from April 30th, 2006 until April 27th, 2007 (both dates inclusive).

"Senior Racing Official" is an executive employed by the Governing Bodies to whom certain functions have been delegated by the Governing Bodies.

"Sheepskin Cheek Pieces" means two strips of sheepskin or any other similar material or device which is attached to the cheek pieces of the bridle.

"Stakeholder" for the purpose of these Rules is Horse Racing Ireland or its appointed agent who shall perform these functions in accordance with the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules.

"Stewards" - Whenever the word "Steward" or "Stewards" without any qualifying words is used in these Rules it means Steward or Stewards of the meeting, or their duly appointed deputy or deputies, and when so used in the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club, it means the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club as therein defined, and when so used in the Rules and Orders of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee it means the Stewards of that Committee as therein defined.

"Stewards Enquiry" is an enquiry into matters connected with the running of a race or into any other matter connected with a racemeeting conducted by the Acting Stewards of the Meeting either following an objection or at the request of a Steward.

"Stewards of the Governing Body" means, under Rules of Racing, the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club, and, under Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules, the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and shall include the Stewards of the Racing Regulatory Body as defined in the Irish Horse Racing Industry Act 1994.

"Stud Book Authority" is such authority as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies are of the opinion should be recognised as such.

"Started" - Every horse shall be considered as having started which has not been withdrawn before a fair start has been effected.

"Substance" includes the metabolites of the substance and the isomers of the substance and metabolites.

"Sweepstakes" is a race in which all entrance fees, forfeits, subscriptions or other contributions payable by three or more owners go to the owners of the

winner and placed horses, or in the event of the race being divided in accordance with the provisions of Rule 250 and any such race is still a sweepstakes when money or other prize is added.

N.B. - Where the word "**Stakes**" is used in the article of a race in conjunction with the term Guaranteed Value then the above definitions does not apply.

"Time of entry" means the time fixed for the closing of a race.

"Trainer" is a person who (a) for Flat races (other than I.N.H. flat races) holds a licence, restricted licence, provisional licence or provisional restricted licence to train horses from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club, (b) for Steeplechases, Hurdle races and I.N.H. flat races holds a licence, restricted licence, hunters chase licence, a provisional licence or provisional restricted licence to train horses from the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee, and (c) when running horses under these Rules which are trained outside Ireland, is the duly qualified trainer in the country where the horse is trained.

This definition and all relevant Rules shall apply equally where the trainer is a woman.

"Turf Authority" of any country shall be such body controlling racing in that country as the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee are of the opinion should be recognised as such.

"Unrecognised Meetings" are all Meetings, to which the public are admitted not authorised by a recognised Turf Authority and in the case of Ireland has not been recognised by the Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee and granted fixtures by Horse Racing Ireland.

"Veterinary Surgeon" means a Veterinary Surgeon who is registered as such with the Irish Veterinary Council or the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons in the U.K. or the appropriate Professional Body in any other country.

"WADA" means the World Anti-Doping Agency

"WADA Accredited Laboratory" means a laboratory accredited by WADA pursuant to the WADA International Standard for Laboratories.

"Weight For Age Race" is any race which is not a handicap, selling race, private sweepstakes or match.

PART II

CALCULATION OF TIME

4. When the last day for doing anything under these Rules falls on a Saturday, Sunday or Bank Holiday it may be done on the first day thereafter that the Registry Office is open for general business.
5. A meeting shall be deemed to commence at ten in the morning of the day for which the first race is advertised and to conclude at ten in the evening of the last day of the races.
6. Deleted (1st January 2007)

PART III

STEWARDS

Stewards of Meetings

8. There must be a minimum of three with a maximum of five Acting Stewards for every meeting. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall have power to appoint an Official with the powers of a Steward of the meeting to act either as one of, or in addition to, the number of Stewards required under this Rule. In the event of there being an equality of votes the Chairman shall have two votes.
9. Each Steward may appoint a deputy at any time, or if there be only one Steward present, he shall appoint two more persons to act with him. If none of the Stewards are present, the Clerk of the Course shall request three persons to act during the absence of such Stewards.

Powers of Stewards of Meetings

10. (i) The Stewards of a meeting have full power to make (and if necessary to vary) all such arrangements for the conduct of the meeting as they think fit and under special circumstances, to put off any races from day to day, provided that such postponement does not clash with any other fixture or to abandon the meeting, or part of the meeting or one race of the meeting or to declare a race void, in any of which events a full statement of the reasons for such decision shall be forwarded to the Office of the Governing Bodies within forty-eight hours for the consideration of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
- (ii) In addition to the powers of the Stewards set forth in Rule 10 (i), the Stewards may declare a race to be void if:-
 - (a) The start is at an incorrect position
 - (b) The start is on an incorrect course

- (c) The start is before the appointed time
 - (d) All the horses run at incorrect weights
 - (e) All the horses run over an incorrect distance
 - (f) All the horses run over an incorrect course
 - (g) The Judge is not in the box at the time the horses pass the winning post. In any case where a race is declared void by the Stewards, they shall be entitled, where it appears to the Stewards to be practicable, to direct that such race be run again the same day.
11. The Stewards have control over and free access to, all stands, rooms, enclosures and other places used for the purposes of the meeting.
12. The Stewards shall exclude from all places under their control every "disqualified person" and all such persons or descriptions of persons as they may from time to time be required by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies to exclude. They have power to exclude at their discretion any person from all or any place under their control.
13. (a) The Acting Stewards have jurisdiction to regulate, control, take cognisance of and adjudicate upon, the conduct of all Officials and all Owners, Trainers, Nominators, Jockeys, Qualified Riders, Authorised Rider's Agents, Jockey's Valets and their nominated Assistants and substitutes, all persons attending on horses or otherwise involved in racing and all persons attending on the racecourse for the purpose of the meeting.
- (b) All such persons in attendance at a race meeting shall comply with any reasonable request or instruction from a Racing Official given in the interest of the efficient administration of racing or in the performance of the Official's duties. Failure to comply with such a request or instruction shall be a breach of these Rules.
14. (i) (a) The Stewards of a meeting have power to punish at their discretion any person subject to their control with a fine not exceeding €4,000 for any breach of these Rules or of any Orders, Rules, Regulations or Instructions except where otherwise specifically provided within these Rules.
- (b) The Stewards of a meeting have power to punish at their discretion any rider subject to their control with a fine not exceeding €4,000 and/or with the forfeiture of the Jockey's riding fee and/or with the suspension from riding for any period up to fifty racedays in accordance with the following criteria in sub sections (c), (d), (e) and (f) of this Rule.
- (c) All rider suspensions imposed by the Stewards of a meeting shall begin no earlier than the ninth day after their decision for

any breach of these Rules or of any Orders, Rules, Regulations or Instructions made or issued under these Rules, save that if a rider on the commencement date already be suspended for any other offence under these Rules, or the Rules of any Recognised Turf Authority, the suspension shall begin at the commencement of the day following the completion of any previous period of suspension, subject to the provisions of sub sections (e) and (f) of this Rule.

- (d) Except as provided in sub sections (e) and (f) of this Rule, suspensions imposed on riders under these Rules will be effective for the period of the suspension on all days when racing is programmed to take place in Ireland and such suspensions will apply to those racedays on which the rider is eligible to ride under the Rules in respect of which the offence was committed. In the case of races run under the Rules of Racing confined to Qualified Riders, suspensions will apply to racedays on which the rider is qualified to ride.
- (e) Riding suspensions imposed under the Rules of Racing of two days or less, will not be effective on any day when a Group I Pattern race is programmed to take place in Ireland or in the case of suspensions imposed of two days or less under the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules, when a Grade 1 race is programmed to take place in Ireland, unless the rider makes application within 48 hours of the suspension being imposed to the Office of the Governing Bodies to serve the suspension on that day. The subsequent cancellation, abandonment or transfer of a Group I race or as the case may be a Grade 1 race to another day, will not result in any suspension being transferred back to the day when such a race was programmed to take place. In the event of a Group I race or as the case may be a Grade 1 race being transferred to another day on which the suspension is due to take place, such suspension will not take place on that day but be deferred to another day.
- (f) When a riding suspension under the Rules of Racing is for two days or less and the dates of the suspension fall on a day when the rider is engaged to ride outside of Ireland in a Group I Pattern race or a race regarded as a Group I, as indicated in Part 1 of the 'International Cataloguing Standards Book' or when a suspension under I.N.H.S. Rules is for two days or less and the rider is engaged to ride outside of Ireland in any race when a Grade 1 race is scheduled to be run at the race meeting at which he is engaged to ride, the rider may have the suspension date deferred to a different day, on application within 48 hours of the suspension being imposed to the Office of the Governing Bodies. Such application should be accompanied by evidence of the engagement to ride. If the rider

becomes aware anytime up to 72 hours in advance of the race taking place that his mount will not run, he should inform the Office of the Governing Bodies immediately and the original suspension date will stand.

For the purposes of this Rule the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall have absolute discretion to decide on the Group or Grade status of any race run outside of Ireland.

- (ii) (a) Where it appears to the Acting Stewards of a Meeting that if a breach of these Rules were found to have been committed and such breach in their opinion might merit some fine or punishment in excess of €4,000 or 50 days suspension or which in their opinion has seriously damaged or is likely to seriously damage the image or integrity of racing, they shall report the matter to the Referrals Committee which shall decide thereon in accordance with the terms of these Rules.
Any decision of the Referrals Committee under this Rule may be appealed to the Appeals Body which shall in its absolute discretion, have the right to confirm or overturn such decision, wholly or partly, including the right to waive, wholly or partly, any fine, penalty, disqualification or other punishment imposed by the Referrals Committee.
 - (b) Where it is not possible, for whatever reason, for the Acting Stewards to conduct an enquiry, they have power at their discretion to report the matter to a Senior Racing Official who shall have power to investigate the matter and at his discretion to make such referrals as he may deem necessary or the Acting Stewards may refer the matter to the Referrals Committee, who shall decide thereon in accordance with these Rules.
 - (c) Any decision of the Referrals Committee under this Rule may be appealed to the Appeals Body.
 - (iii) In any case where a horse is the subject of an enquiry, whether in relation to the training, behaviour, starting, running or riding or howsoever relating thereto, the horse may at the discretion of the Acting Stewards be disqualified for such time not exceeding sixty days and for such race or races subsequent to the race in question as they shall determine or the matter may be referred to the Referrals Committee where it appears to the Stewards that a suspension greater than sixty days might be incurred.
 - (iv) Where it appears to the Acting Stewards that a matter coming before them ought to be referred to the Licensing Committee, they may so refer it.
15. The Acting Stewards of a Meeting have power to adjudicate on all objections and to determine all questions arising in reference to racing at the meeting subject to appeal under Part XXII or otherwise. All oral evidence given by witnesses examined before them may be recorded

whether by mechanical or electronic means and/or by a shorthand writer and/or longhand writer as the Stewards may be able to provide. Where the oral evidence of a witness is recorded by a longhand writer, the Stewards may require such witness to sign such longhand record forthwith and where such evidence is recorded either by mechanical means or by a shorthand writer a typed transcript of such evidence may at the direction of the Stewards be prepared as soon as is reasonably possible and in that event the witness to whose evidence it relates shall sign such typed transcript when required to do so by the Stewards of the meeting. Should no decision have been arrived at by the Stewards within seven days of an objection being lodged, the Clerk of the Course shall then report the case to the Referrals Committee, who will decide the matter and if they consider there has been any negligence may order any additional expenses arising therefrom to be defrayed out of the funds of the meeting at which the case occurred.

16. The Stewards are authorised to state and announce that an objection or appeal has been lodged and also (if they so think fit and unless it be otherwise ordered by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies) to publish and communicate their decision in respect of any matter within their jurisdiction or control by a notice or notices exhibited on the Number Board or elsewhere and/or by any form of public address system at the Racecourse and also in the Irish Racing Calendar.
Such publication in the Irish Racing Calendar shall be deemed sufficient notice to all parties interested in or affected by the decision; every such decision shall, save where otherwise provided, be final and conclusive.
17. The Stewards have power, if an objection in accordance with these Rules be made, or on their own initiative, to call for proof that the horse is neither itself disqualified in any respect, nor nominated by, nor the property, wholly or in part, of a disqualified person and in default of such proof being given to their satisfaction they may declare the horse disqualified.
18. The Stewards have power at any time to order an examination or test by such person or persons as they think fit of any horse entered for a race or which has run in a race.
They have power to order that swabs or samples be taken from any horse entered for a race or which has run in a race. Such swabs or samples to be taken in the manner prescribed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
They have power to refuse to allow a horse duly entered to run in any race and may at their discretion order the withdrawal of any horse which has not arrived at the Racecourse half-an-hour before the advertised time of the race for which it has been declared to run.
It shall be the obligation of the Trainer to comply with the foregoing and with instructions issued by the Stewards of the meeting and in default, the Stewards may deal with the matter in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii).

19. The Stewards as such, shall not entertain any dispute relating to bets.

19A **REFERRALS COMMITTEE**

Powers and Appointment of the Referrals Committee

1. The Referrals Committee shall be a joint standing Committee of both Governing Bodies and shall be appointed by them acting jointly at the Autumn General Meeting. In the case of the first Committee the appointments shall be made at the Financial General Meeting on March 8th, 2006.
2. The Referrals Committee shall consist of six members. From this number, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall select a permanent Chairperson and two permanent Deputy Chairpersons. The Chairperson may be re-appointed for a consecutive term.
3. All Members of the Referrals Committee shall be members of one of the Governing Bodies.
4. The term of appointment of all the Members of the Referrals Committee shall be three years and all the Members of the Committee shall be eligible for re-appointment.

In the case only of the first Referrals Committee to be appointed.

- (i) One Joint Deputy Chairperson and one of the Ordinary Members of the Referrals Committee, who shall be selected by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly, shall have a term of appointment of one year only but at the end of that term may be re-appointed for a further term of three years.
 - (ii) One Joint Deputy Chairperson and one of the Ordinary Members of the Referrals Committee, who shall be selected by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly, shall have a term of appointment of two years only but at the end of that two-year term may be re-appointed for a further term of three years.
 - (iii) The Chairperson and one of the Ordinary Members of the Appeal Body, who shall be selected by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly, shall have a term of appointment of three years and at the end of that three-year term may be re-appointed for a further term of three years
5. The Members of the Committee shall not take part in any hearing by the Committee relating to any matter in which they have been involved as an Acting Steward.
 6. Occasional vacancies in the Referrals Committee shall be filled by appointments, made by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies

acting jointly upon such terms and for such periods as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall decide subject to paragraph 4 above.

7. Hearings before the Referrals Committee shall be presided over by the Chairperson or one of the Deputy Chairpersons, appointed by the Stewards under paragraph 2 above. If for any reason neither the Chairperson nor one of the Deputy Chairpersons is available to sit on a hearing, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may appoint a Member of the Referrals Committee, or a Member appointed in lieu, to preside over that hearing. The Committee shall consist of at least three persons including the Chairperson. If for any reason less than three persons of the Referrals Committee are available to sit on an Enquiry, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may appoint a Member or Members in lieu. An uneven number must always act while the Committee is sitting and in the event of disagreement, the view of the majority shall prevail. While a referral is being heard by the Committee, the Chairperson shall order that the evidence given is recorded either by a stenographer or mechanically or electronically and such records shall be considered by the Appeals Body at the hearing of any appeal. Should circumstances arise at or during the hearing of any referral that may prevent either a stenographer taking notes or a mechanical or electronic record being kept, the Committee may proceed with or continue with the referral on the basis of a note of the evidence being carefully kept, such note shall be certified by the Chairperson as soon as practical that it represents a true and valid account of the evidence given before the Committee.
8. The Referrals Committee, sitting in accordance with the provisions of these Rules, shall have all the powers of Acting Stewards and the following additional powers:
 - (i) To decide upon such matters as may be referred to it pursuant to Rule 14(ii) of these Rules.
 - a. To decide upon such matters as may be referred to it by Horse Racing Ireland insofar as they relate to the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules.
 - b. To decide on such matters as may be placed before it by a Senior Racing Official under these Rules.
 - c. To allow or dismiss any matter for want of prosecution.
 - (ii) In respect of any matter that they may investigate, to exercise any of the powers conferred on it by this Rule and to impose a fine not exceeding €20,000 on any person who is subject to the control of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, or to whom these Rules or the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club or the Rules and Orders of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee apply or who is otherwise involved in racing for

breach or non observance of these Rules or of the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club or Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee or of any regulation made or instruction issued thereunder or for any misconduct on the racecourse or in any matter relating to the training or racing of horses under these Rules or the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club or the Rules and Orders of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee. In addition the Committee shall have power to punish at their discretion any person subject to their control with suspension from acting or riding for any period, beginning at the commencement of the ninth day after their decision for any breach of these Rules or any Orders, Rules, Regulations or Instructions made or issued under these Rules. The start of such suspensions is subject to Rule 14(i).

- (iii) The right to withdraw or suspend the licence of any person holding a licence for any period of time subject to the right of appeal to the Appeals Body. Such appeal will be decided by the Appeals Body on the basis of a transcript of the original hearing with the right of legal representation for the appellant.
- (iv) To make such reports to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies as shall be requested by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
- (v) To deal in the first instance with all cases involving Prohibited Substances, Banned Substances, Banned Methods and all other matters involving breaches of Rules or Instructions not dealt with by the Acting Stewards on the day or not referred to the Referrals Committee under Rule 14(ii). Such matter may originate from any source.
- (vi) All the powers of publication given to the Stewards of both Bodies under these Rules.
- (vii) To impose a fine not exceeding €2,000 should the Members of the Committee decide that any complaint or objection made has been made frivolously and without good grounds by the complainant or objector.
- (viii) To investigate any dispute or complaint between the parties to an Apprentice Indenture and make such findings as they consider appropriate, which findings shall be binding upon the parties subject to an Appeal under Rule 256.
- (ix) All disciplinary powers under these rules which heretofore could only be exercised by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall henceforth also be exercisable by the Referrals Committee
- (x) To suspend a horse from running in any race or particular races for such period or periods as they think fit and without prejudice to the generality of the power to provide for suspensions to take effect immediately and to make the lifting of the suspension subject to such conditions as they think fit.

19B LICENSING COMMITTEE

Powers and Appointment of the Licensing Committee

1. The Licensing Committee shall be a joint standing Committee of both Governing Bodies namely the Irish Turf Club and the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and shall be appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly at the General Meeting usually held in October of each year.
2. The Licensing Committee shall consist of not less than five members. From this number the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall select a Chairperson. In the event of the Chairperson's absence from any meeting of the Committee, the Members in attendance shall elect a temporary Chairperson from among their number. Three members of the Committee shall form a quorum.
3. All members of the Licensing Committee shall be members of one of the Governing Bodies.
4. Ordinary Members of the Licensing Committee shall normally retire by rotation after serving for three years. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall appoint a Chairman whose term of office shall be for three years and together with the Ordinary Members shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further three-year term.
5. Occasional vacancies in the Licensing Committee shall be filled by appointments, made by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, acting jointly, upon such terms and conditions and for such periods as the Stewards will decide subject to sub-section 4 above.
6. Subject to an appeal to the Appeals Body, the Licensing Committee have the right to issue, refuse to issue, suspend or withdraw all licences to Officials, Jockeys', Qualified Riders, Jockeys' Valets, Authorised Riders Agents, Racecourses and Trainers. In the case however of Qualified Riders applying for a licence for the first time, the Licensing Committee will appoint a sub-committee, consisting of at least one Governing Body Member and one licensed Racing Official, who will interview the applicants. On the basis of the sub-committee report of the interview, the Licensing Committee will decide whether or not to issue the Licence, which decision will also be subject to appeal to the Appeals Body. In order to exercise its functions under this Rule, the Committee shall be entitled to receive reports from Acting Stewards, the Keeper of the Matchbook, the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee or the Governing Bodies, in relation to any licence holder.
7. The Licensing Committee have the power to fine licensed trainers or riders or any other licence holders up to a maximum of €1,500 in respect of any one offence, being an offence which constitutes a breach of these

Rules and/or the Regulations and Instructions made from time to time under these Rules. Such fine may be appealed to the Appeals Body.

8. Where it appears to the Licensing Committee that, if a breach of these Rules were found to have been committed and such breach might in their opinion merit a fine in excess of that prescribed under Paragraph 7 above or if they are of the opinion that the matter before them would be more suitably dealt with by the Referrals Committee, they may refer the matter to that Committee.
9. The Licensing Committee shall have the power, subject to the approval of the Stewards to amend the criteria and conditions under which all licences under Rules in Ireland are issued.
10. The Licensing Committee may communicate its decision in respect of any matter within its jurisdiction or control in the Irish Racing Calendar and to and in any Newspaper circulating in Ireland or elsewhere and to and through any News Agency or Broadcasting body operating in Ireland or elsewhere or by any electronic means.

19C APPEALS BODY

Powers and Appointment of the Appeals Body

1. The Appeals Body shall be an Independent Tribunal whose sole function shall be to conduct and determine appeals brought to it under these Rules
2. It shall consist of a Chairman and a Deputy Chairman, each of whom shall be a retired judge or a retired or practicing solicitor or barrister of not less than fifteen years standing, (and neither of whom shall be or have ever been a member of either of the Governing Bodies) two Vice-Chairmen and nine Ordinary Members, who shall be members of the Governing Bodies, but not currently serving as Stewards of either Governing Body.
3. The Chairman, Deputy Chairman, Vice-Chairmen and the nine Ordinary Members shall be appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. The Chairman, Deputy Chairman and Vice Chairmen shall each be appointed for terms of three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further three year period. The Ordinary members shall each be appointed for a term of three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

In the case only of the first Appeals Body to be appointed.

- (i) Three of the Ordinary Members of the Appeal Body, who shall be selected by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly, shall have a term of appointment of one year only but at the end of that term may be re-appointed for a further term of three years.
- (ii) A further three of the Ordinary Members of the Appeal Body, who shall be selected by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly, shall have a term of appointment of two years only but at the

end of that two-year term may be re-appointed for a further term of three years.

(iii) A further three of the Ordinary Members of the Appeal Body, who shall be selected by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies acting jointly, shall have a term of appointment of three years and at the end of that three-year term may be re-appointed for a further term of three years.

4. Should a vacancy arise in the membership of the Appeals Body whether as a result of the retirement or death of a member, the Stewards shall be entitled to appoint a person to fill the vacancy. In the cases of a Chairman or Deputy Chairman, the person appointed to fill the vacancy must be a person who would be qualified for such appointment under paragraph 2 above. A person appointed to fill such a vacancy shall serve for the balance of the term of the person he or she has replaced. At the end of that term, the person concerned shall be entitled to be appointed a member of the Appeals Body as if he or she had not previously served as a member. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall be entitled to require the Chairman or the Deputy Chairman to retire at any time, in the event of their becoming unable on health or other grounds or unwilling to continue to serve, on giving reasonable notice. Should a Vice-Chairman or an Ordinary Member of the Appeals Body be temporarily unable to sit as a member of the Body, the Stewards may appoint a substitute who shall have all the powers of the person being temporarily replaced to act as a member of the Body in place of the absent member.
5. The Appeals Body shall sit in two divisions, each composed of three members. The First Division shall be presided over by the Chairman or in the event of the Chairman being unwilling or unable to act, by the Deputy Chairman. In the event that neither the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman is willing or able to preside over a particular hearing or hearings, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may appoint a person who would be qualified for appointment as a Chairman to act as a temporary Chairman of the First Division, for the purposes of conducting those appeals. The Second Division shall be presided over by one of the Vice-Chairmen but in the event of neither of the Vice-Chairmen being willing or able to preside over a particular hearing or hearings, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may appoint one of the Ordinary Members to preside over such hearings. Two Ordinary Members shall always sit on each Division when it is hearing an appeal.
6. A person making an appeal to the Appeals Body shall be entitled to express a view as to which Division of the Appeals Body should hear the appeal. In the event of the appellant not indicating such a view within the time limit prescribed by the Rules of Procedure of the Appeals Body, the appeal shall be heard by the Second Division. In considering whether an appeal should be heard by the First Division, the Chairman or Deputy Chairman shall have complete discretion to decide which Division should hear the appeal, but in exercising such discretion shall take into account the consequences for the appellant of any penalty that might be imposed on the hearing of the appeal.

7. The Appeals Body shall have the following jurisdiction:
- (i) To hear and adjudicate on appeals from Acting Stewards, the Referrals Committee and the Licensing Committee.
8. The Appeals Body in exercising such jurisdiction shall have the following powers:
- (i) To grant, withdraw or suspend licences to Racecourses, Officials, Licences to Trainers, Jockeys, Authorised Riders Agents and Jockeys Valets.
 - (ii) To grant, withdraw or suspend permission to ride to Qualified Riders.
 - (iii) To accept or refuse to accept or cancel any registration under these Rules.
 - (iv) In respect of any appeal that may be made to it, to impose a fine not exceeding €20,000 on any person to whom these Rules apply or who is otherwise involved in racing for breach or non-observance of these Rules or any regulation made or instruction issued thereunder or for any misconduct on a racecourse or in any matter relating to the training or racing of horses under these Rules and/or to suspend such person for such period as the Appeals Body considers fair and reasonable, including the withdrawal of any licence held by such person.

The powers conferred on the Appeals Body by this Rule shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any particular power of imposing penalties conferred by any other Rule and to increase, decrease or waive any penalty that may have been imposed by the Acting Stewards, Stewards of a Meeting, Referrals Committee or Licensing Committee.

- (v) To declare any person a disqualified person for such period as it thinks fit.
- (vi) To make exclusion orders pursuant to these Rules or any Statutory provisions or any other provisions giving it such power.
- (vii) To fix and publish the period for which any withdrawal or suspension of a licence to train, licence to ride, permission to ride or any other licence or a declaration that a person be a disqualified person shall apply.
- (viii) To impose a penalty not exceeding €2000 on any appellant should it consider that any appeal made to it has been made frivolously or without good grounds.
- (ix) To publish or arrange to have published its decision on any appeals made to it in the Irish Racing Calendar and in any newspaper circulating in Ireland or elsewhere and through any news agency or broadcasting authority operating in Ireland or elsewhere or by or through any electronic means.
- (x) To allow or dismiss appeals for want of prosecution.

- (xi) To adopt such Rules of Procedure for the conduct of appeals made to it as it thinks appropriate and to publish such Rules in the Irish Racing Calendar and elsewhere in such forms and by such means as it thinks appropriate.

19D Deleted (1st January 2007)

Powers of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies

20. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have all the powers of the Acting Stewards of Meetings and the following additional powers:

- (i) To determine before the fixture whether that race fixture may be held having regard to:
 - (a) the safety of horses and riders both on and off the racetrack,
 - (b) the condition in respect of safety of fences, hurdles or other obstacles on the racetrack,
 - (c) the condition of the running surface of the racetrack,
 - (d) the efficiency of the management of the racecourse in respect of the holding of horse races at that fixture, and
 - (e) any other matter that might affect the safe operation of horse races at the race fixture.
- (ii) To grant, withdraw or suspend Licences to Officials and Jockeys, Jockeys' Valets, Authorised Riders Agents and Licences to Trainers.
- (iii) To grant, withdraw or suspend permission to ride to "Qualified Riders".
- (iv) To issue and to publish in the Irish Racing Calendar from time to time such Instructions as they may think fit.
- (v) To publish a list of prohibited substances under the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules including:

Substances acting on the nervous system.

Substances acting on the cardiovascular system.

Substances acting on the respiratory system.

Substances acting on the digestive system.

Substances acting on the urinary system.

Substances acting on the reproductive system.

Substances acting on the musculoskeletal system.

Substances acting on the blood system.

Substances acting on the immune system other than those in the licensed vaccines.

Substances acting on the endocrine system: endocrine secretions and their synthetic counterparts.

Masking Agents.

For the purpose of clarity these include:-

Anti-pyretics, analgesics and anti-inflammatory substances.

Cytotoxic substances.

Antihistamines

Diuretics

Local anaesthetics

Muscle relaxants

Respiratory stimulants

Sex hormones, anabolic agents and corticosteroids

Substances affecting blood coagulation.

- (vi) To grant, withdraw or suspend licences to Racecourses.
- (vii) To accept or refuse to accept entries and in the case of expediency to refuse to allow a horse duly entered to run in any race and at their discretion direct that the stake(s) be remitted to the owner.
- (viii) To allow or refuse to allow any person to act or continue to act as an Authorised Agent or an Authorised Riders' Agent.
- (ix) To accept or refuse to accept or to cancel any registration under these Rules, notwithstanding any implications to the contrary whether contained in these Rules or elsewhere.
- (x) To prohibit any person from acting in any official capacity in connection with a race meeting.
- (xi) To investigate and to cause to be investigated any case which appears to them to require their intervention (whether or not referred to them by the Acting Stewards of a meeting) and decide thereon.
- (xii) To enquire into, in such manner as they shall from time to time direct and deal with and to refer to the Referrals Committee or the Licensing Committee all or any matters which in their opinion relate directly or indirectly to racing whether such matters arise in Ireland or elsewhere.
- (xiii) To receive from time to time reports from Acting Stewards of a Meeting, the Referrals or Licensing Committee or Appeals Body or Officials or other persons and to act and cause others to act in such a way as the Stewards consider it necessary upon such reports.

If in the exercise of their power under this section, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies believe that a horse has been run in contravention of Rule 212 and/or when it was not fit enough to run and run on its merits, then the Stewards may instruct the Keeper of the Match Book and/or the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee to refuse or cancel any entries or declarations made in respect of such horse for a period up to a maximum of 3 months.

- (xiv)(a) To warn any person off all courses and all other places where these Rules are in force for such periods as they think fit and where the Stewards order the withdrawal of a licence to train, licence to ride, permission to ride or disqualify a person they may fix and publish the period of such a withdrawal or disqualification.

- (b) To make exclusion orders pursuant to these Rules and any Statutory or other authority vested in them.
- (xv) When a person has been suspended under Rule 14(i) or any other Rule, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall automatically, subject only to the provision of Rules 20(xv) and 256, suspend that person from acting or riding at any time on any day up to and including the last day of his/her suspension.
- (xvi) To declare any person a "Disqualified Person".
- (xvii) Generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred upon them by these Rules, or by the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club or the Rules and Orders of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee or which they consider necessary for enforcing all or any of them. If any situation arises which is not governed by these Rules or the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club or the Rules and Orders of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall have power to deal with the matter in such a manner as they consider reasonable and fair and their decision in this connection shall be final.
- (xviii) To make arrangements for Racing Officials or any person appointed by them from time to time to enter without notice the training establishment of licensed trainers for the purpose of:-
 - (a) Inspecting facilities and premises to determine whether the Rules of Racing, I.N.H.S. Rules, Regulations Instructions and Orders issued under these Rules are being complied with.
 - (b) Examining horses under the care of a licensed trainer, whether or not, returned in training, which may include the taking of samples or swabs for subsequent analysis. Such samples or swabs shall be taken in the manner prescribed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and where such samples or swabs shows the presence of any quantity of a substance (or the metabolites of such substance) which is either a prohibited substance or a substance the origin of which cannot be traced to normal or ordinary feeding and which substance could by its nature affect the racing performance of horses, the matter shall be dealt with by the Referrals Committee or on appeal by the Appeals Body. Where, however, the presence of the substance or its metabolite can be traced to the clinical treatment of the horse as entered in a Prescription Book maintained by the trainer and verified in writing by the stables retained Veterinary Surgeon, then the Stewards will take no action. For the purpose of Rule 20 (xviii) (a) and (b) any trainer or other person who in the opinion of the Keeper of the Matchbook or Registrar of the INHS Committee unreasonably refuses any authorised person access to a

training establishment and/or fails to co-operate with reasonable requests made by such authorised persons during the course of their visit may be guilty of an offence and the matter shall be referred to the Referrals Committee for consideration.

- (xix) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may publish their decisions in respect of any matter within their jurisdiction or control, including reports and decisions of meetings of the Stewards, in the Irish Racing Calendar and in any Newspaper circulating in Ireland and to and through any News Agency or Broadcasting Authority operating in Ireland or through or by any electronic means.
Such publication in the Irish Racing Calendar shall be deemed to be sufficient notice to all parties interested in or affected by the decision. Every such decision shall, save where otherwise provided, be final and conclusive.
- (xx) To appoint the Appeals Body and such Standing Committees, including the Referrals Committee and the Licensing Committee as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall deem necessary and appropriate;
 - (a) To adopt Rules of Procedure in respect of such Standing Committees and Joint Standing Committees as may be appointed under this Rule.
- (xxi) To appoint a Doping Control Officer. The functions of the Doping Control Officer shall be: –
 - (a) to organise the carrying out of Dope Tests;
 - (b) to organise the carrying out of a Dope Test on a specific Rider;
 - (c) to appoint persons to carry out Dope Tests or to organise Dope Tests or to assist with the carrying out or organisation of Dope Tests;
 - (d) to investigate or cause to be investigated any alleged or potential Doping Offence;
 - (e) to refer any matter relating to any alleged or potential Doping Offence to the Referrals Committee;
 - (f) to prosecute alleged Doping Offences before the Referrals Committee and Appeals Body;
 - (g) to enquire into any matter the Doping Control Officer considers relevant to Doping Offences or alleged or potential Doping Offences;
 - (h) to take such other action the Doping Control Officer considers appropriate to prevent the commission of a Doping Offence;
 - (i) to carry out any other functions conferred on the Doping Control Officer by these Rules.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may confer such additional functions on the Doping Control Officer as they in their discretion consider appropriate. The Doping Control Officer shall have all such powers as are necessary for or incidental to the performance of the functions of the office.

21.
 - (i) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have power to order by general or particular direction that any horse entered for a race or which has run in a race shall be examined or tested by the taking of swabs or samples or in any other manner which the Stewards prescribe and in the manner prescribed.
 - (ii) When a horse has been examined or tested and/or swabs and/or samples taken in accordance with Rule 18 or in accordance with Rule 21 (i) and such test examination or an analysis of such swabs and/or samples shows the presence in the tissues, body fluids or excreta of such horse of any quantity of any substance (or the metabolites of such substance) which is either:-

A Prohibited Substance, or a Substance the origin of which cannot be traced to normal and ordinary feeding and which substance could by its nature affect the racing performance of the horse, the horse shall be disqualified for the race in question, the stake shall be forfeited and the horse may at the discretion of the Referrals Committee and/ or the Appeals Body as the case may be, be disqualified for such time and for such races subsequent to the race in question as they shall determine unless the concentration of such substance is below the threshold level for that substance, established from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and published in the Irish Racing Calendar.
22.
 - (i) The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee have power, in cases of emergency or expediency to modify or to suspend any Rule or Regulation, for such period or periods as they shall think fit without giving previous notice, but should they so do they shall instruct Horse Racing Ireland to report the fact in the two subsequent issues of the Sheet Calendar.
 - (ii) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may enlarge or abridge any of the times fixed by these Rules or Instructions issued pursuant to these Rules for the taking of any step or the doing of any act and may also declare any step taken or any act done to be sufficient, even though not taken or done within the time or in the manner prescribed by these Rules or any Rules or Instructions for the time being in force and the Stewards may direct that non-compliance with any of the Rules or Instructions in force shall not render what was done or not done void.

23. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee take no cognisance of any disputes or claims with respect to bets, but they may give effect to an official report of default made to them by the Stewards of the Jockey Club or by the Irish Turf Club or by the I.N.H.S. Committee.
24. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may in their absolute discretion authorise the acceptance of electronically transmitted facsimiles of all documents excluding Naming forms. Where Rules already provide that Minitel Transmissions are deemed to be in writing for the purpose of those Rules, electronically transmitted facsimiles will also be deemed to be in writing.
The Stewards may in their absolute discretion withdraw any licence issued following the receipt of a document by facsimile transmission.
The Stewards of the Governing Bodies reserve the right at all stages and circumstances and in any particular case to require production of the original documents to the Office of the Governing Bodies within such time limit as they may in their absolute discretion prescribe.
25. No person who is or has been an Owner, Trainer, Jockey, Qualified Rider, Authorised Rider's Agent, Jockey's Valet or Assistant, or otherwise involved in horse racing and is requested by or on behalf of the Acting Stewards, Licensing Committee, Referrals Committee, or the Appeals Body or any of them, to attend an enquiry or hearing of an appeal under Rule 256, shall without reasonable cause fail or refuse to do so. This Rule shall apply to any such person, where in the opinion of the body conducting the enquiry or appeal that person has material information concerning the matter being dealt with by the body.
Any person who is in breach of this Rule may be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Rule 19A 8 (ii).
26. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may delegate to Senior Racing Officials any investigative or administrative but not executive powers, including the power to refer to and present cases before the Referrals Committee, the Licensing Committee and the Appeals Body.

Part IV

OFFICIALS

General

28. The following Officials shall be appointed for every meeting by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, Viz.:- Stewards' Secretary, Clerk of the Course, Handicapper, Clerk of the Scales, Starter, Judge, Inspector of Courses and Veterinary Officer, each of whom, as a qualification for his office, requires a licence to be granted annually by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. Such other Officials as maybe deemed necessary shall be appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies to perform such duties as may be assigned to them by the Stewards and their appointment shall be published in the Sheet Calendar. No Official shall hold the offices of both Judge and Starter at the same meeting.
29. In case of emergency, the Stewards may, during a meeting, appoint an unlicensed substitute to fill any of the above named offices for that meeting only.
30. A complaint made against a Handicapper with reference to his handicapping of any horse, shall be made to the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club for races under Rules of Racing and to the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee for races under I.N.H.S. Rules. The complaint shall be in writing signed by the complainant, shall be made prior to that race being run and be accompanied by a deposit of €130.
31. All complaints against any of the Officials mentioned in Rule 28 or 29 other than a complaint under Rule 30 shall be made to the Stewards of the meeting, during the course of the meeting where the cause of complaint arose and through the Clerk of the Course. All such complaints shall be in writing signed by the complainant and be accompanied by a deposit of €130.
Should the Stewards of the meeting decide that the complaint was made without good grounds the deposit of €130 shall be forfeited.
In every case the complaint and report of the decision shall be forwarded immediately to the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body by the Clerk of the Course through the Office of the Governing Bodies.
Nothing contained in this Rule shall in any way limit the power of the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body to make or investigate at any time complaints against any of the Officials appointed under Rules 28 or 29.
32. The Clerk of the Course, or his authorised substitute is the person responsible to the Stewards for the general arrangements of the Meeting

and shall see that all courses are properly measured and marked and he shall:-

- (i) Assist the Registry Office with the publication of a daily official card of the races, containing the conditions of each race and the time for each race to be run as published in the Racing Calendar, the names of the horses engaged with a number attached to each and such further particulars as the Stewards may require. In carrying out his duties he should liaise very closely with the Racecourse Executive both prior to the meeting and on the day of the meeting including the obtaining of confirmation from the Racecourse Executive that the Starting Stalls are in proper working condition.

A horse may appear on the card in the name of the owner instead of that of the nominator and the Stewards may under special circumstances, grant permissions for a horse to run in the name of some other person. The Clerk of the Course shall, in such latter case, make a report to the Registry Office, stating the grounds upon which the permission was granted.

- (ii) See that a Parade Ring is provided in the paddock. All horses running at the meeting shall be saddled in the paddock unless special permission to saddle elsewhere has been obtained from the Stewards and when such permission is given a fee of €5 shall be paid. Prior to each race, horses which are about to run therein shall parade in the Ring a reasonable time before the signal to mount is given. In the case of any horse not being brought into the Parade Ring the trainer shall be reported to the Stewards. No horse shall be admitted to the Paddock unless he is on the racecard as a possible runner or advertised for sale. The Parade Ring shall be reserved strictly for those horses which are about to run unless special prior permission has been granted by the Acting Stewards. No person shall, without special leave from the Stewards, be allowed access to the Parade Ring except Officials of the Meeting, handicappers, owners, trainers and riders of horses about to run in the next race and any person refusing to leave shall be reported to the Stewards.

Note - For the purpose of this Rule the Stewards shall determine whether or not the Racecourse Stabling forms part of the Paddock.

- (iii) See that a clean number cloth, of a pattern approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, is provided for every horse for which a rider presents himself to be weighed out.
- (iv) See that the numbers of the runners together with the names of the riders and the draw for places are exhibited on the number board for the first race as soon as practicable and for subsequent races immediately the preceding race has been run.
- (v) Make a return to the Office of the Governing Bodies of any Deputy Steward or official appointed, of all complaints to and

decisions of the Stewards, of all fines inflicted and of all horses sold or claimed, and these matters may be published in the next available Sheet Calendar, unless otherwise ordered by the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body.

- (vi) Shall have available for the information of the Stewards of a meeting:-
- (a) A list of persons "warned off" the Irish Turf Club lands at the Curragh or other racecourses.
 - (b) A list of persons declared "disqualified persons".
 - (c) A list of suspended Jockeys, Qualified Riders and Trainers.
 - (d) A copy of the latest available Forfeit List.

He shall not allow to start for any race a horse which, or the owner or nominator of which, is in the Forfeit List.

Handicapper

33. The Handicapper shall apportion the weights for every handicap and no alteration shall be made after publishing except with the express permission of the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body.

Stakeholder

34. The Stakeholder, or his appointed agent, shall have power to withdraw a horse until such horse's entrance money or stake for that race and the forfeits for every horse belonging to the same owner or standing in his name, the jockey's fee, and any arrears claimed under these Rules, have been paid.
35. (i) The Stakeholder shall, save as provided in subsection (ii) hereto and in Rule 268 hereof, at the expiration of fifteen days after the meeting, render an account and pay over on request all stakes and added money to the person or persons entitled to them.
- (ii) Where a horse either is to be or has been the subject of an examination or test pursuant to Rule 18 and/or pursuant to Rule 21(ii) the Stakeholder shall not pay over any part of the stakes or added money to which any persons or persons would (but for this sub-section) be entitled from:-
- (a) The race in respect of which such examination or test was ordered on the said horse and/or
 - (b) Any race thereafter in which such horse has run, unless and until authority to do so has been given by the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body.

Clerk of Scales

36. The Clerk of Scales, or his authorised substitute, shall -
- (i) Weigh in the riders in accordance with the Rules set out in Part XVII and XX of these Rules.
 - (ii) Exhibit the number shown (as on the official card) of each horse for which a rider has been declared, together with the names of the riders and in the case of a flat race (excluding an I.N.H. flat race and races under Rules of Racing confined to Qualified Riders) the draw for places and the number shall not be taken down till the horses are started. He shall also furnish the Starter with a list of runners.
 - (iii) If extra weight or any variation from the weight appearing on the card be declared at Scale for any horse, exhibit such weight with the number, also any alteration of the colours.
In all races the trainer is the person responsible for declaring to the Clerk of Scales the correct weight a horse shall carry and shall be responsible that the rider is weighed out with his weight and that the horse carries this weight in the race.
 - (iv) In all cases, except under the provision of Rule 230(i), weigh in the riders of the horses placed by the Judge and report to the Stewards any rider not presenting himself to be weighed in.
 - (v) Except where an automatic weighing machine of a pattern approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies is employed, put 2lb extra into the Scale in the case of a flat race and 4lb extra in the case of a steeplechase, hurdle race or I.N.H flat race to prove that the horse has not carried too much weight.
 - (vi) At the close of each day's racing, send a return to the Registry Office of the weights carried in every race and the names of the riders, specifying overweight (if any) and any difference (in lbs) between what a rider weighed out and weighed in at shall be published in the Irish Racing Calendar.

The Starter

37. The Starter, or his authorised substitute, shall give all orders necessary for securing a fair start by red starting flag, starting gate or starting stalls.
- (i) In the case of starts by starting flag or starting gate the horses must be started, as far as possible, in a line, but they may be started at such reasonable distance behind the starting post as the Starter thinks necessary. After the Starter has called over the names of the runners and has assigned to the horses the places drawn by lot (see Rule 207) he shall give orders for a white flag to be raised by the advance flagman.

The Starter has full power to remove an unruly horse from the place allotted by the draw and should he do so, he shall place it at such distance to one side of, or behind the other runners, that it cannot gain any advantage itself, or cause a danger to, or prejudice the chances of the horses and riders engaged in the race.

Permission may be given by the Starter for a horse to be held, or the Starter may himself order an unruly horse to be held but in all such cases the horse must be held "at a stand". If any unruly horse unduly delays the start or in the opinion of the Starter may cause a danger to the other horses or riders or prejudice their chances the Starter shall order such horse to be withdrawn. If withdrawn it shall be deemed not to have started.

- (ii) On the day of a meeting, the Starter is the person responsible for testing Starting Stalls and Starting Gates to ensure that they are in proper mechanical and electrical working order and in the case of the open top stalls this responsibility may be delegated to a representative of the Starter. This testing must be done when the stalls are placed in position for the various races. In the case of starts by Starting Stalls the Starter shall assign the horses to the places drawn by lot, (see Rule 207) and shall then order the jockeys to ride their horses into their allotted stalls whereupon he and/or his assistant shall give orders for a white flag to be raised by the advance flagman. If any unruly horse unduly delays the start or refuses to enter its allotted stall or in the opinion of the Starter may cause a danger to other horses or riders or prejudice their chances, the Starter shall order such horse to be withdrawn or shall order that it be started from a spare stall if one is available. If withdrawn it shall be deemed not to have started.
- (iii) The Starter has power to order or to allow a horse to be withdrawn if in his opinion it is unfit to race.
- (iv) In the event of the stalls not functioning properly, the Starter has the power to start the race by flag.
Immediately after the race the Starter shall report the reasons to the Stewards for adopting this course of action.

- 38. Should the tapes be broken by a horse or his rider or should the Starter consider that through any faulty action of the starting gate or starting stalls or any other cause a fair start has not been effected he shall declare it "false start" and he shall signal to the advance flagman by waving a red flag. On this signal the advance flagman shall raise and wave the white flag.

The riders shall thereupon return to the start. The Starter's decision as to the fairness of a start shall be final. In the absence of a signal by a red flag from the Starter the advance flagman shall lower the white flag when the horses have started.

39. (i) If a start shall be declared “false start” by the Starter, the horses shall be started again as soon as practicable.
- (ii) In the event of any horse running the course from a start declared to be “false start” under Rule 38 or from a void start, the horse may, with the consent of the Stewards be withdrawn from the race.
40. The Starter shall report to the Clerk of the Scales for transmission to the Office of the Governing Bodies the time at which each race was started and shall report by whom, or by what cause, any delay was occasioned. Any rider presuming to start, or even to put his horse into a trot or canter, with a view to taking any advantage, before the race is started, wilfully turning his horse around, not starting when the race is started, hanging behind, or refusing to obey the commands of the Starter in any respect whatever, shall be reported to the Stewards.

The Judge

41. (i) The Judge or his authorised substitute, must occupy the Judge’s Box at the time the horses pass the winning post. He must announce his decision immediately, or after consulting the photograph and report to the Clerk of the Scales the names of the first five horses (or if prizemoney is advertised beyond fourth place the names of the extended placed horses) which have passed the winning post, the order in which they have passed and the distance which separated them and such decision shall be final, except as provided under Rule 41(ii) unless an objection to the winner, or any placed horses is made and sustained.
- The Judge, however, shall not be bound to place more than the first horse should the others have been beaten by more than what in his opinion, is a “reasonable distance”. In a race under I.N.H.S. Rules, in the event of no horse finishing in a “reasonable time” the Judge shall announce the result: “no horse placed”, but the race shall nevertheless be valid. Provided that this Rule shall not prevent a Judge from correcting any mistake, such correction being made before the signal is hoisted (see Rule 229) and subject to confirmation by the Stewards.
- (ii) Nevertheless the Stewards of the Governing Bodies can intervene at any time, even after the “all right” signal, within fourteen days either on their own authority or at the Judge’s request, or on an objection, in order to rectify a mistake by the Judge.
- (iii) A camera approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may be used to make a photograph or photographs of the horses at the finish to assist in determining their positions as exclusively indicated by their noses.
- (iv) The Judge shall, at the close of each day’s racing sign and send a report of the result of each race to the Registry Office.

- (v) If for any reason the Judge or his authorised substitute is precluded from carrying out his duties or is unable to do so, then the Chairman of the Stewards of the meeting or his authorised Deputy may exercise all the powers and functions of the Judge or his authorised substitute in accordance with sub-section (i) above.

Stewards' Secretary

42. The Stewards' Secretary shall advise the Stewards of Meetings on the interpretation of the Rules of Racing and the I.N.H.S. Rules as far as they relate to the conduct of a race meeting.

The Stewards' Secretary will also carry out at a race meeting any other duties as defined from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies including the role of a Steward of the meeting as specified in Rule 8.

Veterinary Officer

43. The Turf Club Veterinary Officer is responsible for supervising the Sampling Unit and for the clinical examination of horses on the racecourse and for the provision of advice on veterinary matters to the Stewards of Meetings. The Veterinary Officer will also carry out any other duties as defined from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

Racecourse Executives

44. It is the responsibility of the Racecourse Executive to provide for Acting Stewards, Racing Officials, Trainers, Owners, Riders and the general attendance the appropriate facilities for the reasonable conduct and/or enjoyment of the Race meeting.

Such responsibility can be exercised through a designated employee e.g. Manager or Secretary. The Racecourse Executive does not have authority over any Racing Official. Such authority is exercised through the Stewards or appointed Agents e.g. Keeper of the Match Book. The Racecourse Executive will also carry out such specific duties as may be required from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

PART V RACE MEETINGS

General Regulations

45. No race shall be run in heats.
46. All Racecourses must be licensed and all Meetings recognised by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. Such licence can be withheld or withdrawn by them should their Inspector of Courses report unfavourably as regards the construction of the fences or the course proposed to be run over, or for any other reason.
47. The conditions of every race before closing, the time of each race to be run shall be advertised in the Irish Racing Calendar. The full programme for each meeting shall be advertised in the Irish Racing Calendar except where races close under the Five Day Entry System in which case the full programme will be published on Minitel. No alteration can be made in the conditions of any race after the last advertisement except as a consequence of the division of races. No alterations shall be made in the time advertised for the running of the races except:-
 - (a) As necessitated by division of a race or races.
 - (b) In accordance with Rule 217 in the event of a walk-over.
 - (c) On the order of the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body using their powers under Rule 20(i).
48. The preceding Rule shall not preclude the addition of more money to a race, or of a new race to the programme of a meeting subsequent to the publication of the last Calendar issued previous to the meeting being held.
49. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may, at their discretion, prohibit the advertisement of any race or meeting in the Racing Calendar.
50.
 - (i)
 - (a) All advertisements in the Irish Racing Calendar shall state that the meeting is subject to the Rules of Racing and/or the I.N.H.S. Rules, the days on which it is to be held, the dates for closing the entries for the races, the dates for calculation of weights and rating qualifications for the handicaps and the dates for the declaration of forfeits and declarations of runners.
 - (b) All advertisements shall state the name of the Clerk of the Course and Handicapper or Handicappers.
 - (ii) Deleted
 - (iii) An advertisement before the first meeting to be run each year at each Racecourse shall state the names of three or more

persons as Stewards and of the Judge, Starter, Clerk of the Course, Handicapper, Stakeholder and Clerk of the Scales. In addition the names of those appointed as Medical Officers, Veterinary Surgeons, Secretary and others having an Official capacity at the meeting Shall be published at that time.

Programmes

51. Deleted (1st January 2007)
52. In programmes for Steeplechases, Hurdles Races and I.N.H. Flat Races:-
- (i) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (ii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iii) (a) In all steeplechases, hurdle races and I.N.H Flat races riders who have not ridden the winners of 55 races collectively under any recognised Rules of Racing or Steeplechasing are to receive the following allowances: 7lb until they have won 15 races; thereafter 5lb until they have won 30 races; thereafter 3lb until they have won 55 races.
The allowance to riders under this Rule shall be claimed in all races with the exception of:
 - 1. Weight for age races with an advertised value of more than €40,000
 - 2. Opportunity races
 - (b) A rider shall be entitled to claim the same riding allowance specified in Rule 52 (iii) throughout the day of racing as he/she was entitled to claim at the beginning of that day and shall be entitled to claim such allowance at any race meeting within the next two days.
If however, the deadline for declaration of runners to the Registry Office is more than one day in advance of the race meeting, a rider shall be entitled to claim such allowance at any race meeting within the next three days.
(Note: If a rider has reached on a Wednesday the maximum number of winners permissible, the existing allowance can still be claimed on the immediate Thursday and Friday but the new allowance must be claimed on the Saturday, or, if a rider has reached on a Thursday the maximum number of winners permissible, the existing allowance can still be claimed on the immediate Friday, Saturday and Sunday but the new allowance must be claimed on the Monday.)
 - (iv) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (v) A Hunter's Certificate shall not be registered for any horse which has run in a race under any Rules of Racing or Steeplechasing (Hunter Steeplechases, Point-to-Point

Steeplechases, and Private Sweepstakes excluded) on or after 1st August prior to the start of the Point to Point season. Where a Hunter's Certificate has been issued for a horse and the horse has between the 1st August prior to the start of the Point to Point season and 31st May of the year following (inclusive) run in a race under any Rules of Racing or Steeplechasing (Hunter Steeplechases, Point-to-Point Steeplechases and Private Sweepstakes excluded) his Certificate shall be considered as automatically cancelled for the remainder of the season.

N.B. The Point to Point season commences on 1st October and concludes on 31st May of the year following.

Fences and Hurdles

53. In all steeplechase courses there shall be at least ten fences (exclusive of hurdles) in the first two miles and at least five fences in each succeeding mile and two at least of such fences shall be constructed as Regulation fences. The remainder shall be built as plain fences.
54. In all hurdle racecourses there shall not be less than four flights of hurdles in the first mile, with an additional flight of hurdles for every quarter of a mile or part of one beyond that distance. A template allowing for an overhang of twenty inches shall be provided at each flight of hurdles; hurdles shall be erected and re-erected with the use of this template to give an overhang of neither more nor less than twenty inches with the perpendicular height of the top bar not less than three feet one inch.
55. Deleted (1st January 2007)

PART VI

Conditions

61. Deleted (1st January 2007)
62. In the event of any part of the conditions of a race being omitted from the advertisement or in the event of the conditions being ambiguous the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body shall give such directions as may seem to them in the circumstances to be just.

PART VII

SPECIAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HANDICAPS AND CERTAIN OTHER RACES

Handicaps

- 66.
- (i) A horse is handicapped on its best form and it is at the discretion of the Handicapper to decide when a horse's running justifies its rating being altered. Runs below its best form do not necessarily mean the rating will be altered.
 - (ii) When the Handicapper at his discretion does not allot a weight under Rule 67 to a horse qualified to be entered for a race under the Rules of Racing, the said horse shall be marked N.H. (not handicapped) and the owner will not be charged any entrance fee. The Handicapper is not required to handicap a horse even though it has run three times and finished in flat races, unless he feels able on those runs to make a reasonable assessment of the horse's ability.
 - (iii) When the Handicapper at his discretion does not allot a weight under Rule 68 to a horse qualified to be entered for a race under I.N.H.S. Rules, the said horse shall be marked N.H. (not handicapped) and the owner will not be charged any entrance fee. The Handicapper is not required to handicap a horse even though it has run three times in hurdle races or in the case of steeplechases has run twice, unless he feels able on those runs to make a reasonable assessment of the horse's ability.
 - (iv) If a horse is entered in a Flat Handicap and does not meet with the qualifying provisions of Rule 67 or is entered in a Handicap Hurdle or Handicap Steeplechase and does not meet with the qualifying provisions of Rule 68, the Handicapper shall mark the horse N.Q. (not qualified) and the owner shall pay the entrance fee.
 - (v) In Flat Handicaps rated 0 -100 or more, when the top weight declared is more than 6lb clear of the next weighted horse and in all I.N.H.S. Handicaps without a published rating band, when the top weight declared is more than 7lb clear of the next weighted horse, the race will be re-calculated omitting the top weight declared at the overnight stage and this Alternative Handicap will come into effect in the event of the top weight declared to the Registry Office being withdrawn in accordance with Rule 194(iv)(a).

- (vi) If any penalty is incurred after declaration under Rule 194, then the penalty incurred by that horse must be added to its weight as calculated at the time of declaration and published on the racecard. Should the race have an alternative handicap provision, which is being activated, the penalty in that instance must be added to the alternative weight furnished by the Registry Office and published on the racecard.
- (vii) If after the time of declaration in handicaps run under the Rules of Racing there are horses weighted below 8st 4lbs or the minimum stipulated weight in the conditions of the race, following any ballot or elimination, then the weights of all horses declared must be raised by an equal amount to maximise the relativity of individual weights in relation to the original handicap weights, but they must not be adjusted so as to raise the top weight declared beyond the top weight in the original handicap or the stipulated top weight in the conditions of the race, whichever is the lowest.
- (viii) If after the time of declaration in handicaps run under the I.N.H.S. Rules there are horses weighted below 9st 10lbs or the minimum stipulated weight in the conditions of the race, following any ballot or elimination, then the weights of all horses declared must be raised by an equal amount to maximise the relativity of individual weights in relation to the original handicap weights, but they must not be adjusted so as to raise the top weight declared beyond the top weight in the original handicap or the stipulated top weight in the conditions of the race, whichever is the lowest.

67. For Flat Handicaps.

- (i) (a) A horse shall not be eligible to run in a handicap which has not run and finished three times in flat races under Rules of Racing in Ireland before the closing of entry for that race or in races other than those races closing under the Five Day Entry System up to and including the Sunday previous to the calculation of the weights with the following exceptions:-
 - (b) Two Years Old
A 2-y-o which has run once or twice in Ireland and has won may run and may at the discretion of the Handicapper be handicapped.
 - (c) Three Years Old
In all 3-y-o only handicaps a horse that has run once or twice and which has won at two years or which has not run three times but has won after the age of two years may run and may at the discretion of the Handicapper be handicapped.
 - (d) Three Years Old and Upwards

- (i) In all handicaps a horse three years old and upwards which has not run three times but has won after the age of two years may run and may at the discretion of the Handicapper be handicapped.
- (ii) In handicaps for three years old and upwards and four years old and upwards with a Rating Band up to and including 0-100, a horse that has run once or twice and which has won at two years and has a Rating of 95 or less may run and may at the discretion of the Handicapper be handicapped.
- (e) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (f) Horses trained under Jockey Club Rules of Racing, France Galop, U.N.I.R.E., Direktorium fur Vollblutzucht und Rennen. In addition to those horses that are eligible to run in a handicap under Rule 67 (i) (a), a horse aged three years old or older which has run and finished at least three times in flat races under the Jockey Club Rules or a combined total of three times in flat races under the Rules of Racing and Jockey Club Rules of Racing, or has run and finished at least three times in flat races under the Rules of France Galop, or U.N.I.R.E. or Direktorium fur Vollblutzucht und Rennen before the closing of entry for that race or in races other than those races closing under the Five Day Entry System up to and including the Sunday previous to the calculation of the weights will be eligible to run in a handicap. The Handicapper's decision as to whether or not a weight shall be allotted shall be final.

N.B. If a horse trained outside Ireland wishes to run in a handicap race which closes under the five day entry system, the entry must be made through the relevant Turf Authority and be received at the Registry Office at least forty eight hours prior to the published closing date. However for races closing in Ireland on a Monday or Tuesday, the entry must be received not later than the previous Friday.

N.N.B. In all the above exceptions, Walk Overs, runs in I.N.H. Flat Races, National Hunt Flat Races under Jockey Club Rules and races confined to Amateur Riders under the Rules of France Galop, the Jockey Club Italiano or the Direktorium fur Vollblutzucht und Rennen excluded.

- (ii) The top weight at the calculation of the handicap shall not be less than 9st 7lbs or the top weight stipulated in the conditions of the race.
 - (a) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (b) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (iii) Deleted (1st January 2007)

- (iv) Penalties incurred by winning after the calculation of the weights shall be added to the horses weight as originally published before the raising of the weights.

68. For Steeplechase and Hurdle Race Handicaps.

- (i) (a) A horse shall not be eligible to run in a handicap hurdle until it has run at least three times in hurdle races in Great Britain, France or Ireland. A winner of a hurdle race (with the exception of a walkover) in Great Britain, France or Ireland may be allotted a weight at the discretion of the Handicapper.
- (b) A horse shall not be eligible to run in a handicap steeplechase until it has run at least twice in steeplechases in Great Britain, France or Ireland. A winner of a steeplechase (with the exception of a walkover) in Great Britain, France or Ireland may be allotted a weight, lower than the top weight, at the discretion of the Handicapper.
- (ii) (a) The top weight shall be 11st 12lb, unless otherwise stipulated in the conditions of the race.
- (b) In races with a rating band of 140 or more, the top weight shall be 11st 10lb, unless otherwise stipulated in the conditions of the race.
- (c) In races with no rating band, the top weight shall be 11st 10lb, unless otherwise stipulated in the conditions of the race, although when no top weight is stipulated the handicapper may at his discretion and in the fairest allocation of the weights increase the top weight beyond 11st 10lb.
- (iii) (a) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (b) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (c) (Deleted)
- (d) Penalties incurred by winning after the calculation of the weights shall be added to the weight of the horse as originally published before the raising of weights.

Apprentice and Flat Professional Riders Allowances

69. The holder of an Apprentice or Flat Professional licence shall be permitted to claim the following allowances in flat races:

10lb until they have won 3 races under any recognised Rules of Racing or Steeplechasing, thereafter,
7lb until they have won 20 such races in all, thereafter,
5lb until they have won 50 such races in all, thereafter,
3lb until they have won 95 such races in all.

These allowances shall be claimed in all races under Rules of Racing with the exception of:

- (1) Pattern Races.
 - (2) Listed W.F.A. Races and all W.F.A. Races of the advertised value of more than €40,000.
 - (3) Ladies Races.
 - (4) Apprentice Races.
- (i) A rider shall be entitled to claim the same riding allowance specified in this Rule throughout the day of racing as he was entitled to claim at the beginning of that day and shall be entitled to claim such allowance at any race meeting within the following two days.
If however, the deadline for declaration of runners to the Registry Office is more than one day in advance of the race meeting, a rider shall be entitled to claim such allowance at any race meeting within the following three days.
- (ii) If a rider has reached on a Wednesday the maximum number of winners permissible, the existing allowance can still be claimed on the immediate Thursday and Friday but the new allowance must be claimed on the Saturday, or, if a rider has reached on a Thursday the maximum number of winners permissible, the existing allowance can still be claimed on the immediate Friday, Saturday and Sunday but the new allowance must be claimed on the Monday.

Steeplechases for Hunters

78. In all cases where the conditions of steeplechases require as a qualification that a Hunters Certificate be registered at the Office of the Governing Bodies, then the registration of such Certificate (on the prescribed form issued by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee) signed by a Master of a recognised Pack of Hounds, or persons appointed by him, must be lodged at the Office of the Governing Bodies with the appropriate fee for registration and publication in the Irish Racing Calendar.

I.N.H. Flat Races

79. For I.N.H. Flat Races the following conditions shall apply:-
- (i) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (ii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iv) The scale of weight for age shall be in the same proportion as that for hurdle races in Appendix A2.
 - (v) A horse shall not be qualified to start for an I.N.H. flat race if :
 - (a) It has run in a flat race or steeplechase after 3rd May 2003.
 - (b) It has run in a Flat Race as a two year old or three year old or in a Hurdle Race as a three year old.
 - (c) It has won more than two I.N.H Flat Races or has won a Steeplechase or Hurdle Race.
 - (d) It has run in a hurdle race after 3rd May 2003 and on or before 1st July 2005.
 - (e) It has run in more than two hurdle races after 1st July 2005.
 - (f) It has run in five or more races after 3rd May 2003. This restriction does not apply to the number of times a winner of an I.N.H. Flat Race can run in such races.
 - (vi) Deleted.
 - (vii) Qualified Riders under I.N.H.S. Rules may ride in all such races.
 - (viii) In a limited number of races such jockeys who have not lost the right to claim an allowance will be permitted to ride without penalty and with the appropriate allowance.
 - (ix) Deleted (1st January 2007)

Notice

In accordance with Rule 173(i) no horse shall carry less than 11st in an I.N.H. Flat Race unless an allowance to the rider under Rule 52(iii) be claimed. Nevertheless the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee have ordered that the following exceptions should be made to this limit:-

In I.N.H. Flat Races open to the winners of one such race. In this case there shall be a 7lb penalty for a winner and the scale shall be reduced by 3lb.

In I.N.H. Flat Races open to the winners of two such races.

In this case there shall be a 7lb penalty for the winner of one and a 10lb penalty for the winner of two and the scale shall be reduced by 3lb.

The Scale of Weight for age for I.N.H. Flat Races, is the same proportion as the Scale of Weight for Age for Hurdle Races.

PART VIII

RACE HORSES

Age

84. The age of a horse shall be reckoned as beginning on the 1st January in the year in which it is foaled.

Identification of Horses

85. (i) Passports will be issued for horses foaled prior to January 1st, 1991 at the time of the registration of the name under Rule 86 of these Rules. Passports are returnable on demand and are issued subject to the instructions contained therein and as laid down by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies for their use.
- (ii) Passports issued by the Stud Book Authority for horses foaled after December 31st, 1990 will be revised and re-issued under these Rules when the horse is named or will be issued on the instruction of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that when the Passport is required to be presented for inspection, it should be lodged with the Turf Club Veterinary Officer or Veterinary Officer Assistant in accordance with the provisions of Rule 90.

Registration of Names of Horses

86. (i) (a) A horse shall not be qualified to start for any race under these Rules until it has been duly named and registered in accordance with the following sections of this Rule and not before the Monday following registration of the name.
- (b) A name will be deemed to be registered on the Monday following the Thursday on or before which an application is lodged at the Registry Office in compliance with requirements of this Rule except where a name has previously been registered in Great Britain, when the name will be registered two working days following the receipt of the application in the Registry Office.
- (ii) An application to register a name must state the colour, sex, age, sire, dam, dam's sire and country of foaling, such application will not be accepted for registration unless the horse has been registered in the General Stud Book or the Stud Book of a recognised Stud Book Authority or Weatherbys Non-Thoroughbred Register.

- (iii) A name or, by permission of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, a change of, or cancellation of name, can only be registered by application to the Registry Office on the prescribed form.
- (iv) Particulars required for registration of a name for a horse are:-
 - (a) For horses foaled in Ireland or Great Britain except in the case of a horse which is outside Ireland or Great Britain at the time of application, the application must be accompanied by:-
 - 1 the Passport which has been issued for that horse by the Stud Book Authority, or
 - 2 in the case of horses foaled on or after 1977 and prior to January 1st 1991, the Foal Identity and Vaccination Certificate. In addition, for horses foaled on or after January 1st 1999, the passport must show evidence from a Veterinary Surgeon confirming that the horse has been implanted with an identifying microchip or, in the event of there being no such evidence, the application must contain evidence from a Veterinary Surgeon that the horse has been implanted with an identifying microchip.

Where the person signing the prescribed form is unable to confirm the markings of the horse shown in the Passport or the Foal Identity and Vaccination Certificate the said person must provide a certificate of age and markings signed by a Veterinary Surgeon who is neither the Owner nor the Trainer of the horse, nor a person for whom the Trainer of the horse holds a current Employees Card.
 - (b) For horses foaled outside Ireland or Great Britain the application must be accompanied by:-
 - 1 the Passport which has been issued for that horse by the Stud Book Authority (in cases where passports are issued) and
 - 2 a certificate of age and markings signed by a Veterinary Surgeon who is neither the Owner nor the Trainer of the horse, nor a person for whom the Trainer of the horse holds a current Employees Card. In addition for horses foaled on or after January 1st 1999, the application must contain evidence from a Veterinary Surgeon that the horse has been implanted with an identifying microchip.
 - (c) Application to register a name for any horse domiciled outside Ireland must be made to the Racing or Stud Book Authority of the relevant country.
- (v) On receipt of an application for a name for a horse the Registry Office will communicate with the Keeper of the Match Book in England and if there is no other horse of the same name and provided that the name is not that of a celebrated horse, or

mare, the name will be registered and published in the next Sheet Calendar.

- (vi) When a name is registered for a horse foaled outside Ireland a letter code will be added to denote the country of origin.
- (vii) If the same name be simultaneously claimed for two or more horses the order of priority shall be determined by lot at the Registry Office.
- (viii) Deleted.
- (ix) Deleted.
- (x) A name may not be changed or cancelled for any horse:-
 - (a) Whose name has been registered by any recognised Turf Authority, except with the permission of that Turf Authority, or
 - (b) Which has run under the Rules of any recognised Turf Authority, or has run in a Point-to-Point Steeplechase, or
 - (c) Which has been registered either as a Broodmare or as a Stallion in the General Stud Book or in Weatherbys Non-Thoroughbred Register or in the Stud Book or Non-Thoroughbred Register of any recognised Turf Authority.
- (xi) For the avoidance of doubt it is hereby declared that an application to register the name of any horse will be refused unless it and its sire and dam are each the produce of a natural service or covering and unless a natural gestation took place in and delivery was from the body of the mare in which the foal was conceived and if a name is registered for a horse produced by other means the registration shall be void. (See Instructions, Orders and Notices - Names Registrations).

Disqualification and Suspension of Horses

87. A horse is not qualified to be entered or run for any race -
- (i) If it has run at any unrecognised meeting.
 - (ii) If and so long as it is in the ownership or part ownership of a disqualified person, or so long as any disqualified person has any interest in such horse's winnings in such race (except as under Rule 89).
 - (iii) If and so long as it is in the stable of, or under the care and management of a disqualified person, but when such a person incurs disqualification under Rule 167 (unpaid Forfeit List) or under Rule 23 the horse shall be qualified to be entered or run until 14 days have elapsed from the date of publication in the Forfeit List or from the date of disqualification under Rule 23.
 - (iv) If and so long as it is (A) in the Forfeit List or (B) in the Official Forfeit List or list of arrears officially notified by a recognised Turf Authority of any country.
 - (v) In any case in which it is by these Rules, or by the conditions of the race, declared to be disqualified.

- (vi) If it has been declared by the Acting Stewards, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body to be disqualified to be entered or run.
Any horse which has been the subject of fraudulent practice may, at the discretion of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, be disqualified for such time and for such races as they shall determine.
- (vii) If it is ridden by a disqualified person or by a person not qualified by the conditions of the race.
- (viii) If any infringement of these Rules as to weighing, riding or running has occurred entailing disqualifications.
- (ix) A horse is not qualified to start for any race
 - (a) If it has been vaccinated or re-vaccinated on a date less than 7 days previous to the race.
 - (b) If it has been tubed on a date less than 7 days previous to the race.
 - (c) If it has been the subject of a neurectomy operation. Any horse which runs contrary to the provisions of Rule 87 (ix) shall be disqualified and any trainer so running a horse shall be guilty of an offence.

Suspension of a Horse

- (x) (i) In any case where a horse is the subject of an enquiry, whether in relation to the training, behaviour, running or riding of any horse or howsoever relating thereto, the horse may at the discretion of the Acting Stewards be disqualified for such time not exceeding sixty days and for such race or races subsequent to the race in question as they shall determine. In any such case, whether or not any such disqualification is imposed, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may, if they consider fit, direct the Handicapper to;-
 - (a) If the horse has a published rating, reconsider any published weight for any handicap in relation to such horse, and where he so decides to alter such weight and the published rating.
 - (b) If the horse does not have a published rating, to use his discretion as to whether or not if he will take this race into consideration in allotting the horse a rating.
- (ii) Where the Acting Stewards, having considered the performance of a horse in a race, and any other relevant circumstances, are of the opinion that the horse was incapable of meaningfully participating in that race, and that it is in the interests of racing that the horse should be restricted from participating in any race for a period not exceeding sixty days, they may direct that such a restriction shall apply to the horse.

- (xi) Unless it and its sire and dam are each the produce of a natural service or covering and unless a natural gestation took place in and delivery was from the body of the mare in which the horse was conceived.
- 88. If a horse which is not qualified according to Rule 87 or Rule 147 (ii) be entered or run for any race or if a horse runs which is not trained by a licensed trainer, the horse is liable on objection under Rule 262 (vii) to be disqualified by the Acting Stewards or the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body and the person or persons responsible shall be subject to a sanction.
- 89. No horse shall be disqualified for a race in respect to any bonus payable under the conditions of the race to a disqualified person, as breeder or nominator, and in the event of such horse winning or being placed, any such bonus shall be withheld and paid over to the owner.

Identification and Vaccination Checks

- 90. Identity and Equine Influenza Vaccination checks will be made:-
 - (a) on the first occasion a horse runs in Ireland or
 - (b) is trained outside Ireland, or
 - (c) is trained in Ireland and has been outside Ireland or
 - (d) was involved in an identification or vaccination offence on the previous occasion that it had been declared to run

and such horse shall not be qualified to run until either :-

- (i) The passport for the horse has been lodged with the Turf Club Veterinary Officer or Veterinary Officer Assistant not less than one hour before the time fixed for the running of the race in which the horse is declared to run.
- (ii) or in the case of horses from countries which have not yet adopted Passports, the following Certificates have been lodged at the Registry Office or with the Clerk of Course for onward transmission to the Registry Office after verification by a Veterinary Surgeon:-
 - A certificate of pedigree stating the name, pedigree, age, sex, colour and markings of the horse issued by a recognised Stud Book Authority or in the absence of a Stud Book Authority by the recognised Turf Authority of the country in which the horse is foaled.
 - A certificate of age and markings signed in Ireland or Great Britain or the Channel Islands by a Veterinary Surgeon who is neither the owner nor the trainer of the horse nor a person for whom the trainer of the horse holds a current Employee's Card.

- (iii) In the above cases in sub section (i) and (ii), if the identity of the horse is not correctly verified, the horse will not be qualified to run.
- (iv) When a horse has been placed first and the All Right Signal authorised, the Passport, must accompany the horse to the Racecourse Sampling Unit for verification by the Turf Club Veterinary Officer. Failure to produce the Passport when requested shall be a breach of these Rules and the Trainer shall be fined not less than €130.

Vaccination Checks

- (v) Whereupon inspection of the passport as required under sub section (a), (b), (c) or (d) above, the vaccinations in the passport are found to be incorrect, the horse may run subject to a fine of €130, provided the Trainer or his representative certifies that the horse is correctly vaccinated in accordance with Rule 91
- (vi) In all other cases Passports must accompany horses when they enter racecourse property for the purposes of running in a race to allow the Turf Club Veterinary Officer to operate a system of vaccination spot checks. Where the vaccinations in the passport are incorrect or if the Trainer fails to produce the necessary documents when requested, the horse may run, subject to a fine of €130 provided the Trainer or his representative certifies that the horse is correctly vaccinated in accordance with Rule 91.

When the Turf Club Veterinary Officer has completed the checking of passports, they may be collected from the Veterinary Unit.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies wish to instruct all Trainers that for any horse whose Passport or Vaccinations were not in order under Rules 90 or 91, the Trainer must produce a validly endorsed passport to the Turf Club Veterinary Officer or Veterinary Officer Assistant in accordance with the time limit specified in sub section (i) above, the next time the horse runs on the Racecourse. Failure to do this will result in the horse not being allowed to run and the Trainer being dealt with under the provisions of Rule 14.

- 91. The vaccinations against Equine Influenza are required to be administered as follows; the primary vaccination (consisting of two injections) must have been given not less than twenty-one days nor more than ninety-two days apart. A booster injection must be given not less than one hundred and fifty days and not more than two hundred and fifteen days after the second injection of the primary vaccination. Thereafter, booster injections must be given within each succeeding twelve month

period or such lesser time as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may in an emergency direct.

None of the injections mentioned above can be given within the previous seven days, including the day of the race or of entering the racecourse stables otherwise the horse shall not be qualified to start.

No horse shall enter Racecourse property on a designated Raceday unless the trainer has available for production to the Turf Club Veterinary Officer or Veterinary Officer Assistant, a Passport or Vaccination Certificate endorsed by a Veterinary Surgeon who is neither the owner nor the Trainer of the horse nor a person for whom the Trainer holds a current Racing Establishment Employee's Card or by a recognised Turf Authority stating that the horse has received the vaccinations required under this Rule.

The Vaccination Certificate will be deemed to be invalid unless endorsed as outlined above.

Where it is necessary to amend the details of a vaccination the complete line must be deleted and a new entry made by the Veterinary Surgeon who was responsible for the vaccination, or any Veterinary Surgeon who has been given confirmation of the vaccination by the original Veterinary Surgeon or his representative.

For vaccinations which are administered on or after the 1st January, 2001, any alteration to the original entry will deem the endorsement to be invalid.

Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this Rule the Stewards may, using their powers under Rule 18, permit any horse to run in a race before receiving the 150th/215th day booster injection specified in this Rule.

N.B. The above are minimum requirements. It is recommended that both the primary and first and subsequent booster injections should be given according to the manufacturer's instructions which will automatically fall within the above ruling. In many cases booster injections are recommended at intervals more frequent than twelve months.

92. Should any horse for which a Passport or Vaccination Certificate is required under the provisions of Rule 90 and Rule 91 enter Racecourse Stables and the appropriate documents subsequently not be deposited with the Turf Club Veterinary Officer within the time limit specified in Rule 85, the trainer of the horse shall be guilty of a breach of these Rules and shall be fined not less than €130.
93. If any horse starts for any race without the documents required under Rule 90(a), (b), (c) or (d) having been lodged, it shall, on an objection be disqualified unless it be proved to the satisfaction of the Referrals

Committee or the Appeals Body, that the omission to lodge the documents was accidental and provided that the identification of the horse has been proved to their satisfaction, in which case the person responsible for the omission to lodge the documents is liable to be fined not less than €130.

94. The Stewards may in their absolute discretion accept electronically transmitted facsimiles of Passports and Identification and Vaccination Documents.

95 (i) When a horse is to travel outside of Ireland for the purposes of running in a race, the Trainer must inform Horse Racing Ireland during office hours and no later than the deadline for declaration, of the name of the country to which the horse is to travel together with the name of the horse and the race name and date of the race in which the horse is to run. Horse Racing Ireland will then submit a Racing Clearance Notification (RCN) to the Recognised Turf Authority staging the race.
The above requirement will not apply to horses travelling to Great Britain to race or where a Recognised Turf Authority requires a passport to be endorsed for the purposes of running in a race (see Sub-Rule (ii) below).

Note: The RCN will attest that a) the horse is free or not free as the case may be from any restrictions preventing it from racing, b) that the Trainer is duly licensed and c) that the Owner is duly registered and does not appear on the Forfeit List. For the purposes of the RCN a restriction on a horse does not include incomplete records of vaccination.

(ii) When a Recognised Turf Authority requires a passport to be endorsed when a horse is to travel abroad for the purposes of running in a race, the passport and the race name and date of the race in which the horse is to run must be submitted to Horse Racing Ireland during office hours. The passport will be signed and dated at the time of the endorsement.

Note: The endorsement will be valid for one month from the date of the endorsement.

(iii) Where an RCN has not been received by Horse Racing Ireland from a Recognised Turf Authority by the time fixed for declaration under Rule 194(i), for a horse due to run in a race and which is trained outside Ireland and Great Britain, or as the case may be, an endorsed passport has not been lodged with the Turf Club Veterinary Officer, the Trainer is liable to be fined not less than €130 by the Referrals Committee or the Appeals

Body unless he is able to provide a satisfactory explanation why
no such fine should be imposed

PART IX

ENTRIES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, DECLARATIONS OF FORFEIT AND ACCEPTANCE FOR RACES

Entries and Declarations of Forfeit

97. Every race and every declaration of forfeit shall close at 12 noon and the date shall be fixed in the advertisement of the race as published in the Irish Racing Calendar. Entries may also close with the Racing Calendar Office at Wellingborough or the Registry Office of any Turf Authority recognised by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. All declaration of runners shall close at 10.00 a.m.
98. The list of entries shall be closed at the advertised time and no entry shall be admitted on any grounds after that time.
99. A horse is not qualified to run for any race unless it is duly entered for the same.
100. An entry or subscription may, before the time of closing, be altered or withdrawn.
101.
 - (i) The weights for early closing handicaps shall be published in the Racing Calendar at least one week prior to the meeting. The weights for all other handicaps will be issued at least three days prior to the meeting.
 - (ii) No declaration of forfeit affecting yearlings or two year olds shall be fixed to be made between the second Wednesday in October when they are yearlings and the last Wednesday in March of the following year, except that in the case of races taking place on or between March 17th and the week which includes the last Wednesday in March a declaration of forfeit may be fixed to be made on the second Wednesday before running.
 - (iii) In any race, where there shall be any particular conditions required as a qualification to start, such conditions shall extend to the time of starting, unless otherwise specified in the conditions of the race.
102. Allowances, when practicable, under the conditions of the race, must be claimed at the time of entry, or they shall not be allowed.
N.B. - "Practicable" in this Rule means when an allowance cannot be nullified or affected by any subsequent event.

Form of Entry or Nomination

103. (i) Entries shall be made in writing, signed by the owner of the horse or his authorised agent and declarations of forfeit in like manner by the owner of the horse holding the engagement, or his authorised agent, subject to the Rules relating to sales with engagements.
For the purpose of this Rule a facsimile transmission or Minitel transmission shall be deemed to be in writing.
Except for Group 1 Races only a horse may not be entered for any race unless and until it has been returned in training by a licensed Trainer.
- (ii) Entries made to the Racing Calendar Office at Wellingborough or any recognised Turf Authority shall be made in like manner. Such entries shall in all respects be subject to these Rules, except that registrations under Rules 119 and 121 or of Authority to Act, need not be registered in this country provided that in these respects the entry would be valid under the Rules of the Turf Authority to whom the entry is made.
104. (i) The entry shall be in the name of one person except as provided in Rules 105, 120, 121 and 122 and shall state the name of the owner and the name of the horse.
- (ii) An entry for an Irish race made to a foreign Turf Authority for a horse the property of a Company or Club, may be accepted and such horse may run provided that the entry would have been valid under the Rules of the country in which the horse is trained. Failure to comply with this Rule will be treated under Rule 108 as imperfect description and may result in the imposition of a fine of not less than €65.
105. Horses the property of the Irish National Stud Co. Ltd. may be raced under these Rules in the name of the President of Ireland, who shall be deemed to be the lessee of such horses.
106. No horse shall be entered un-named.
- (i) When entering a horse whose name has been registered in Ireland it shall only be necessary to state the name and year of foaling of the horse.
- (ii) When entering a horse whose name has not been registered in Ireland but has been registered with a Turf Authority outside Ireland:-
- (a) If the entry is made to the Registry Office in Ireland it shall be necessary to give the horse's name as registered with the other Turf Authority together with the horse's year of foaling, sex, colour and pedigree.
- (b) If the entry is made to a Turf Authority outside Ireland with which the name of the horse has already been registered it shall only be necessary to state the name and year of foaling of the horse.

- (iii) No horse may be entered for any race by or on behalf of any owner whose name is not duly registered under Rule 119.
- (iv) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this Rule when an application for registration of a name for a horse not previously registered with a Turf Authority outside Ireland, has been made to the Registry Office, the horse may not be entered for a race until registration of the name has been published in the Irish Racing Calendar.

107. No alteration or addition shall be made in any entry after the time fixed for closing, except in cases expressly sanctioned by these Rules.

Correction of Entries

108. In cases hereinafter mentioned any accidental error or violation of Rules affecting entries may be corrected on payment of a fine of not less than €65 provided always that the Chief Executive of Horse Racing Ireland is satisfied that there has been no fraud and in the case of an omission under Rule 104 that the horse's identity is clearly proved.
- ? Incorrect or imperfect description according to the Rules of entry in which case correction must be made by the time fixed for the declaration of runners under Rule 194(i). Such declaration to run shall be deemed to be a correction of entry under this Rule.
 - ? Omission to register partnerships etc., according to Rules 121 and 122.

When any horse runs without the prescribed correction having been made, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body may impose fines upon, or otherwise deal with, any person responsible for such error.

No horse shall be disqualified on account of any such error or violation of Rule in the entry, which might have been corrected on payment of a fine.

Subscriptions

109. A subscriber to a race may transfer the right of entry under his subscription to any other person.
110. In the event of the death of a Subscriber or Nominator all entries, nominations and subscriptions made in his or her name shall not become void and such entries, nominations, subscriptions and liabilities shall hold good and be transferred to his or her personal representative.
112. If either party to match die the match is off.

Acceptances

113. An acceptance of the weight for a free handicap shall be considered equivalent to an entry, but if the horse be wrongly described the acceptance shall be void.
114. No horse shall be considered as struck out of any of its engagements until the owner of the horse holding the engagements or some duly Authorised person, shall have given notice in writing at the Registry Office. For the purpose of this Rule a facsimile transmission or Minitel transmission shall be deemed to be in writing. The notification of the death of the horse shall be the equivalent to declaration of forfeit or cancellation of entry.

Sale with Engagements

115. On the sale of an horse holding engagements all engagements shall pass to and become the property of the purchaser. The vendor shall be liable for all entrance money, fees and forfeits due at the date of registration of sale. After the registration of sale the purchaser shall be liable for all entrance money, fees and forfeits, except for those already due at the date of registration of sale, always provided that Rule 165 continues to apply. In the case of a sale by private treaty or Public Auction a document of sale shall be signed by the vendor and purchaser or their authorised agents and lodged in the Registry Office or with the Clerk of the Course for transmission to the Registry Office, before the horse starts for its engagement and the date of registration shall be the date of lodgement of the document. The vendor of a horse holding engagements cannot strike the horse out of any such engagements after the registration of sale. An engagement in a Private Sweepstakes or match cannot be transferred and shall be rendered void on the death of the nominator.
119. Horse Racing Ireland shall maintain a Register of Owners of horses. The name of an owner may only be registered by application to the Registry Office on the prescribed form which will be signed by the applicant unless otherwise ordered by Horse Racing Ireland. If at the time of, or subsequent to the date of registration, the application is found not to be signed by the applicant, the registration will become void as will all other registrations which rely on that registration. The appropriate fee must accompany each application. No company other than a Recognised Company may be registered as an owner. Persons whose names are recorded on or before 1st January, 1980 in the Registry Office as being an owner within the meaning of these Rules shall be automatically entered on the Register.
In considering an application for registration, Horse Racing Ireland shall be entitled to seek such information or to make such enquiries as they

shall consider relevant. If at the time of, or subsequent to the date of registration, such information as may be supplied is found to be incorrect or misleading, the registration may become void as may all other registrations which rely on that registration.

If a registration becomes void for any of the above reasons, it will be necessary to make a new application and the appropriate registration fees, where applicable, will be charged. In such instances, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall determine what further action, if any, they deem to be appropriate.

Horse Racing Ireland shall have complete discretion whether to approve and register any person as a Registered Owner, save that they shall not approve and register any person unless they are satisfied that he/she is not a Disqualified Person.

Registration shall be effective on and after the Monday following acceptance of the appropriate forms.

If any Registered Owner shall become a Disqualified Person, the Registration shall become void and if Horse Racing Ireland shall register the name of a person currently Warned Off or Disqualified, the Registration shall be void.

Unless Horse Racing Ireland shall otherwise determine, the registration of a Registered Owner shall be automatically renewed each year without payment of fee.

Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the personal representative of a deceased (Registered) Owner running a horse solely under the description "Executor(s) or Administrator(s) or Personal Representative of .. deceased".

Unless otherwise determined Horse Racing Ireland a Personal representative need not apply to be put on the Register of Owners provided that the deceased was a Registered Owner at the time of death.

PART X

Assumed Names

120. No owner shall make use of an assumed name for the purpose of entering or running horses and any horse entered under any assumed name shall be disqualified. This Rule shall not prevent the personal representative of a deceased owner running a horse solely under the description "Executor(s) or Administrator(s) or Personal Representative(s) ofdeceased".

Multiple Ownership, Syndicates, Contingencies

- 121.
- (i) Deleted.
 - (ii) A Recognised Company may be required prior to the making of an entry in respect of a horse to furnish the following information to the Registry Office:
 - (a) Evidence as to the incorporation of the Company in such manner as may be directed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
 - (b) A copy of the Memorandum and Articles or Constitution of the Company.
 - (c) Details of the Shareholders and Directors of the Company.
 - (d) A copy of the latest audited Balance sheet and Profit and Loss Account.
 - (e) Such further information (if any) as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may direct.
 - (iii) Horse Racing Ireland may at any time impose such conditions as they think fit in relation to the entry and running of a horse which is owned by a Recognised Company, including the provision of Guarantees by the directors, Shareholders or other Officers of the Recognised Company.
 - (iv) Horse Racing Ireland may in their absolute discretion at any time withdraw their recognition of a Recognised Company and cancel the declaration of such Company as a Recognised Company.
 - (v) Without prejudice to the foregoing, Horse Racing Ireland may cancel the registration if:
 - (a) Any Director of the Company is or becomes a disqualified person or is adjudicated a Bankrupt.
 - (b) Any officer of the Company fails to furnish to Horse Racing Ireland or the Registry Office such information as they may demand within a reasonable time.
 - (c) The Company is being wound up or a Receiver, or Receiver and Manager, has been appointed.
 - (d) Any Registered Agent of the Company is or becomes a Disqualified Person.

- (vi) A Recognised Company shall only be entitled to exercise the powers of an owner through its Registered Agent who will be a registered owner.
- (vii) Horse Racing Ireland shall have complete discretion whether to approve and register any person as a registered Agent save that they shall not approve and register any person unless they are satisfied that:
 - (a) He is not a Disqualified Person.
 - (b) He has been duly appointed to act as a Registered Agent by the Recognised Company.
- (viii) No horse owned by a Recognised company may be entered or fulfil any engagement unless the Company has appointed a Registered Agent and has lodged such appointment in the Registry.
- (ix) Horse Racing Ireland may in their absolute discretion at any time and without assigning any reason therefore, withdraw their approval of any Registered Agent and cancel his registration without prejudice to the foregoing, registration will automatically be cancelled if:-
 - (a) The Registered Agent is or becomes a Disqualified Person.
 - (b) The Registered Agent is adjudicated a Bankrupt.
 - (c) The Recognised Company ceases for any reason to be registered as such.
- (x) Registration of a Registered Agent will be cancelled at the request of the Recognised Company if such request is made in writing accompanied by a Resolution of a meeting of the Board of Directors of such Recognised Company duly certified by the Chairman of such meeting, recording the Company's Resolution to cancel such registration, or such other information as may be deemed necessary.
- (xi) On the registration in the Registry Office of a Recognised Company a fee of €500 shall be payable.

122.

- (i) In the case of **Partnerships** a document stating;
 - (a) the name and address of every partner of whom there shall not be more than four having an interest in a horse.
 - (b) the signatures of all partners and the relative proportions of such interest.
 - (c) the first named partner in whose name and colours the horse shall run, in accordance with Rule 104 and the name of any one or other of the partners whose names are to appear on the racecard.
Alternatively a collective partnership name, which must be approved by Horse Racing Ireland, may appear on the racecard as the owner but such partnership name will merely denote the collective ownership of the horse. The

partnership name will be deemed unique to the particular named members for the period the partnership registration is in existence and the colours of the first named partner will appear on the racecard.

(d) the method of accounting, which may be conducted through the account of either:

- ? the first named partner on the partnership form or
- ? each partner relative to their share.

(ii) A partnership form must be lodged with Horse Racing Ireland or with the Clerk of Course for transmission to Horse Racing Ireland for any horse the property of a partnership, before it can be entered or start for any race. All partners, who shall be registered owners, shall be jointly and severally liable for every stake or forfeit and no part owner shall assign his share or any part thereof in a horse without the consent of his partners. In the event of the cancellation of a partnership, each partner must confirm their agreement to the cancellation in writing. Where there is a change to the composition of an existing registered partnership, a new partnership form must be completed and signed by all the relevant shareholders and confirmation in writing from any previously registered partner who no longer has an interest in the horse, if applicable, must be received by Horse Racing Ireland before any such new partnership can be registered.

(iii) In the case of **Syndicates** a document stating;

- (a) the name and address of each member, of whom there shall not be less than five and not more than twenty sharing an interest in a horse.
- (b) the signatures of all the members and the relative proportions of such interest.
- (c) the name of the appointed Registered Agent, who must be a member of the syndicate
- (d) the name of the Syndicate, which will be deemed unique to the particular named members and their relative shareholding, for the period a syndicate registration is in existence.
- (e) such further information as Horse Racing Ireland may from time to time require.

(iv) The horse may be entered and run in either the name of the Registered Agent or the Syndicate name but not jointly with any other owner.

(v) Horse Racing Ireland shall have complete discretion whether to approve and register any person as a Registered Agent save that they shall not approve and register any person unless they are satisfied that:-

- ? The person is not a Disqualified Person
 - ? The person has been duly appointed to act as a Registered Agent by the Syndicate
- (vi) A Syndicate shall only be entitled to exercise its powers of an owner through its Registered Agent, who shall for the purposes of these Rules be treated as the sole owner and be subject to all the liabilities, duties and privileges of ownership. Other than running a horse under the name of the syndicate, no privilege of ownership shall attach to any member of the syndicate other than the Registered Agent.
- (vii) Before a horse the property of a Syndicate can be returned in training under Rule 148(vi) or start for any race, the Syndicate must have been registered in accordance with these Rules.
- (viii) If at any time after the Syndicate has been registered, there is any variation in the membership or to the shareholding in the syndicate, written notification on a form approved for such purpose, must be lodged with the Horse Racing Ireland for approval. Such notification must be signed by any outgoing or incoming member or by any member whose relative shareholding is being changed and witnessed by the Registered Agent. Any such alterations to a syndicate will apply to all horses registered in that syndicate name.
- (ix) Without prejudice to the foregoing, Horse Racing Ireland may at their absolute discretion at any time and without assigning any reason therefore, withdraw their approval of a syndicate or any change to it and cancel any syndicate registration.
- (x) A Lease in a horse for a day may be registered by any of the undermentioned:-
- ? An Individual
 - ? Group of People
 - ? Company

Provided that no such individual or any persons associated with the Group or Company are Disqualified Persons as defined under Rule 1, and provided that such forms as directed from time to time by Horse Racing Ireland are completed and lodged with the Registry Office before the time of declaration of runners under Rule 194.

Without prejudice to the foregoing, Horse Racing Ireland may at their absolute discretion refuse to register a 'Lease for a Day' or withdraw their approval for such a registration at any time without assigning any reason therefore.

Instruction pursuant to Rule 122 (x)

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have allowed that a horse may be leased by an individual, Group of People or Company for one day to run in a race provided that the following documents are lodged with the Horse Racing Ireland before the time of declaration under Rule 194.

1. A Lease specifying that the horse is leased for one day only and nominating the Race which must be signed by both the lessee, or in the case of a Group or Company a nominee, and the lessor.
The horse will run in the name of the Lessee but carry the colours of the Owner in whose name the entry was made. All monies won will be credited to the Lessor and all fees incurred shall be debited to the Lessor.
 2. A declaration recognising and agreeing to be bound by the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules.
 3. An Authority to Act signed in favour of the Trainer.
 4. In the case of a Group, a list of names and addresses of Members of the Group signed and certified as being correct by a Member of the Group who shall be the nominated person.
The horse may run in the name of the Group provided always that the Stewards shall have full and final approval of the name.
 5. In the case of a Company proof of Legal Registration under the relevant Laws governing such Registration, the Chief Executive Officer or any member of the Company approved by him in writing, shall be the nominee who shall sign all documents on behalf of the Company.
- 123.
- (i) In the event of a horse sold with contingencies, leased, syndicated or the subject of any other arrangement, a document stating the names and addresses of all the parties interested shall be signed by them or their authorised agent and lodged as above and shall state fully the terms of such sale with contingencies, lease, syndicate or other joint arrangement before any such horse shall be entered or start for a race.
 - (ii) All partnerships, sales with contingencies, leases, syndicates and other joint arrangement, shall be published in the next available Irish Racing Calendar and any termination or severance must be notified at once to the Registry Office for publication.
 - (iii) In all the above cases the appropriate registration fee shall be paid on each horse.
 - (iv) If a horse is entered for any race without such registration having been lodged, the omission may be corrected under Rule 108 at any time before the horse's number is exhibited for that race, provided that the Stewards of the Governing Bodies are satisfied that the omission was accidental.

123A

- (i) A Recognised Stud Company may be required prior to the making of any entry in respect of a horse to furnish the following information to the Registry Office:
 - (a) Evidence as to the incorporation of the Company in such manner as may be directed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
 - (b) A copy of the Memorandum and Articles or Constitution of the Company.
 - (c) Details of the shareholders and directors of the Company.
 - (d) A copy of the latest audited Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account.
 - (e) Such further information (if any) as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may direct.
- (ii) Horse Racing Ireland may at any time impose such conditions as they think fit in relation to the entry and running of a horse which is owned by a Recognised Stud Company, including the provision of Guarantees by the directors, Shareholders or other Officers of the Recognised Stud Company.
- (iii) Horse Racing Ireland may in their absolute discretion at any time withdraw their recognition of a Recognised Stud Company and cancel the declaration of such Company as a Recognised Stud Company.
- (iv) Without prejudice to the foregoing, Horse Racing Ireland may cancel the registration if:-
 - (a) Any Director of the Company is or becomes a Disqualified Person or is adjudicated a Bankrupt.
 - (b) Any Officer of the Company fails to furnish to the Registry Office such information as they may demand within a reasonable time.
 - (c) The Company is being wound up or a Receiver, or Receiver and Manager, has been appointed.
 - (d) Any Registered Agent of the company is or becomes a Disqualified Person.
- (v) A Recognised Stud Company shall only be entitled to exercise the powers of an owner through its Registered Nominee.
- (vi) Horse Racing Ireland shall have complete discretion whether to approve and register any person as a Registered Nominee save that they shall not approve and register any person unless they are satisfied that:
 - (a) He is not a Disqualified Person.
 - (b) He has been duly appointed to act as a Registered Nominee by the Recognised Stud Company.
- (vii) No horse owned by a Recognised Stud Company may be entered or fulfil any engagement unless the Company has appointed a Registered Nominee and has lodged such appointment in the Registry Office.
- (viii) Horse Racing Ireland may in their absolute discretion at any time and without assigning any reason therefor, withdraw their

approval of any Registered Nominee and cancel his registration without prejudice to the foregoing, registration will automatically be cancelled if:-

- (a) The Registered Nominee is or becomes a Disqualified Person.
 - (b) The Registered Nominee is adjudicated a Bankrupt.
 - (c) The Recognised Stud Company ceases for any reason to be registered as such.
- (ix) Registration of a Registered Nominee will be cancelled at the request of the Recognised Stud Company if such request is made in writing accompanied by a Resolution of a meeting of the Board of Directors of such Recognised Stud Company duly certified by the Chairman of such meeting, recording the Company's Resolution to cancel such registration, or such other information as may be deemed necessary.
- (x) A horse may be entered and run in the name of the recognised Stud Company but there will be no objection to the horse being entered or running in the name of the Registered Nominee provided such declaration and particulars of horses are notified in advance to the Registry Office.
- (xi) On the registration in the Registry Office of a Recognised Stud Company a fee of €620 shall be payable.

PART XI

RIDERS AND JOCKEYS

Riders under Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules

- 124
- (i) (a) A Rider who currently holds a licence or permit to ride issued by a Turf Authority outside of Ireland, shall not be permitted to ride in Ireland unless he presents a certificate of clearance without any endorsements from the Turf Authority of the country which issued his licence or permit or unless he signs a declaration stating the country from which he holds a current licence or permit, the type of licence or permit held, and that he is free from injury and not subject to any suspension at the time of signing. Nevertheless no person shall ride in any race while he is under suspension by any recognised Turf Authority.
 - (b) Any rider to whom this Rule applies shall be entitled to ride in any race under these Rules for which his licence or permit would qualify him to ride, if it were being run under the Rules of the Turf Authority which issued his licence or permit, subject to such restrictions or conditions as the Licensing Committee may consider necessary
 - (ii) Any person who receives a Licence or Permit to ride shall:
Do so in strict compliance with the Rules of the Irish Turf Club and/or the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee as the case may be and in accordance with Instructions from time to time issued by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, and shall make himself conversant with the contents of the Irish Racing Calendar. However the Licensing Committee have absolute discretion to refuse a licence or permit a rider to ride in any particular race or races run under these Rules.
A Licence is granted on the condition that the rider completes the Jockeys Continuous Development Course once every three years.
 - (iii) No person holding a Jockey's Licence or Permission to Ride as a Qualified Rider shall be allowed to ride in a race unless he is the holder of a Medical Record Book.
Such Book must be available for scrutiny by the Clerk of the Scales every time a rider presents himself at Scales to be weighed out. Failure to produce a Medical Record Book will result in a fine of €30 and for a second offence €65. If he/she fails to produce a Medical Record Book for a third time in any Calendar year he/she will be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii). The fine may be waived by the Stewards if they are satisfied that the failure to produce the Book was caused

by exceptional circumstances. Riders who are licensed by a foreign Turf Authority will be required to produce a Medical Record Book and be obliged to comply with subsection (i) of this Rule. The Medical Record Book is issued by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and is the property of the Office of the Governing Bodies. The following fees are payable; Initial Issue €5, Replacement €15.

- (iv) No person will be considered for a Jockey's Licence or a Permit to Ride as a Qualified Rider unless passed fit to hold such licence by the Medical Officer appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

Any person holding a Jockey's Licence or Permission to Ride as a Qualified Rider may, if so ordered by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies be examined at any time by the Medical Officer appointed by them. Such examination may include at the discretion of the Medical Officer the taking of blood, urine or other body fluid for subsequent analysis.

Jockeys under Rules of Racing

- 125. (i) (a) No person shall ride in any race under the Rules of Racing until he/she shall have obtained a Licence from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club or permission to ride from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club. Jockeys' Licences are granted subject to the provisions of Rule 20 and Rule 124 for a period of twelve months from 1st January to 31st December, on application with full name and address to the Office of the Governing Bodies.
- (b) A Jockey's Licence under the Rules of Racing will not be granted to any person who is the owner or part owner of any horse running under the Rules of Racing, the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules or the Rules of any other Turf Authority.
- (c) The spouse of a holder of a Jockey's Licence under Rules of Racing may be the owner or part owner of a horse running under these Rules, but in any race in which a horse owned or part owned by such person runs, his/her spouse may ride only that horse, or a horse trained by a Trainer with whom he/she has an existing riding retainer details of which have been lodged with the office of the Governing Bodies.
- (d) Deleted.
- (e) No person under the age of sixteen years shall be licensed or permitted to ride in any race under these Rules. If a Jockey becomes a Disqualified Person his Licence is thereby revoked.

- (f) Persons aged 40 years and over must submit to a medical examination before being considered for a Jockey's Licence or renewal thereof.
- (ii) Any person who shall employ a Jockey in contravention of this Rule is liable to be fined by the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body.
- (iii) A list of Licensed Jockeys shall be published immediately after registration in the Sheet Calendar.
- (iv) Every Jockey shall pay €240 (yearly) and every Apprentice shall pay €140 (yearly) for his Licence, of which the following deductions will be made, €84 and €45 respectively as his subscription to the Drogheda Memorial Fund, €60 and €34 respectively for the benefit of the Jockeys Accident Fund.
- (v) No Jockey shall in Ireland or elsewhere relating to racing controlled by the Irish Turf Authority or by any other Turf Authority:
 - (a) Bet on horse racing.
 - (b) Be involved in any betting transaction.
 - (c) Receive presents in connection with races from persons other than the owners of the horses they ride in such races.
 - (d) Own or have any share or interest in any racehorse.
 - (e) Commit or be concerned in any breach of these Rules or any of the Instructions issued in accordance with Rule 20(iv) hereof and any Jockey who is proved to the satisfaction of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body to have been in breach of Rule 125(v) may have his Licence withdrawn
- (vi) A Jockey whose Licence has been withdrawn or refused on the ground of misconduct is a disqualified person.
- (vii) No Jockey whose Licence has been withdrawn or refused on the ground of misconduct will be allowed in any weigh room, stand or enclosure or be allowed to ride Trials except by permission of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club under Rule 276(vi) during the time his suspension from riding continues.
- (viii) Any rider who has been declared unfit to ride by the Medical Officer appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies may not ride for such period as is specified in the declaration, or, if no period is specified until he/she is passed as fit to ride by the Medical Officer

Qualified Riders under the Rules of Racing

126. (i) No person who is a professional rider shall be qualified to become a Qualified Rider under these Rules, except where that person held one of the following licences for a period of not more than forty eight months from the date of issue of his first licence and where a period of not less than six months has elapsed since the last date of holding such a licence. These periods shall not apply to any person who has never ridden in a race under any Rules in any country, other than a Private Sweepstakes.
- (a) An Apprentice licence in any country.
- (b) A Jockey's Licence under any Rules of Racing or National Hunt Rules.
- A "professional rider" is a person who holds, or has held from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club or from the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee or from a recognised Turf Authority a Jockey's licence. Any person not so or otherwise disqualified under these Rules who wishes to ride in races as a Qualified Rider must obtain an annual permission from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and pay a yearly subscription of €30 to the Drogheda Memorial Fund.
- (ii) No permission to ride in any race will be granted to any person until he has reached the age of sixteen years.
- (iii) Should any Qualified Rider subsequently receive any jockey's licence, or take payment directly or indirectly for riding in a race or should he appear in the Forfeit List, or become a disqualified person, his qualification shall be revoked.
- (iv) No Qualified Rider whose permission to ride, under the above Rules, has been withdrawn or refused on the grounds of misconduct, will be eligible to ride trials or be allowed in any weighing room, stand or enclosure, during the time his suspension from riding continues and any horse trained by him shall not be qualified to be entered or to run for any race.
- A person whose qualification to ride has been revoked on the grounds of misconduct is a disqualified person.

Jockeys' Retainers under the Rules of Racing

127. In the absence of special agreement, a jockey's retainer terminates at the end of the racing season. Half the agreed retainer fee must be paid in advance and the remainder at the termination of the retainer. If a jockey becomes a disqualified person the agreement automatically becomes void and only that proportion of the retaining fee is payable up to the time of disqualification.
128. Every jockey at the termination of his apprenticeship is free to form engagements for himself, irrespective of any which have been made for him during such apprenticeship.
- The terms of all agreements shall be registered and a fee of €24 paid.

129. Employers retaining the same jockey have precedence according to the priority of their retainers, but if an owner or his accredited representative has definitely released a jockey for a certain race he is not entitled to claim him back under his retainer.
130. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club may adjudicate between persons claiming the services of any jockey and on disputes between jockeys and their employers and have power to cancel any agreement between them.

Jockeys' Fees under the Rules of Racing

- 131 (i) Whenever a jockey is nominated under the provisions of Rule 195 (i) to ride a horse which is declared to run and provided he/she presents himself/herself at the scales ready to ride the weight at the hour appointed, he/she is to be paid even though he/she should not be put up.
Where the Acting Stewards grant permission for the replacement of the jockey nominated to ride a horse which is declared to run, the replacement jockey is to be paid provided he/she is at the scales ready to ride the weight at the hour appointed even though he/she may not be put up.
- (ii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (iii) In the event of a jockey failing to present himself to be weighed in, in accordance with Rule 227(i) and that the horse that he rode subsequently is disqualified, the Stewards may order the forfeiture of the riding fee. Such forfeiture may be in addition to any other penalty imposed under these Rules.
- (iv) For each horse ridden by a professional jockey the owner shall pay to the Stakeholder 10c to be applied as a contribution to the Jockeys' Accident Fund and every jockey and apprentice (through his Master) shall contribute to the Jockeys' Accident Fund €2.50 for each mount as required by Clause 3 of Rule 295.

Riders under I.N.H.S. Rules

132. No person other than a Qualified Rider or a Jockey may ride in races under I.N.H.S. Rules.

Qualified Riders under I.N.H.S. Rules

134. Persons who are Qualified Riders under I.N.H.S. Rules may, subject to the permission and under the control of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee, ride in any race under these Rules unless the conditions of the race state otherwise.
135. (i) Qualified Riders may ride as follows:-

- (a) Category A: In Irish National Hunt Flat Races, Point-To-Point Steeplechases and in flat races in which riders Qualified under Rule 136 are permitted to ride.
 - (b) Category B: In (a) above and in Hunters Steeplechases' in Hurdle Races and in Steeplechases confined to Qualified Riders.
 - (c) Category C: In (a) and (b) above and in twenty one races open to professional jockeys, other than I.N.H Flat races, in Ireland in any one season.
- (ii) On horses owned by themselves or their immediate family i.e. wife, son or daughter, father or mother, brother or sister, or grandparents, without it counting towards the twenty-one rides allowed under (i) (c) above.
 - (iii) If any Qualified Rider rides in a race under I.N.H.S. Rules in which professional Jockeys are permitted to ride (other than an I.N.H. Flat race), the owner for whom he rides shall pay into such Fund or Funds administered by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee as they shall from time to time decide, a sum equal to the appropriate Jockey's riding fee.
 - (iv) The above payment under para. (iii) shall not apply where the horse concerned is the sole property of the rider, his wife, son or daughter, father or mother, brother or sister, or grandparents, or is owned in partnership between such persons.
 - (v) A claim to exemption from the payment under this Rule, indicating that the horse is the property of the rider or his family as specified in para (iv), must be made, in writing, to the Clerk of the Scales at or before the time of weighing out or the owner will be charged with the equivalent of the appropriate Jockey's riding fee.
 - (vi) Deleted.
 - (vii) Persons aged 35 years and over must submit to a medical examination before being considered as a Qualified Rider under Rule 135(i)(c).
Persons aged 45 years and over must submit to a medical examination before being considered as a Rider under Rule 135(i) irrespective of the Category held. Any person holding a Qualification under Rule 135(i) may, if so ordered by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee be examined at any time by a Medical doctor nominated by them.
 - (viii) A levy of €6 shall be paid by a Qualified Rider to the Qualified Riders' Accident Fund in respect of each ride.
No payment shall be paid by Persons not ordinarily resident in Ireland to whom permission to ride has been granted by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

136. (a) A professional rider shall not be qualified to become a Qualified Rider under these Rules where that person has ridden more than fifteen winners under these Rules and or the Rules of any recognised Turf Authority.

Applications from eligible riders will only be considered when a period of six months has elapsed since the last date of holding a licence. A rider may not revert to amateur rider status on more than one occasion.

Note: For the purpose of this Rule, an 'eligible rider' is a person who holds or who has held, from the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee or from the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club or from any recognised Turf Authority, a Jockey's licence or Apprentice licence and has not ridden more than fifteen winners under these Rules and or the Rules of any recognised Turf Authority.

(b) "Qualified Riders" under I.N.H.S. Rules are:-

- (i) Persons who have been duly approved by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee as Qualified Riders.

Names of persons wishing for permission to ride together with the names of their Sponsors must have been received at the Office of the Governing Bodies and permission granted before they may ride in a race.

Permission to ride will be granted from 1st June to 31st May. Persons wishing to renew their permission to ride must submit their names annually before 1st May to the Office of the Governing Bodies.

- (ii) Persons not ordinarily resident in Ireland to whom permission to ride has been granted by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

Such permission will only be granted in exceptional circumstances and on reasonable notice to the Registrar.

- (iii) Permission may be granted by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee to persons qualified under Rule 136 (i) or (ii) to ride in races according to the following categories:

Category A: Irish National Hunt Flat Races.

Category B: In Irish National Hunt Flat Races, Hurdle Races and Steeplechases confined to Qualified Riders.

Category C: All races under I.N.H.S. Rules the conditions of which do not exclude Qualified Riders, subject to any limitations laid down by the Stewards.

The annual Registration Fees, payable before riding, and out of which in every case €1.30 shall go to the Drogheda Memorial Fund, are as follows:-

For Qualified Riders granted permission to ride in races in Category A €123 (which entitles each rider to membership of the Qualified Riders Association and out of which in each case

€35 will go to the Qualified Riders Accident Fund, €7 to the Jockeys Emergency Fund and €3 to Medical Services).

For Qualified Riders granted permission to ride in races in Category B €133 (which entitles each rider to membership of the Qualified Riders Association out of which in each case €45 will go to the Qualified Riders Accident Fund, €7 to the Jockeys Emergency Fund and €3 to Medical Services).

For Qualified Riders granted permission to ride in races in Category C €158 (which entitles each rider to membership of the Qualified Riders Association out of which in each case €55 will go to the Qualified Riders Accident Fund, €7 to the Jockeys Emergency Fund and €3 to Medical Services).

- (iv) No person under the age of 16 years will be granted permission to ride in any race under these Rules.

- 137.
- (i) Should any Qualified Rider subsequently receive any Jockeys' Licence, or take payment, directly or indirectly either for riding in a race or should he/she appear in the Forfeit List, or become a disqualified person his/her qualification is liable to be revoked by the Licensing Committee or the Appeals Body.
 - (ii) No Qualified Rider whose permission to ride, under Rule 136, has been withdrawn or refused, on the grounds of misconduct, will be eligible to ride trials or be allowed in any weighing room, stand or enclosure during the time his suspension from riding continues, and any horse trained by him shall not be qualified to be entered or to run in any race.
 - (iii) A person whose qualification to ride has been withdrawn or revoked on the grounds of misconduct is a Disqualified Person.

Jockeys under I.N.H.S. Rules

138. Jockeys may ride in any race under I.N.H.S. Rules provided that they are eligible under the conditions of the race.
- 139.
- (i) (a) No person other than a Qualified Rider shall ride in any race under the I.N.H.S. Rules until he/she shall have obtained a Jockey's Licence from the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee. Jockey's Licences' are granted for a period of twelve months from 1st January to 31st December and must be applied for in writing.
 - (b) A Jockey's Licence under I.N.H.S. Rules will not be granted to any person who is the owner or part owner of any horse, running under the Irish National Hunt

Steeplechase Rules, the Rules of Racing, or the rules of any other Turf Authority.

- (c) The spouse of a holder of a Jockey's Licence under I.N.H.S Rules may be the owner or part owner of a horse running under these Rules but in any race in which a horse owned or part owned by such persons runs, his/her spouse may ride only that horse, or a horse trained by a Trainer with whom he/she has an existing riding retainer details of which have been lodged with the office of the Governing Bodies.
- (d) Deleted.
- (e) No person under the age of sixteen years will be licensed to ride under these Rules.
- (f) Persons aged 35 years or over must submit to a medical examination before being considered for a Jockey's Licence or renewal thereof.
- (ii) Any person who shall employ a Jockey in contravention of this Rule is liable to be fined by the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body.
- (iii) A list of Licensed Jockeys shall be published immediately after registration in the Sheet Calendar.
- (iv) Every Jockey shall pay €272 (yearly) for his Licence, of which the following deductions will be made, €84 in respect of his subscription to the Drogheda Memorial Fund, €93 for the benefit of the Jockeys Accident Fund.
- (v) No Jockey shall in Ireland or elsewhere relative to racing controlled by the Irish Turf Authority or by any other Turf Authority:
 - (a) Bet on horse racing.
 - (b) Be involved in any betting transaction.
 - (c) Receive presents in connection with races from persons other than the owners of the horses they ride in such races.
 - (d) Own or have any share or interest in any racehorse
 - (e) Commit or be concerned in any breach of these Rules or any of the Instructions issued in accordance with Rule 20(iv) hereof and any Jockey who is proved to the satisfaction of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body to have been in breach of Rule 139(v) may have his licence withdrawn.
- (vi) A Jockey whose licence has been withdrawn or refused on the grounds of misconduct is a Disqualified Person.
- (vii) No Jockey whose licence has been withdrawn or refused on the grounds of misconduct will be allowed in any weigh room, stand or enclosure or be allowed to ride Trials except by permission of the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee under Rule 276(vi) during the time his suspension from riding continues.

Jockeys' Retainers under I.N.H.S. Rules

140. In the absence of special agreement, a Jockey's retainer terminates at the end of the current year. Half the agreed retainer fee must be paid in advance, and the remainder at the termination of the retainer. If a Jockey becomes a disqualified person the agreement automatically becomes void and only that proportion of the retaining fee is payable up to the time of disqualification.
141. Every Jockey at the termination of his apprenticeship is free to form engagements for himself, irrespective of any which may have been made for him during such apprenticeship. The terms of all agreements shall be registered and a fee of €24 paid.
142. Employers retaining the same Jockey have precedence according to the priority of their retainers, but if an owner or his accredited representative has definitely released a Jockey for a certain race he is not entitled to claim him back under his retainer.
143. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may adjudicate between persons claiming the services of any Jockey and upon disputes between Jockeys and their employers and have power to cancel any agreement between them.

Jockeys' Fees under I.N.H.S Rules

- 144
 - (i) Whenever a jockey is nominated under the provisions of Rule 195 (i) to ride a horse which is declared to run and provided he/she presents himself/herself at the scales ready to ride the weight at the hour appointed he/she is to be paid even though he/she should not be put up.
Where the Acting Stewards grant permission for the replacement of the jockey nominated to ride a horse which is declared to run, the replacement jockey is to be paid provided he/she is at the scales ready to ride the weight at the hour appointed even though he/she may not be put up.
 - (ii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iii) In the event of a Jockey failing to present himself to be weighed in, in accordance with Rule 227(i) and that the horse that he rode subsequently is disqualified, the Stewards may order the forfeiture of the riding fee. Such forfeiture may be in addition to any other penalty imposed under these Rules.
 - (iv) For each horse ridden by a professional Jockey the owner shall pay to the Stakeholder 10c to be applied as a contribution to the Jockeys' Accident Fund, and every Jockey shall contribute to the Jockeys' Accident Fund €3.25 for each mount as required by Clause 3 of Rule 295.

Jockeys' Valet

- 144A. (i) No person shall act as a Jockeys' Valet unless he shall have obtained a Licence from the Stewards of the Governing Bodies or be a person nominated by a Licensed Jockey's Valet to act as an Assistant at Race Meetings or be a substitute nominated in accordance with this Rule. A disqualified person shall not be so nominated. The provision of Rule 144A (ii) shall apply to any person so nominated. Such Licences are granted for a period of twelve months from 1st January to 31st December and must be applied for in writing. The annual fee for a Jockeys' Valet Licence will be €100.

In an Emergency, where neither the Jockey's Valet nor his nominated Assistant is available to attend a particular Race Meeting, the Valet may nominate a substitute to act as Valet at that Meeting. Such substitute shall provide the Clerk of the Course with the prescribed form duly completed at least one hour prior to the time scheduled for the start of the first race.

- (ii) During the term of his Licence;
- (a) a Jockeys' Valet, or his Assistant or substitute may not, at any meeting which he is acting in his capacity as Valet, bet on horse racing or associate or communicate with Bookmakers or their Staff on property owned, used or controlled by the Racecourse Executive. Any Jockeys' Valet who may be proved to the satisfaction of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body on a complaint made to it, to have contravened the requirements of this sub-section is liable to have his Licence withdrawn.
 - (b) a Jockey's Valet, and any Assistant nominated by him and any substitute nominated by him, must abide by any conditions attaching to the licence as may be applied from time to time and must not do anything which in the opinion of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body or either of them, is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the Turf Club or I.N.H.S. Committee or is likely to cause damage to the interests of horse racing in Ireland whether or not such an act shall otherwise amount to a breach of these Rules or any instructions made hereunder.
- (iii) If a Jockeys' Valet becomes a disqualified person, his Licence is thereby automatically revoked.

Authorised Rider's Agents

- 144B.
- (i) No person shall act as an Authorised Rider's Agent until he shall have obtained a Licence from the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. Such Licences are subject to an annual fee of €250, are granted for a period of twelve months from 1st January to 31st December and must be applied for in writing at least twenty-one days in advance.
 - (ii) During the term of a Licence the Authorised Rider's Agent must abide by the conditions attaching to the Licence as may be applied from time to time and must not do anything which in the opinion of the Acting Stewards, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body or any of them, is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the Turf Club or I.N.H.S. Committee or is likely to cause damage to the interests of horse racing in Ireland whether or not an act shall otherwise amount to a breach of these Rules or any instructions made hereunder.
 - (iii) If an Authorised Rider's Agent becomes a disqualified person, such person's Licence is thereby automatically revoked.

PART XII

TRAINERS, STABLE EMPLOYEES AND APPRENTICES

Trainers under the Rules of Racing

- 145.
- (i) Every person who has under his/her care, training, management or superintendence, a horse, shall obtain a licence renewable annually on 1st March from the Stewards of the Turf Club before a horse trained by him/her in Ireland is qualified to run for any race under the Rules of Racing. He/she shall pay in respect of such licence, or renewal thereof, the sum of €405 of which €1.50 shall be placed to the credit of the Drogheda Memorial Fund and in addition, the sum of €15.50 per annum for each horse for which he/she receives permission to train from Horse Racing Ireland.
 - (ii) A Member of the Turf Club shall obtain a Restricted Licence to train only those horses which are the sole property of himself, or his wife (or in the case of a woman, herself or her husband), mother, father, son, daughter brother, sister or in a partnership between such persons, renewable annually on 1st March, from the Stewards of the Turf Club before a horse trained by him/her shall be qualified to run for any race under the Rules of Racing. He/she shall pay in respect of such Restricted Licence or renewal thereof the sum of €370 of which €1.50 shall be placed to the credit of the Drogheda Memorial Fund and in addition the sum of €15.50 per annum, for each horse for which he/she receives permission to train from Horse Racing Ireland.
 - (iii) Deleted
 - (iv) All Licence holders must also subscribe to the Irish Racing Calendar annually.

Trainers under I.N.H.S. Rules

- 146.
- (i) Every person who has under his/her care, training, management or superintendence, a horse, shall obtain a licence renewable annually on 1st March, from the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee before a horse trained by him/her in Ireland is qualified to run for any race under the I.N.H.S. Rules. He/she shall pay in respect of such licence or renewal thereof the sum of €430 of which €1.50 shall be placed to the credit of the Drogheda Memorial Fund and in addition the sum of €15.50 per annum for each horse for which he/she receives permission to train from Horse Racing Ireland.
 - (ii) A Member of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall obtain a Restricted Licence to train only those horses which are the sole property

of himself, or his wife (or in the case of a woman, herself or her husband), mother, father, son, daughter, brother, sister or in a partnership between such persons, renewable annually on 1st March from the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee before a horse trained by him/her shall be qualified to run for any race under the I.N.H.S. Rules. He/she shall pay in respect of such Restricted Licence or renewal thereof the sum of €395 of which €1.50 shall be placed to the credit of the Drogheda Memorial Fund and in addition the sum of €15.50 per annum for each horse for which he/she receives permission to train from Horse Racing Ireland.

- (iii) All Licence holders must also subscribe to the Irish Racing Calendar annually.
- (iv) A person training only those horses which are the sole property of himself or his wife, or in the case of a woman herself (or her husband), mother, father, son, daughter, brother, sister or in a partnership between such persons shall obtain a Hunter Chase Licence to train, renewable on 1st January and will expire on 31st December annually from the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee before a horse trained by him, or her shall be qualified to run for any Hunters Steeplechase. He or she shall pay in respect of such Licence or renewal thereof, the sum of €95. The Holder of such Licence to train is not required to subscribe to the Irish Racing Calendar.
- (v) The holder of a Hunter Chase Licence to train under these Rules shall not train any horse which is the subject of a leasing agreement unless all parties to such agreement are members of the Licence holder's family as stipulated in sub-section (ii) and (iv).

Trainers under Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules

- 147.
- (i) Any person who receives a Licence to train a horse shall: Do so in strict compliance with the Rules of the Irish Turf Club and/or the Rules of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee as the case may be and in accordance with Instructions from time to time issued by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies,
AND
shall make himself conversant with the contents of the Irish Racing Calendar.
 - (ii) Any person, who is not a Licensed Trainer, who owns, trains, enters or runs a horse within the jurisdiction of the Governing Bodies without having first obtained a Licence or Permission from the appropriate Governing Body or other recognised Turf Authority where such Licence or Permission is required, is liable to be fined, and/or may be made a disqualified person at the discretion of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body

and any such horse run in such circumstances or manner shall be disqualified.

Notwithstanding anything herein before contained in this Rule Horse Racing Ireland shall have power and authority to declare or deem any entry from outside the jurisdiction of the Governing Bodies, valid in such circumstances, or conditions as they may deem appropriate.

- (iii) Any horse which runs in a race whilst under the care of a person licensed by an overseas Turf Authority and which remains in this country may continue to run in races in this country for a period of twenty eight days from the date of its first run. Such horse shall remain the responsibility of and in the care and control of, the external Licensee during this time and at the end of this period, the horse must be returned in training by a licensed trainer in accordance with Rule 148(vi). Any horse which runs in violation of this Rule shall on objection under Rule 262(vii) be liable to disqualification.
- (iv) When a horse has been suspended under Rules 14(iii), 87(x), 194 or any other of these Rules, the Trainer shall not run the horse under the Rules of any Recognised Turf Authority during the term of such suspension. Should the horse so run, then the Trainer shall be in breach of this Rule and the matter referred to the Referrals Committee.
- (vi) When a Trainer is unable to be present at some or all of a racemeeting at which he has declared runners, he shall appoint an Authorised Representative to represent him in relation to all matters connected with those runners. Written notification of the appointment shall be lodged with the Clerk of the Scales before the rider is weighed out for the relevant race. Alternatively, a Trainer may authorise a representative on an annual basis by lodging the appropriate authorisation form with the Office of the Governing Bodies. The Trainer must make the Authorised Representative fully aware of the riding instructions and the representative shall be obliged to represent the Trainer at any Stewards' Enquiry, if required to do so and such evidence as he shall give in relation to the riding instructions shall be binding on the Trainer.

Failure to lodge the appropriate authorisation form appointing a representative shall be a breach of these Rules and shall render the Trainer liable to a fine of not less than €130.

In cases where an enquiry is called and the riding instructions are relevant to the nature of the enquiry and the trainer has not either, appointed a representative or the representative has not been fully informed of the riding instructions, the Trainer shall be in breach of these Rules and the matter may be referred to the Referrals Committee.

- 148.
- (i) A Trainer shall be responsible (except where otherwise provided in these Rules) for everything connected with the running of a horse trained by the Trainer and shall be liable to any sanction available to the Acting Stewards, the Referrals Committee, the Licensing Committee or the Appeals Body, unless the Trainer provides a satisfactory explanation.
 - (ii) Where a horse has been examined or tested and/or swabs and/or samples taken in accordance with Rule 18 or in accordance with Rule 21(ii) and such test examination or analysis of such swabs and/or samples shows the presence in the tissues, body fluids or excreta of such horse of any quantity of any substance (or the metabolites of such substances) which is either:-
 - A Prohibited Substance
 - or
 - A substance the origin of which cannot be traced to normal and ordinary feeding and which substance could by its nature affect the racing performance of the horse, the Trainer of the horse in question shall be fined not less than €130 and at the discretion of the Referrals Committee and/or the Appeals Body, as the case may be, his/her licence may be withdrawn unless the concentration of such substance is below the threshold level for substances, established from time to time by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and published in the Irish Racing Calendar. However the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body may waive the fine if they are satisfied that the substance was administered unknowingly and that the Trainer had taken all reasonable precautions to avoid a breach of this Rule.
 - (iii) When the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body are of the opinion that a Trainer has failed to exercise adequate supervision (not amounting to misconduct) over the horses or employees under his charge they may withdraw or refuse his licence to train horses.
 - (iv) No person whose licence to train horses has been refused or withdrawn on account of misconduct or who has been excluded from the Lands of the Irish Turf Club under Rule 17 of the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club, shall so long as his exclusion continues, be qualified to enter or run a horse for any race and any horse trained by such person is liable to be disqualified.

A Trainer whose licence has been refused or withdrawn on the grounds of misconduct is a Disqualified Person.
 - (v) (a) A Trainer shall not permit any horse trained by him to run in any race if it is suffering from an active contagious skin disease (including ringworm). If visible evidence of recent skin disease exists, a horse will not be permitted to run in any race unless a veterinary certificate is furnished to the Turf Club Veterinary Officer confirming that such disease is no longer contagious and the horse is free of the disease.

- (b) Trainers are responsible for ensuring that any riders riding horses under the Trainer's care use approved safety equipment (Skull Cap, Body Protector, Riding Boots) of a serviceable standard when riding out at all times. Any Trainer contravening this Rule shall be liable to a fine and may be reported to the Licensing and/or the Referrals Committee.
- (c) A Trainer shall be responsible for the qualification of his horses and the correct weight that they should carry in any race. If a horse is declared which is subsequently found with an incorrect weight or be 'not qualified', the Trainer shall be liable to any sanction available to the Acting Stewards, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, unless the Trainer provides a satisfactory explanation.
- (vi) No trainer shall take a horse for training into his/her care without the permission of Horse Racing Ireland. Application for permission to train a horse must be made to the Registry Office on the appropriate form or by Minitel transmission, stating the name and address of the Owner/Owners, the name, pedigree and year of foaling, before entries can be accepted. Application for permission to train a horse that has last been returned in training in Ireland must be lodged at the Registry Office on the appropriate form, at least one day before entries can be accepted. Application for permission to train a horse that has never previously been returned in training must be lodged on the appropriate form at the Registry Office at least seven days before entries can be accepted. However in all such cases when the application is made by Minitel, entries may be made thereafter, providing all the relevant information required is submitted correctly and the horse has not been named within the previous seven days. Where a horse has been imported or re-imported into Ireland and has raced outside Ireland, the application for permission to train will not be accepted by Minitel, but must be made on the appropriate form, including the complete record of the horse's performances outside of Ireland, at least four working days before entries can be accepted. Trainers must notify the Registry Office on the appropriate form or by Minitel immediately a horse leaves his/her yard, dies or is gelded. Any breach of this Rule will incur the penalty of a fine of not less than €130 in addition to any other penalties permitted under these Rules.
N.B. Permission to train un-named horses or horses the owner of which has not registered Authority to Act in favour of the Trainer, will not be granted.

Unpaid Training Accounts

- (vii) Every owner and part-owner of a horse in training with a Licensed Trainer may enter into a Training Agreement on the prescribed form with his Trainer and this Agreement shall be registered at the Registry Office.
- (viii) Subsequent alteration to the fees to be charged must be notified to the owner and to the Registry Office by the Trainer on the prescribed forms, which will be registered, unless the owner notifies the Registry Office within twenty-one days of receipt of such form that he does not accept the alteration. In the event of an owner not accepting the alteration, the original Agreement shall be deemed to be at an end.
- (ix) A registration fee of €30 is payable by the Trainer in respect of each new registration and of each notification of alteration of fee.
- (x) Any Trainer who has not received settlement of an account for training fees due from an owner for whom he trains or has trained horses under a Training Agreement within three months of the date of despatch of the account, may report the matter to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. Such report shall be in writing, signed by the Trainer concerned, giving details of the name and address of the owner, the nature and the amount of the debt and the date upon which the account was rendered.
- (xi) Provided that not more than twelve months have elapsed since the date upon which the account was rendered, the Keeper of the Match Book shall, upon receipt of a complaint, notify the owner concerned that payment should be made or a written explanation sent to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies within twenty-one days of the despatch of the notification.
- (xii) If the owner fails to make payment or to send a written explanation within such period of twenty-one days, the amount due will, at the expiration of such period of twenty-one days be considered to be arrears due under these Rules and his name will be added to the unpaid Forfeit List. If the owner sends a written explanation to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies within such period of twenty-one days, this shall be considered by the Referrals Committee and if they do not consider his explanation to be wholly satisfactory, the amount due or so much thereof as the Referrals Committee may direct, will, unless paid within fourteen days of the ruling by the Referrals Committee, be considered to be arrears due under these Rules and his name will be added to the unpaid Forfeit List.
- (xiii) It shall be a breach of the Rules of Racing and the I.N.H.S. Rules for a Trainer to submit an unjustified or frivolous report.

Stable Employees

149. (i) No Trainer shall engage and retain any Stable Employees in respect of whom a current Racing Establishment Employee

Swipe Card has not been issued by or on behalf of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

- (ii) Racing Establishment Employee Swipe Cards for Stable Employees shall be issued only upon the application of the Trainer concerned and every such application must be made on the appropriate form within 5 days of commencement of employment. Racing Establishment Employee Swipe Cards are the property of the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body, they are returnable on demand and may be granted subject to conditions, refused or cancelled at any time by the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body at their absolute discretion. When an employee leaves the employment of any Trainer, the Swipe Card must be returned to the Offices of the Governing Bodies within 5 days. Failure to return a Termination of Employment form together with the card within the specified time, shall be a breach of these Rules and the Trainer will be reported to the Licensing Committee and may be subject to a fine of not less than €130.
- (iii) No Trainer shall engage any Stable Employee who has previously been employed in a training stable without referring to his last racing employer and receiving a reference in writing. Any Trainer infringing this Rule and continuing to employ such employee after notice has been served on him by the employee's last employer, or through the Offices of the Governing Bodies, shall be reported to the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body.
- (iv) Every Licensed Trainer employing persons eligible under the terms of the Benefit Scheme established by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies for persons engaged in the Racing Industry, shall subscribe to that scheme and payments due under the terms of the Scheme constitute sums due under these Rules.
- (v) Any employee prevented by this Rule from obtaining or retaining employment shall have the right of appeal to the Referrals Committee.

Apprentices

- 150
- (i) An Apprentice shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 149. This proviso and all relevant Rules shall apply equally where the apprentice is a woman.
 - (ii) A Licensed Trainer wishing to take an Apprentice, who shall not be under the age of 16 years, into his Establishment shall first furnish to the Keeper of the Match Book the following particulars in respect of the intending Apprentice:-
 - ? Name and address of intending Apprentice.
 - ? Birth Certificate of intending Apprentice.
 - ? Name and address of present guardian.

The Stewards of the Turf Club having considered the particulars furnished and information obtained from any enquiries they think proper to make may give permission to the Licensed Trainer to take the intending Apprentice into his employment provided the following conditions listed on the Indenture Form are complied with:-

- (a) The initial term of the apprenticeship must cover three full flat seasons with a termination date of November 30th in the third season. Thereafter the term may be on a yearly basis.
- (b) Apprentices who have not been through the R.A.C.E. system (i.e. course run by the Racing Academy Centre of Education) must complete their External Apprentice F.E.T.A.C. Course in advance of being licensed in March of their second season. Failure to comply will mean that it will not be possible to renew the apprentice licence for the following season.
- (c) All Apprentice Jockeys will be required to attend a Professional Development Course in R.A.C.E. in advance of being licensed in March of their second season. Failure to do so will mean that it may not be possible to renew the Apprentice's licence for the following season.
- (d) The indenture to be signed by the Apprentice and Trainer is the definitive contract governing the relationship between the two parties. The indenture will specifically include the terms and conditions of employment for the Apprenticeship. These will be directly related to the rates of pay currently covered by the Agricultural Workers Joint Labour Committee. Failure by either party to honour the terms and conditions of the Indenture will be regarded as a breach of the Rules of Racing. The Turf Club reserves the right to ask on an annual basis for proof from Trainers that the remuneration package including holiday entitlement specified in the indenture has been given to the Apprentice.
- (iii) All Indenture Forms when signed must be lodged with the Keeper of the Match Book at the Office of the Governing Bodies.
- (iv) Indentures of Apprenticeship may be terminated in accordance with the conditions set forth in the deed, which shall be in such form as the Stewards of the Turf Club may from time to time decide.
- (v) No Apprentice shall during the term of the Apprenticeship with a Licensed Trainer be taken into the stable of another Licensed Trainer as an Apprentice, or be employed by him in any capacity, without the written consent (to be lodged with the Keeper of the Match Book) of the Licensed Trainer to whom the Apprentice is indentured.
- (vi) No transfer or alteration in the terms and conditions of the indenture shall be effective without the written agreement of the

two parties which must be lodged with the Keeper of the Match Book.

- (vii) Any application for a Licence in accordance with Rule 125 (i), entitling an Apprentice to ride shall be made by the Trainer to whom the Apprentice is indentured.
- (viii) Where a dispute arises between the parties to the Apprentice indenture or a complaint is made by one party against the other party the following arrangements apply:-
Initially the problem will be referred to an Apprentice Advisory Committee set up under the aegis of R.A.C.E. or any individual member of that Committee. If at that level, the matter is not resolved, then the dispute or complaint is referred to the Referrals Committee whose powers are specified in Rule 19A of the Rules of Racing. Any finding of the Referrals Committee may, under Rule 256 be appealed to the Appeals Body.
- (ix) In the event of the Trainers death, the Apprentice's Indentures may, with the approval of the Stewards of the Turf Club, be transferred temporarily or for the remainder of the season to another Trainer and meanwhile, pending this transfer, the Apprentice's Licence to ride shall remain valid for one calendar month.
- (x) Under no circumstances can an apprentice revert back to apprentice status if he/she has ridden as a professional flat jockey in any jurisdiction.
- (xi) No applicant will be granted an Apprentice Licence in the first instance if he/she is already the holder or has held a Flat Professional Licence under any rules.

151. Apprentice Jockeys may ride in all races unless excluded by the conditions.

152 For his first three rides, a 10lb claiming apprentice shall not be qualified to ride any horses other than those trained by his Master. He shall not be qualified to ride any 2 year old running for the first time or a 2 year old trained by any trainer other than his Master.

PART XIII

COLOURS

154. Racing Colours must be registered annually, or for a five or ten year period, or for the life of the person registering, on payment of the appropriate fee. Colours so registered shall not be taken by any other person. Colours registered annually, will be automatically re-registered at the appropriate fee unless such registration is cancelled in writing. All disputes as to the right to particular colours shall be settled by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
155. The Trainer of any horse running in colours not registered by the owner shall be fined not less than €50, nor more than €100. A special declaration is required where the owner is not the nominator.
156. Notwithstanding the provisions of these Rules the Keeper of the Match Book on behalf of the Stewards of the Turf Club and the Registrar on behalf of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee, shall be entitled to rescind or suspend the registration of an Authorised Agent or the registration of racing colours if the payment of the relevant registration fees in respect of same are unpaid and in arrears for a period of one year or more.

PART XIV

ENTRANCE MONEY, FORFEITS AND STAKES

158. Entrance money, forfeits , stakes, fee on declaration and arrears must be paid in cash (if so required) to the Stakeholder or his authorised representative and entrance money must (if so required) be paid at the time of entry.
159. Entrance money shall go to the race fund of the meeting, unless otherwise specified in the conditions of the race.
160. The entrance fees, subscriptions, stakes, forfeits and fees on declaration shall not in total exceed one and a half per cent of the added money or advertised value or Guaranteed Value of a race, except in the case of a race having a second entry in which case the total percentage of the second entry or Supplementary Entry shall be subject to the approval of Horse Racing Ireland.
161. The nominator is liable, as well as every partner in the horse at the time of nomination, for the entrance money and stake or forfeit. A person making a wrong nomination is equally liable. A subscriber to a sweepstakes is liable for the stake or forfeit; but if he transfer the right of entry, to any other person, he is liable only in case of default by the transferee.
162. A person taking an entry under another person's subscription, where forfeit must be declared by a particular time, shall, if he do not declare forfeit by that time, be considered to have taken the engagement upon himself and it shall be transferred to his name.

PART XV

THE UNPAID FORFEIT LIST

165. An Unpaid Forfeit List shall be kept at the Registry Office and shall be published at least twice annually in the Sheet Calendar. It shall include all arrears which have been notified by the Stakeholder of any recognised meeting in Ireland, or as otherwise provided under these Rules and shall state the name or names of the persons or Companies from whom and the horses in respect of which, the same are due.
166. Deleted (1st January 2007)
167. So long as the name of a person is in the Unpaid Forfeit List or so long as the name of a person is in the Official Forfeit List published by the recognised Turf Authority of any country, he is a Disqualified Person. The registration of any Recognised Company whose name is in the Forfeit List shall be cancelled.
169. If a horse which, or the owner of which, is in the Forfeit List be entered for any race in contravention of these Rules, the nominator of such horse may be fined a sum not exceeding €100 by the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body.

PART XVI

WEIGHTS, PENALTIES AND ALLOWANCES

Weights

For Flat Races, other than I.N.H. Flat Races:-

172. No horse shall carry less than 8st 4lbs in any race unless an allowance under Rule 69 is claimed.

For Steeplechases, Hurdle Races and Irish National Hunt Flat Races:-

173. No horse shall carry less than 9st 10lb in any race unless an allowance under Rule 52(iii) is claimed.

Penalties

174. In estimating the amount a horse has won in any one or more races, account shall be taken of all moneys, whether derived from stakes, bonus or any other source (Matches, Private Sweepstakes, excepted) gained by it for its owner. Cups and trophies, or any moneys gained specifically for the trainer, rider, stable or breeder, shall not be taken into account. In all cases the horse's own stake or entrance shall be deducted from the amount. Such stake or entrance fee shall be calculated as if the horse was entered at the first entry stage. No cognisance shall be taken of Second Entry fees or Supplementary Entry Fees. No account shall be taken of any other deductions made to the advertised value to the winner. Any conversion to Euro shall be calculated in accordance with the Exchange Rates published by Horse Racing Ireland, in the Racing Calendar applicable to the year in which the prizemoney was won.
175. Penalties for winning a fixed sum shall be understood to mean for winning it in one race, unless specified to the contrary.
176. Deleted (1st January 2007)
177. Extra weight shall not be incurred in respect of matches or private sweepstakes.
178. Penalties are not cumulative unless so declared by the conditions of the race.
179. When any race is in dispute, both the horse that came in first and any horse claiming the race shall be liable to all penalties attaching to the winner of that race till the matter be decided.

Except in the case of a Handicap when a horse shall not carry a penalty if the Handicapper has already taken into account the horse's performance in the race which is the subject of the dispute.

For penalties on dividing after dead heats see Part XXI.

180. (i) When a race is the subject of an enquiry by the Stewards of the Governing Body and such race is not claimed by any other horse, the horse placed first by the Judge shall carry any penalties attached to the winning of that race until the matter is settled.
- (ii) Any horse subsequently placed first shall carry the penalties incurred by winning that race with effect from the time the enquiry has been completed and the decision given.
- (iii) Should the horse referred to in subsection(ii), have run before the decision has been given, it shall not be disqualified for failing to carry such penalties or for running in a race for which it was not qualified as a result of such enquiry.
- (iv) A horse which has been placed first as a result of an enquiry by the Stewards, shall not carry a penalty in a Handicap if the Handicapper has already taken into account the horse's performance in the race which was the subject of the enquiry.
181. Winnings during the year shall include all prizes from the commencement of the racing season to the time appointed for the start and shall apply to all flat races at a recognised meeting in any country except:-
- (i) Private Sweepstakes or matches in any country and
- (ii) I.N.H flat races and flat races run under the Steeplechasing Rules of any recognised Turf Authority and "Bumper" races run previously to 1st January, 1973.
- Winning shall include dividing, walking over, or receiving forfeit, but shall only refer to the winner of a race.
182. All penalties and allowances shall be calculated according to the amount of the value of each race as reported in the Irish Racing Calendar and pending such publications, the valuation to be determined in accordance with Rule 174 and unless otherwise stated in the conditions of the races shall be calculated up to the time of starting.
183. (i) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (ii) (a) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (b) For countries which do not have races published in the Pattern Race Book but which have races published in the International Cataloguing Standards' Book.
- Races will be regarded as Pattern Races of the group indicated in the International Cataloguing Standards' Book or as Listed Races if no group is mentioned regardless of where they appear.
- (c) Deleted (1st January 2007)

- (iii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (iv) If in the conditions of a race a fixed penalty has to be carried for winning either a race specified by name or a Listed Race or a race in the Pattern Race Group, horses running a dead-heat for such race shall carry the penalty fixed as if the race has been won outright.

184. Deleted (1st January 2007)

Allowances

185. Allowances are cumulative unless otherwise specified.

186. Deleted (1st January 2007)

187. Deleted (1st January 2007)

188. Allowances must be claimed at the time of entry where practicable (see Part IX), but omission to claim is not a source of disqualification and a claim for an allowance to which a horse is not entitled does not disqualify unless carried out at scale.

Claims for selling allowances must in all cases be made in writing before the race finally closes, or the claim shall not be allowed.

PART XVII

DECLARATION, WEIGHING OUT, Etc.

The Weigh Room

193. No person shall, without special leave from the Stewards be admitted to the Weigh Room, except an Official of the Meeting, the owner, trainer, and rider or other person having care of a horse engaged in the race or an authorised Jockey's Valet and his assistant and any person refusing to leave shall be reported to the Stewards.

No persons other than Officials of Meetings, Qualified Riders engaged to ride, Jockeys and Jockeys' Valets and their assistants shall be permitted access to Rider's Dressing Rooms. Trainers or their representatives wishing to engage or interview riders must do so outside the confines of the Dressing Room. Any person in breach of the Rule shall be reported to the Stewards.

Declaration

194. No horse shall be weighed out for any race which has not been declared a runner in accordance with this Rule.
- (i) Every declaration of a runner must be lodged at the Registry Office by 10 a.m. on the day fixed for declarations in the Programme of the Meeting as advertised in the Irish Racing Calendar. Such declarations shall be subject to withdrawal or alteration up to the time fixed for declaration.
 - (ii) (a) All declarations, withdrawals and alterations made under this Rule shall state the name of the horse, the name of the meeting and the name of the race, and shall be in writing signed by the owner or his authorised agent, or in the case of horses trained outside Ireland, by the Trainer or provided that a signed Authority is held by them, by an Official of the Turf Authority under whose Rules the Trainer is licensed, or by facsimile transmission, telephone, or by Minitel transmission. In addition, when a declaration to run is made under Rule 194 (i), a declaration as to the correct weight a horse shall carry must be made, in default of which the trainer shall be liable to a fine of not less than €30 or more than €130.
If any penalty is incurred after declaration under Rule 194 (i), then the penalty and the correct weight must be declared in writing by the trainer to the Clerk of the Scales not less than one hour before the time fixed for the running of the first race.

- (b) If a horse is to run in a hood, blinkers, pacifier, visor, eye shield, sheepskin cheek pieces or a tongue tie, a declaration that it is to do so must be made to the Registry Office by the time fixed under Rule 194 (i) for declaration for that race.
- (c)
 - (i) When a horse has been declared to run in a hood, blinkers, pacifier, visor, eye shield or sheepskin cheek pieces, they shall be worn by the horse on the way to the start and during the race and if it is not possible for the horse to wear them it shall not run.
 - (ii) Where a horse has been declared to run with a tongue tie, it shall be fitted to the horse prior to entering the Parade Ring. Failure to comply with this procedure shall result in the trainer being fined €65. The tongue tie shall be worn by the horse on the way to the start and during the race. If, however, for whatever reason, it is not possible for the horse to wear the tongue tie, then permission not to do so must be given by the Acting Stewards or their representatives following consultation (where practical) with the trainer or his authorised agent.
- (d) When no declaration of hood, blinkers, pacifier, visor, eye shield, sheepskin cheek pieces, or tongue tie has been made they must not be worn by the horse on the way to the start or during the race and if it is not possible for the horse to race without them it shall not run.
- (e) Deleted.
- (iii) If for any reason a horse runs in violation of subsection (b), (c) or (d) the trainer shall be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14 (i) and (ii) and the horse shall not be disqualified.
- (iv) (a) In the event of a horse being unable to fulfil its engagement on any raceday, notification of such in writing, must be submitted to the Clerk of the Scales not less than one hour before the time fixed for the running of the first race. Where a reserve has been declared to run in a race and the deadline for withdrawal of non runners has been reached and no horse has been withdrawn, allowing such reserve to run, the Acting Stewards may allow an additional fifteen minutes to the time for withdrawal. If in these circumstances during the additional fifteen minute period a horse is withdrawn, thus allowing the declared reserve to run, the Trainer of the non runner will be subject to a fine in accordance with subsection (v)(g)(iv) of this Rule.
- (b) In the case of a horse listed as a reserve under Rule 253 (3) and where a trainer exercises the option to run, a declaration to run in writing, must be submitted to the

Clerk of the Scales not less than one hour before the time fixed for the running of the first race.

- (v) The Trainer of any horse which fails to run on any day at any meeting for which it has been declared to run to the Registry Office is liable to be fined by the Acting Stewards or the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body and in the case of a Group Race or a Listed Race under Rules Of Racing not less than 1% of the added money or the advertised value of the race or the guaranteed value of the race. If however, the Trainer is able to satisfy the Acting Stewards or the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body that the reason for non-running is a valid one, then the fine may be remitted.

Multiple Declarations

- (a) The declaration for a horse shall be for only one race for any one day of any one meeting and a horse shall not be declared for more than one race on the same day at more than one meeting by the time fixed for declarations to the Registry Office. However, should a horse be declared to run for more than one race on the same day it shall be withdrawn automatically from all races by the Registry Office. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should a horse remain declared to run for more than one race it shall be withdrawn by the Acting Stewards from all races. Should any horse run in violation of this provision it is liable after enquiry to be disqualified by the Acting Stewards, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body.

Declared in Error

- (b) Where the excuse “declared in error” is offered, the Acting Stewards shall impose a fine of €200 for the first occasion and not less than €320 for each subsequent occasion in any one Calendar year. A horse which has been declared in error shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 2 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting.

Non Appearance or No Excuse

- (c) Where a horse fails to fulfil an engagement and the trainer does not appear or does not offer an excuse through a representative, then a fine of €400 is liable to be imposed by the Acting Stewards and the horse shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 2 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting.

Horses Coughing

- (d) Where a horse is withdrawn from an engagement on the grounds of coughing, nasal discharge or respiratory infection, then the animal in question shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 14 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting. No fine shall be imposed and no Veterinary Certificate will be requested.

Off Feed

- (e) Where a horse is reported to be “Off Feed” the trainer is liable to be fined €200 by the Acting Stewards and the horse shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 5 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting.

Horses Withdrawn By Order Of The Acting Stewards

- (f) Where for any reason other than non qualification a horse is withdrawn from an engagement by permission or by order of the Acting Stewards, no fine will be imposed. If the withdrawal of the horse is due to illness, stress, injury or in season, such horse shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 5 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting unless permission to do so is granted by the Acting Stewards. Such permission will only be given in special circumstances. Where a horse is withdrawn for any reason, it may not be reinstated by the Acting Stewards unless they are fully satisfied that the withdrawal was due to the unauthorised or mistaken action of any party.

Horses Withdrawn

- (g) (i) Where a horse has been withdrawn from a race after the time fixed for declaration under Rule 194 (i), for reasons of illness, stress, injury or in season (excluding coughing and off feed covered in (d) and (e) above) that horse shall not, without the permission of the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Bodies or their designated agent (to be granted only in very exceptional circumstances) be permitted to run in any other race for 5 days, commencing on the day following the racemeeting. No fine shall be imposed provided a veterinary certificate is lodged in the prescribed format with the Office of the Governing

Bodies. In the event of a veterinary certificate not being lodged within three days of the race a fine of €200 is liable to be imposed. If a Trainer fails to lodge a veterinary certificate on more than three occasions in one calendar year, an automatic additional fine of €500 will be imposed and he may be reported to the Referrals Committee.

- (ii) All veterinary certificates relating to non runners must state the date and time of the veterinary examination, the meeting and date in which the horse was declared to run and the condition which rendered the horse unfit. The veterinary certificate must be signed by the Veterinary Surgeon who is neither the owner nor the trainer of the horse nor a person for whom the Trainer holds a current Racing Establishment Employees Card.
- (iii) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies using their powers under Rule 20 (xxii) shall exercise their right on occasion to appoint a Veterinary Officer to enter the training establishment of any licensed trainer on the day of the race that the horse is withdrawn to determine the validity of the reason for not running specified in sub-section (g) (i). Upon arrival at the training establishment, the trainer or his representative shall make available to the Veterinary Officer, the necessary identification documents for the horse and the veterinary certificate outlining the reason for not running. Such veterinary certificates must be available for inspection on the day of the race at the training establishment from the time the horse is withdrawn. If for any reason the veterinary certificate in the prescribed format is not available or there is a variance of opinion or if the reason for not running as notified to the Clerk of the Scales in accordance with Rule 194 (iv) (a) cannot be validated by the Veterinary Officer, the matter will then be referred to the Keeper of the Match Book who may subsequently refer the matter to the Referrals Committee.
- (iv) Where a horse has been withdrawn from a race after the time fixed for withdrawal under Rule 194 (iv)(a) (including a withdrawal during any period of extended time to the withdrawal deadline, sanctioned by the Acting Stewards) the Trainer is liable to be fined €200 for the first occasion and not less than €320 for each subsequent occasion in any one calendar year unless:-

- i) a declared reserve has been denied a run in which case a fine of not less than €320 is liable to be imposed on the Trainer

or

- ii) the top weight in a race where an alternative handicap could apply is withdrawn in which case the Trainer will be dealt with under the provisions of Rule 14.

In all of the above cases the horse shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 5 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting. If, however, a Trainer is able to satisfy the Acting Stewards that the reason for the late withdrawal is a valid one, then the fine may be waived and the restrictions on running may be lifted.

Note: An application may be made to the Keeper of the Match Book to remit or reduce the fine imposed and lift the restriction on running if a valid excuse which was not made known to the Acting Stewards of the day can be produced.

Other Reasons For Non Running

- (h) The Trainers of any horses withdrawn from races for any reason other than those mentioned above is liable to be fined not less than €200 and the horse shall not be permitted to run in any other race for 2 days, commencing on the day following the race meeting. The reason "ran yesterday" or "runs tomorrow" shall not be regarded as a valid excuse.
- (i) Persistent breaches of this Rule shall render a trainer liable to be reported to the Licensing Committee.
- (j) Where a horse declared to run, does not run, and any of the circumstances provided for in sub-paragraphs (v) (a) to (h) inclusive of this Rule apply, the Trainer shall assume that the mandatory suspension has been applied. The onus will be on the Trainer to ascertain whether any excuse submitted was accepted by the Acting Stewards.

Overnight Nomination of Rider

- 195 (i) In every race for each declared horse there shall be a nomination of rider by 12.30pm on the day fixed for declaration of horses in the

programme of the meeting as advertised in the Irish Racing Calendar.

It is the responsibility of the trainer that the nomination of the rider is correctly made to the Registry Office and the responsibility of the rider is to ensure that he or she is qualified to ride in the race and claim any weight allowances correctly. It is also the responsibility of the rider when nominated to ride in a race, to weigh out at the weight published on the racecard after any allowance has been claimed. If a rider is unable to weigh out at the designated weight, such rider may be in breach of this Rule and may be referred to the Acting Stewards who may order the substitution of the rider and/or deal with the matter under Rule 14(i).

- (ii) Nomination of riders to horses may be withdrawn or altered prior to expiry of the time fixed for making such nomination as set out in Rule 195 (i). The most recent nomination of rider to horse will automatically replace any previous nomination.
- (iii) Subject to paragraph (iv) nomination of riders to horses for any race or withdrawals or alterations thereof shall only be made by Telephone, Facsimile Transmission or Minitel to the Registry Office by
 - (a) the trainer of the horse
 - (b) a professional rider licensed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies in Ireland
 - (c) an authorised riders' agent

A nomination of rider shall not be accepted from any of the categories above unless they are in possession of a Turf Club Account Number and a Personal Identification Number (P.I.N.). Application for a P.I.N. must be made in the manner prescribed by the Registry Office.

- (iv) In the case of horses trained outside Ireland, nomination of riders to horses or withdrawals or alterations thereof will only be accepted by the Registry Office if made by :
 - (a) the trainer, rider or their respective agents
 - (b) by Telephone or Facsimile Transmission signed by one of the persons specified in (a) above.
- (v) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall maintain a register of people designated by them as authorised riders' agents. Such agents may only be licensed on an annual basis by application on the prescribed form to the Registry Office. A fee as set out in Rule 282(xii) must accompany each application. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies or the Referrals Committee may in their absolute discretion at anytime withdraw their approval of any authorised riders' agent. Any agent whose licence is so withdrawn may appeal to the Appeals Body against such withdrawal.
- (vi) Reserves - Where under Rule 253(3) a horse is listed as a reserve the trainer has the option of nominating a rider in accordance with Rule 195 (i). If such reserve is subsequently allowed to run, then the nominated rider must ride and any request for a substitution will only be granted by the Acting Stewards if the rider is incapacitated

through injury or illness or fails to present himself/herself at scale within the time fixed under Rule 196 (i).

Weighing Out

196. (i) Every rider must be weighed for a specific horse by the Clerk of the Scales at the appointed place, not less than a quarter of an hour before the time fixed for the race. In exceptional cases the Stewards may extend the time allowed for declaring runners to the Clerk of the Scales, weighing, declaring weight and for exhibiting the numbers.
The Stewards of a Meeting shall have power at their discretion to order the withdrawal of any horse which has not arrived at the Racecourse half an hour before the advertised time of the race for which it has been declared to run.
- (ii) If a rider after he has weighed for a specified horse, and before he has been under the Starter's control is prevented by accident or illness from riding in the race, another rider may be substituted with the consent of the Stewards, provided there is no unreasonable delay.
- (iii) When the numbers have been exhibited no alteration or addition except as allowed for in Section (iv) of this Rule or in Rule 34 can be made without the permission of the Stewards, whose reasons for such permission shall be reported to the Registry Office.
- (iv) The substitution of a rider after the time fixed for nomination of rider under Rule 195 (i) will only be allowed by the Acting Stewards on the day, if they are satisfied that the reason for the substitution is a valid one, and that the circumstances resulting in the request for a substitution could not have been foreseen prior to the time fixed for nomination of rider.
The request for a substitution will only be granted by the Acting Stewards if the rider booked is incapacitated through injury or illness on the day or fails to present himself/herself at scale within the time fixed under Rule 196(i).
197. Every rider shall declare to the Clerk of the Scales at the time of weighing out the weight that the horse which he is to ride is to carry, and if such declared weight be in excess of the correct weight the horse shall not on that account be liable to disqualification.
Every rider shall wear a body protector and his weight shall be calculated at 2lb less than the weight registered on the scale.
198. (i) The saddle, together with any weight cloth, pad or clothing (excluding number cloth) to be carried by a horse while racing must be put into the scales and included in the rider's weight.
- (ii) No whip or substitute for a whip, bridle, rings, plates or anything worn on a horse's legs, cap or skull cap as required under Rule 198 (iv) hood, blinkers, pacifier, visor, eyeshield, sheepskin cheek pieces, muzzle, martingale, breastplate, or number cloth

shall be allowed in the scales either in weighing out or weighing in.

- (iii) (a) A rider shall be responsible for the fit condition of the saddle which he uses in any race. The saddle comprises the saddle itself, the girths, surcingle, stirrup irons and leathers or webs.
- (b) No rider shall attempt to weigh out for, nor ride in, any race under Rules of Racing or I.N.H.S. Rules (including Point to Point Steeplechases), with stirrup irons which are not approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies (see instruction "Stirrup Irons"). A rider who fails to comply with the foregoing shall be reported to the Acting Stewards and dealt with under Rule 14 (i).
- (iv) No rider shall ride in any race under Rules of Racing or I.N.H.S. Rules (including Point to Point Steeplechases) unless he is wearing a skull cap of the pattern approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. (see Instruction "Skull Caps"). A rider who fails to comply with the foregoing shall be reported to the Acting Stewards and dealt with under Rule 14 (i). The rider shall be responsible that such skull cap is in condition suitable for the purpose for which it is intended. The skull cap and the rider's cap shall not under Rule 198 (ii) be included but the remainder of the rider's clothing must be put in the scales and included in the rider's weight.
- (v) No article which under this Rule should have been put in the scales may be added after weighing out and every article which has been put in the scales on weighing out shall be carried by the horse.
- (vi) No rider shall attempt to weigh out for, nor ride in, any race under Rules of Racing or I.N.H.S. Rules (including Point to Point Steeplechases) unless he is wearing a body protector of a pattern approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies (see instruction "Body Protectors"). A rider who fails to comply with the foregoing shall be reported to the Acting Stewards and dealt with under Rule 14 (i).
- (vii) A rider who has been declared unfit to ride by the Medical Officer or his designated Agent in races under Rules of Racing, I.N.H.S. Rules or Point to Point Regulations, may not ride in any race for such period as is specified or, if no period is specified, until he is passed as fit to ride by the Medical Officer or his designated Agent.

199. Every horse, running in a race shall carry a number-cloth bearing a number corresponding with its number on the racecard. The number-cloth will be supplied to the rider at the time of weighing out and must be worn so that the number is clearly visible and immediately after weighing in he shall deliver it up to the Official appointed to receive it. Failure to comply with this Rule shall not disqualify a horse, but any person

responsible for the neglect may be fined or otherwise dealt with at the discretion of the Stewards.

200. For flat races the draw allotting positions which each rider shall take at the start shall be determined by lot to be drawn in the Registry Office subsequent to the operation of Rule 194 (i) and (ii) and of Rule 250, if a race is divided in accordance with that Rule. There will be no draw for any race run under the Rules of Racing where such races are confined to Qualified Riders.
However if any race for which a draw has been made, is not started from stalls, the drawn positions shall have no relevance for starting.

PART XVIII

STARTING

204. The horses must be started by the Official Starter or his authorised substitute.
205. All horses must be ridden past the Stands and the Judge's Box on the way to the Starting Post (unless the Stewards shall order otherwise) and be at the post ready to start at the appointed time; any owner, trainer or rider making default herein may be fined at the discretion of the Stewards.
206. All riders on arrival at the Starting Post must immediately place themselves under the Starter's control, and no horse, when once under his control, shall go back, except in the case of an accident.
207. For flat races (excluding I.N.H. Flat races) the horses shall take their places at the Start in the order drawn for them, except as provided under Rule 200. The rider who was drawn No. 1 shall be placed on the left-hand side at the Starting Post, and other riders shall take their places in the consecutive numbers from the left, but the Starter may use his discretion as to placing unruly horses.

PART XIX

RUNNING AND WALKING OVER

Running

212. Every horse which runs in a race shall be run on its merits.
- (i) The rider of every horse shall take all reasonable and permissible measures throughout the race to ensure that his/her horse is given a full opportunity to win or of obtaining the best possible place. (See Instruction - Running)
213. If, in relation to any race, any of the circumstances set forth in Rule 10 (ii) sub-para (a) to (g) inclusive applies, then the Stewards may order the race to be run again the same day and in addition shall be entitled to make such Order as they shall deem appropriate in such circumstances.
214. (i) When interference has been caused.
- (a) By dangerous riding in any part of a race the horse shall, on an objection under Rule 262 (iv) which under Rule 264 includes a Stewards Enquiry, be disqualified.
- (b) By careless or improper riding or by accident in any part of a race the horse shall, on an objection under Rule 262 (iv) which under Rule 264 includes a Stewards Enquiry, be placed behind the horse or horses with which it has interfered if the Stewards are satisfied that the interference improved its placing in relation to the horse or horses with which it interfered. If they are not so satisfied they shall overrule the objection and or order that the placings shall remain unaltered.
- With regard to (b) above, when deciding whether they are so satisfied the Stewards shall make no allowance for any ground which the incident may have cost the horse causing the interference.
- (ii) For the purpose of the application of Sub-Rule (i) (b) the placing of a horse interfered with shall be that decided by the Judge.
- (iii) The Rider of any horse who, in the opinion of the Stewards has been guilty of dangerous, careless or improper riding at any time whilst on the racecourse and whether before or after any race shall be guilty of an offence.
- (iv) When in the opinion of the Stewards any Rider is guilty of careless or improper riding or has committed a breach of Rule 212 the Stewards may, in lieu of suspension or fine, caution him as to his future conduct in races.
- (v) For the purpose of this Rule the following definitions apply:-
- 1. Dangerous riding**

A Rider is guilty of dangerous riding if he causes serious interference by:

a) purposely interfering with another horse or rider

or

b) riding in a way which is far below that of a competent and careful Rider and where it would be obvious to such a competent and careful Rider that riding in that way was likely to endanger the safety of another horse or Rider.

2. Careless riding

A Rider is guilty of careless riding if he fails to take reasonable steps to avoid causing interference or causes interference by inattention or misjudgement.

3. Improper riding

Improper riding covers cases of improper use of the whip (see Instructions Use of Whips) or striking other Riders or horses and may also include other forms of misconduct in the course of riding such as riding that would be dangerous as defined above but for the fact that it did not cause serious interference.

215 (a) If the horse runs the wrong side of a direction post, flag or doll, or in a Steeplechase or Hurdle race, misses a fence or hurdle, his rider shall turn back and ride the course correctly from such point or he shall pull up. He shall not otherwise continue in the race nor shall he rejoin the race during a later circuit.

(b) Where a rider fails to pull up in the circumstances detailed in paragraph (a) above or disregards the above requirements, the horse shall on an objection under Rule 262 (iv), be disqualified and the rider reported to the Stewards.

In the event of all riders remaining in the race taking an incorrect course, the Stewards shall act in accordance with Rule 10(ii).

(c) If however for reasons of safety, a fence or hurdle is omitted during the running of a race, such fence or hurdle shall be deemed to be an incorrect course and shall be omitted for the remainder of the race. Any horse jumping such fence or hurdle shall be disqualified and the rider reported to the Stewards.

Special Rules relating to Steeplechases and Hurdle Races

216. (i) In steeplechases and hurdle races any horse getting away from his rider may be remounted in any part of the field or enclosure in which the occurrence took place, but should such a horse not be caught until he shall have entered another field, then he shall

be ridden or brought back to one in which he parted from his rider. Any rider so losing a horse may be assisted in catching him and remounting him without risk of disqualification: and in the event of a rider being disabled, his horse may be ridden home by any person of sufficient weight, provided he be qualified according to the I.N.H.S. Rules and the conditions of the race. No penalty shall be exacted for carrying overweight in this instance.

Note - In artificially constructed steeplechase courses, and in hurdle races the spaces between the fences or hurdles are considered as fields or enclosures for the purpose of this Rule.

- (ii) If any flag, post or boundary mark be placed in the course or altered after the riders have been shown over the ground or had the course pointed out to them, it shall not be considered binding or of any effect unless such addition or alterations shall have been particularly named, previous to starting, to all the riders in the race, by one of the Stewards, the Clerk of the Course, or by their representatives.
- (iii) If any flag, post or boundary mark shall have been knocked down, removed, or effaced, without the authority of the Stewards, during, or subsequent to, the first race of the day, the riders shall nevertheless be bound to keep in the proper course; but no horse shall be disqualified for not having gone the right course at such point, unless it shall appear to the Stewards, upon investigation, that the rider of such horse, by so doing, gained any material advantage over the other riders who kept on the right course, or endeavoured to do so. Any rider who may have broken, knocked down or effaced any flag, post or boundary mark shall report the same to the Clerk of the Course, immediately on his return to the Scales, subject to a fine not exceeding €30.
- (iv) If a horse refuses any fence, or hurdle, in a race and it can be proved to the satisfaction of the Stewards that he has been led over it by any of the bystanders, or has been given a lead over by any horseman not riding in the race, the horse shall be disqualified.

Walking Over

217. In walking over for a race, in no case shall it be necessary for a horse to "walk-over" the entire course, but if, at the time fixed for hoisting the numbers, only one horse shall have been weighed out for, that horse shall be ridden past the Judge's Box, and shall then be deemed the winner. Where only one horse has been declared under Rule 194(i) the same procedure shall be followed at such time as the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body may order.

Dead Heats

- 218. When horses run a dead-heat the dead-heat shall not be run off.
- 219. Each horse that divides a prize for first place shall be deemed a winner (for penalties see Rule 174).
- 220. Deleted (1st January 2007)
- 221. When a dead-heat is run for second place and an objection is made to the winner of the race and sustained, the horses which ran the dead-heat shall be deemed to have run a dead-heat for first place.
When a dead-heat is run for third place and objections are made to the winner and second horse placed in the race are sustained, the horses which ran the dead-heat shall be deemed to have run a dead-heat for first place.
- 222. If the dividing owners cannot agree as to which of them is to have a cup or other prize which cannot be divided, the question shall be determined by lot by the Stewards, who shall decide what sum of money shall be paid by the owner who takes such cup or other indivisible prize, to the other owner or owners.
- 223. On a dead-heat for a match the match is off.

PART XX

WEIGHING IN

227. (i) Immediately after pulling up, the riders of the horses placed by the Judge in each race must ride their horses to the place appointed for unsaddling and dismount there, except as provided for in section (ii) of this Rule. The other riders may dismount within a reasonable distance. Every rider must present himself to be weighed by the Clerk of the Scales at once and must bring with him to the Scales everything that the horse carried in the race except as provided in Rule 198(ii).
- (ii) In cases where the Judge in consulting the photograph, has not announced his decision before the riders return to weigh in, they may dismount either inside or within a reasonable distance of the place appointed for unsaddling the winner. In such cases the Clerk of the Scales shall weigh in all riders until such time as the Judge's decision is announced.
- N.B. Unless in an emergency and when no other place is appointed all riders must unsaddle in the Parade Ring.
228. If a rider be prevented from riding back to weigh in by reason of accident or illness by which he, or his horse is disabled, he may walk or be carried to the Scales.
229. When the riders have weighed in to the satisfaction of the Clerk of the Scales, at not less than the weight at which they weighed out, except for the allowance under Rule 231(ii) for races under Rules of Racing and under Rule 232 (ii) for races under I.N.H.S. Rules, the Stewards shall authorise the appropriate signal to be hoisted over the number board.
- Provided they shall not authorise this until:-
- (i) The period allowed for objecting under Rule 262(iv) has elapsed.
- (ii) Any objection which may have been lodged on grounds mentioned in Rule 262(iv) has been decided. No objection on any grounds other than those mentioned in Rule 262(iv) shall be entertained prior to the hoisting of the signal. After the signal has been hoisted no alteration shall be made to the numbers of the winner or placed horses on the Board.
230. (i) If a rider be too ill to weigh in, his horse shall not be disqualified on that account, provided that the rider weighed out at not less than his proper weight.
- (ii) If a rider does not present himself to weigh in, or dismount before reaching the place appointed for that purpose, or touch (except accidentally) any person or thing other than his own equipment before weighing in, his horse is disqualified, unless

he can satisfy the Stewards that he was justified by extraordinary circumstances.

- (iii) If a horse carries less than the weight it should carry in accordance with the conditions of the race, it shall on an objection under Rule 262(v), be disqualified.

In Flat Races other than I.N.H. Flat Races:-

- 231.
 - (i) If a rider cannot draw the weight at which he weighed out, the Clerk of the Scales shall allow him 1lb. If he cannot then draw the weight his horse is disqualified.
 - (ii) If a horse carries more than 2lb over the weight at which its rider weighed out, its rider shall be reported to the Stewards. The horse shall not be disqualified under this section.

In Steeplechases, Hurdle Races and I.N.H. Flat Races:-

- 232.
 - (i) If a rider cannot draw the weight at which he weighed out, the Clerk of the Scales shall allow him 1lb. If he cannot then draw the weight his horse is disqualified.
 - (ii) If a horse carries more than 4lb over the weight at which its rider weighed out, its rider shall be reported to the Stewards. The horse shall not be disqualified under this section.
- 233. The rider of a walk-over need not be weighed in.

PART XXI

PRIZE MONEY, DIVISION OF RACES

Prizes

236. Prize money shall be distributed in accordance with the “Prize Money Distribution Tables” published by Horse Racing Ireland. Any alteration to the constituent part of the deductions from prize money will be arrived at after consultation with the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and any alteration to the deductions for the charitable Funds administered or jointly administered by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies will only be arrived at with the Agreement of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
237. Deleted (1st January 2007)
238. Deleted (1st January 2007)
239. Deleted (1st January 2007)
240. Deleted (1st January 2007)
241. Deleted (1st January 2007)
242. Deleted (1st January 2007)
243. Deleted (1st January 2007)
244. When a walk-over is the result of arrangement by the owners of horses engaged, neither a cup nor any portion of the advertised money shall be given, and the persons entering into arrangement shall be fined or otherwise dealt with by the Stewards.
245. Deleted (1st January 2007)
246. Deleted (1st January 2007)
247. Deleted (1st January)
248. If a race be never run or be void, stakes, forfeits and entrance money will be returned.
249. A race may be declared void if no qualified horse covers the course according to rule.

Division of Races

250. (i) Deleted (1st January 2007)

(ii) When a race is divided, the following provisions shall be observed:-

- (a) Deleted (1st January 2007)
- (b) If an owner or trainer shall have two or more horses declared as runners or left in the race at the time at which the division is being made, such horses shall, so far as is possible, be placed in different divisions of the race, and the division in which each of such horses shall be placed shall be determined by lot drawn at the Registry Office.
- (c) The remainder of the horses declared as runners for the race or left in at the time at which the division is being made shall be divided between the different divisions of the race, such divisions to be determined by lot drawn at the Registry Office.

(iii) Deleted (1st January 2007)

(iv) Deleted (1st January 2007)

251. Deleted (1st January 2007)

252. Deleted (1st January 2007)

Elimination and Balloting Out of Horses

253 Where the number of horses declared exceeds the number which the Stewards of the Governing Bodies permit to run in a race, Horse Racing Ireland shall reduce the number of declared runners to the recommended limit by ballot or elimination. The elimination and balloting of horses shall be conducted in accordance with criteria published by HRI and any future alteration to the published criteria shall only be made following consultation with the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

1. Deleted (1st January 2007)

2. Deleted (1st January 2007)

3. Where a race is the subject of a ballot or elimination under Rule 253, not more than three extra horses will be included as reserves. The names of the reserves will be published on the Race Card in order of priority, and they must be declared to run to the Clerk of the Scales under Rule 194 (iv)(b), if the trainer exercises the option to run. Owners with horses designated as Reserves will only be charged entrance, forfeit if applicable and declaration fees, if they exercise their option to run. Reserves which run are no longer deemed balloted or eliminated on that day. For races under Rules of Racing where Rule 195 applies the draw will remain unchanged i.e. the Reserve will keep the same draw as the horse it replaces.

PART XXII

DISPUTES, OBJECTIONS, APPEALS, etc.

256. The decision of the Acting Stewards on any matter may be the subject of an appeal to the Appeals Body by any owner, trainer, or rider of any horse running in the race or any person dealt with by or making a complaint to the Stewards. Notice of appeal accompanied by a deposit of €380 and giving the specific reasons for the appeal signed by the appellant must be given within forty eight hours to the Keeper of the Match Book or Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee or to the Clerk of the Course. Such appeal shall be by way of a full re-hearing and the decision of the Appeals Body shall be final. The Appeals Body may confirm or reverse the decision of the Acting Stewards wholly or partly as they think fit but they cannot increase any penalty imposed beyond the limits imposed on the Acting Stewards of a meeting under Rule 14.

An appeal against any decision taken by the Referrals Committee or the Licensing Committee in respect of any person or any other matter may be made to the Appeals Body within 7 days of the original Committee decision. Notice of appeal accompanied by a deposit of €380 and giving the specific reasons for the appeal must be lodged with the Keeper of the Match Book or the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee. Such appeal will be determined by the Appeals Body on the basis of a written or mechanically or electronically recorded transcript. When the Appeals Body are so determining the appellant is entitled to legal representation as set out in Rule 19A, Section 8 subsection (iii).

- (i) When an appeal is determined by the Appeals Body on the basis of a written transcript, the transcript to be used shall be certified as being a true record of the matter and shall be so certified by the Chairperson of the Referrals Committee or the Licensing Committee as the case may be. Should the Chairperson be unable for any reason to certify the transcript then either (a) the Chairperson shall delegate authority to do so to another member of the Committee or (b) should the Chairperson be unable or fail to make such appointment then the Senior Steward of the Turf Club or the Senior Steward of the I.N.H.S. Committee as appropriate shall appoint a member of the Referrals Committee or the Licensing Committee for this purpose. The cost of the provision of the transcript shall form part of the cost of the appeal and shall be borne by the party appealing unless either (a) the appeal succeeds in full or (b) the Appeals Body hearing the appeal certify that for special reasons it should not be so borne.
- (ii) Where the interests of justice so demand the Appeals Body on the hearing of any appeal (a) either on the application of any

party or (b) on their own initiative can hear such further oral evidence as they may decide and subject to such terms and conditions as they in their absolute discretion may determine.

257. Notes, recordings or statements may be taken at any enquiry on a Racecourse or elsewhere, in written form or mechanically or electronically recorded or by any other means and such notes, recordings or statements may be considered by the Licensing Committee or the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body at any hearing or appeal or any other matter whatsoever brought before them for their decision. They may also view a video recording or film of any race under consideration by them. In considering the running of a horse, they may have regard to the form generally of that horse including any relevant comparison of its performances in different races. The Licensing Committee, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body may appoint a legal assessor to be present during the hearing of any matter to be determined under this Rule. Such person shall be a qualified Lawyer and shall be available to assist any person or persons determining such matters. Such assistance shall be given in relation to the conduct of the hearing and shall be given in the presence of all persons attending at the hearing.
258. The decision of the Acting Stewards or the Referrals Committee in respect of any dispute, claim, complaint or objection (subject to the provisions as to appeal contained in Rule 256 or any other Rule) or of the Appeals Body in the case of appeal, or in any matter coming before them shall upon all matters involving the interpretation, construction and effect of these Rules or of the Rules and Orders of the Irish Turf Club, or of the Rules and Orders of the I.N.H.S. Committee or of the articles and conditions under which races are run, and of all other matters arising under these Rules be final and conclusive and shall not, save as in these Rules set forth, be subject to any appeal.
259. Any person appearing before the Licensing Committee, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, as an alternative to legal representation, may have his or her case presented by a designated Official of any Association duly recognised by the Governing Bodies. Such facility is an alternative to the presentation of a case either by the person involved or by a solicitor or barrister retained by such person or appellant.
260. In the event of an Appeal against a suspension being dismissed or altered, any suspension imposed will commence either on the date determined in accordance with the provisions of Rule 14 or in the event of the Appeal not having been concluded by that date, on such date as the Appeals Body shall direct.

Objections, When and How Made

- 262.
- (i) If an objection to a horse engaged in a race be made not later than half-past ten in the morning of the day of the race, the Acting Stewards shall require its qualification to be proved before the race, and in default of such proof given to their satisfaction, they may declare it disqualified.
 - (ii) An objection as to the distance of a course officially designated must be made before a race.
 - (iii) An objection to any decision of the Clerk of the Scales must be made at once.
 - (iv) An objection to a horse on the grounds of interference or of the horse not having run the proper course, or of any other matter occurring in the race or before weighing in (Rule 230 (ii)) or on the grounds that the rider did not present himself to be weighed in (Rule 230 (ii)) or that he could not draw the weight at which he weighed out (Rule 231 (i) and Rule 232 (i)) must be made at or before the riders of the winner and placed horses have weighed in, or before the Judge has announced the winner and all placed horses required by the conditions of the race whichever is the later, unless under special circumstances the Acting Stewards are satisfied that it could not have been made within that time.
 - (v) An objection on the grounds :
 - (a) Of misstatement, omission or error in the entry under which a horse has run or;
 - (b) That the horse which ran was not the horse or of the age, which it has represented to be at the time of entry, or that it was not qualified under the conditions of the race, or;
 - (c) That it has run in contravention of the Rule relating to partnership or;
 - (d) That it has run in contravention of the Rule relating to unrecognised Meetings or;
 - (e) That the weight at which a rider weighed out was less than his correct weight, may be received within fourteen days of the conclusion of a Meeting.

No horse shall be disqualified on account of any accidental error or violation of Rule in the entry which might have been corrected on payment of a fine (Rule 108). No objection under Rule 262 (v) may be heard until the signal has been hoisted in accordance with Rule 229.
 - (vi) An objection on the ground that a horse is disqualified by reason of any default entered in the Forfeit List, may be received within six months after the race.
 - (vii) An objection on any other ground not specified in the foregoing section of this Rule, must be made within 24 hours of the race being run, exclusive of Sunday, save in the case of wilful fraud or wilful misstatement, when there shall be no limit to the time for objection, provided the Referrals Committee or the Appeals

Body are satisfied there has been no unnecessary delay on the part of the objector.

263. (i) Every objection shall be in writing and must be signed by the owner of some horse engaged in the race or by his authorised agent, trainer or rider.
- (ii) An objection made under Rule 262 (iv) must be made to the Clerk of the Scales, who shall immediately notify the Clerk of the Course.
- Every other objection must be made to the Clerk of the Course.
- (iii) The objector shall, at the time that he makes the objection, deposit in the hands of the person who receives the objection, the sum of €50 if the objection is made under Rules 262 (iv) or €100 if made under any other Rule.
- (iv) For Flat races if the case be decided against the depositor his deposit shall be forfeited to the Funds of the Irish Turf Club unless the Stewards of the Turf Club shall certify that there was good and reasonable grounds for the objection or the appeal.
- (v) For Steeplechases and Hurdle Races and I.N.H. Flat Races if the case be decided against the depositor his deposit shall be forfeited to the Funds of the I.N.H.S. Committee, unless the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall certify that there was good and reasonable grounds for the objection or the appeal.
264. An enquiry by the Stewards of a Meeting may be called for mandatorily by any Stewards or by any Stewards' Secretary without deposit. Such enquiry shall have the force and consequences of an objection.
- If such enquiry is into matters contained in Rule 262 (iv) the signals under Rule 229 shall operate as if it were an objection. If such enquiry is into matters not contained in Rule 262 (iv) it may be called for mandatorily by any of the foregoing or by any licensed official in the Meeting in his official capacity. Nothing in this Rule shall prevent any person entitled to object under Rule 262 exercising his rights in accordance with the Rule within the time limits therein set out.
265. An objection cannot be withdrawn without leave of the Stewards.
266. If an objection to a horse which has won, or been placed in a race, be declared valid, the horse shall be regarded as having been unplaced in the race, and the other horses shall take positions accordingly, except as provided under Rule 214.
267. Costs and/or expenses incurred by the Governing Bodies or either of them in connection with any Appeal, Referral, Enquiry or any other matter in accordance with these Rules, or by the Referrals Committee, the Licensing Committee or the Appeals Body in relation to determining any matter, shall be paid by such person or persons and in such proportions as the Referrals Committee, the Licensing Committee or the Appeals

Body may direct. Any deposit which may have been paid may be forfeited as part of the award of costs and expenses.

268. Pending the determination of any objection or an appeal and subject to the provisions of Rule 35, any prize which is or may be affected in consequence shall be withheld until the objection or appeal is determined and any forfeit payable by the owner of any other horse shall be paid to and held by the Stakeholder for the person who is or may become entitled to it.
269. When the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body has reached its decision but before its announcement to the various parties involved, the Keeper of the Match Book or the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee or Deputy appointed by the Governing Bodies or Body or by the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, may be present to assist in the preparation and the written recording of the decision taken. Such assistance will be given in private but does not entitle such Official to take any part in the decision making process.

PART XXIII

MISCONDUCT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES

272. Any person involved in horseracing who, within the jurisdiction of the Governing Bodies, whether verbally or by conduct or behaviour, acts in a manner which is prejudicial to the integrity, proper conduct or good reputation of horseracing (whether or not such behaviour or conduct, verbal or otherwise is associated directly with horseracing) shall be in breach of these Rules.
273. (i) Any person who administers or attempts to administer or allows or causes to be administered or connives at the administration to a horse of any quantity of any substance which is either:-
A prohibited substance, or
A substance the origin of which cannot be traced to ordinary feeding and which substance could by its nature effect the racing performance of the horse, shall be guilty of a breach of the Rules and may be declared a disqualified person or otherwise penalised by the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, as the case may be, in accordance with their powers under these Rules.
- (ii) No person shall give or offer or promise directly or indirectly any bribe in any form to any person having official duties in relation to a race or racehorse or to any Trainer or Agent or to any other person having charge of or access to any racehorse.
- (iii) No person having official duties in relation to a race, and no Trainer, rider, agent, or other person having charge of or access to any racehorse shall accept or offer to accept any bribe in any form.
- (iv) No person shall enter or cause to be entered or to start for any race a horse which he knows or believes to be disqualified.
- (v) No person shall knowingly act in the capacity of part owner or trainer of any horse in which a Jockey possesses any interest or make any bet with or on behalf of any Jockey or otherwise aid or abet in any breach of the Rules of Racing or the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules.
- (vi) No person shall alone or jointly with any other person or persons deter or prevent or conspire to or attempt to deter or prevent a horse from winning a race or from running to its maximum ability.
- (vii) No person shall fraudulently obtain information respecting a Trial from any person or persons engaged in it or in the service of the owner or trainer of the horses tried or respecting any horse in training from any person in such service.

- (viii) No person shall alone or jointly with any other person or persons be guilty of any corrupt or fraudulent practice in relation to racing in Ireland or elsewhere.
- (ix) No person shall alone or jointly with any other person or persons encourage or aid any other person to be guilty of any corrupt or fraudulent practice in relation to racing in Ireland or elsewhere.
- (x) No person shall intimidate or prevent or attempt to intimidate or prevent any other person or persons from complying with and observing these Rules.
- (xi) No person being or having been in the service of an owner or trainer of a horse in training or being or having been engaged in or in connection with the Trial of a horse shall convey or give any information respecting the said horse or the said Trial to any person without the permission of the owner of the said horse.
- (xii) No person shall alone or jointly with any other person or persons be guilty of any violent or improper conduct on any racecourse, land or premises owned, used, licensed or controlled by the Stewards of any Meeting sanctioned in accordance with Rule 20 (i) hereof or controlled by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies or either of them.
- (xiii) No person shall do any act which in the opinion of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the Irish Turf Club or the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee or which is likely to cause serious damage to the interests of horseracing in Ireland whether or not such an act shall otherwise amount to a breach of these Rules or any Regulation or instruction made thereunder.

Should the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body be satisfied that there has been a breach of any of the provisions of the sub-paragraphs of this Rule, the person or persons so offending may at the discretion of the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body be declared a disqualified person or dealt with in such other manner, including the disqualification of the horse and forfeiture of the stakes, as the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body may decide.

- (xiv)
 1. It shall be a breach of the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules for any **Jockey** to :
 - (a) Bet on or to lay any horse to lose a race with any person or Betting Organisation or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.

- (b) Associate or communicate directly or indirectly with any Betting Organisation on or from property owned, used or controlled by the executive of a racecourse, save in the context of the normal commercial running of the day's racing relating to prize-giving, meeting with sponsors or when the person in question is the owner of the horse for whom the jockey is engaged to ride.
 - (c) Be present in the betting ring during a race meeting unless he can satisfy the Stewards that he had good reason to be there.
2. It shall be a breach of the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules for the holder of an **Qualified Rider's** licence to bet on or lay any horse to lose a race with any person or Betting Organisation in any race in which he is riding or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.
3. During the term of his licence no **Jockey's Valet , Valet's Assistant or Authorised Riders Agent** may at any meeting at which he is attending :
- (a) Bet on or to lay any horse to lose a race with any person or Betting Organisation or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.
 - (b) Associate or communicate directly or indirectly with any Betting Organisation on or from property owned, used or controlled by the executive of a racecourse.
 - (c) Be present in the betting ring during a race meeting, unless he can satisfy the Stewards that he had good reason to be there.

Any Licensed Valet/Assistant or Jockey's Agent who may be proved to the satisfaction of the Stewards to have contravened the requirements of this Rule is liable to have his licence withdrawn.

4. It shall be a breach of these Rules for :
- (a) a **Trainer** to lay any horse, under his care or control, to lose a race with any person or Betting Organisation or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.
 - (b) the holder of a **Racing Establishment Employee Card** to lay any horse, under the care or control of the Trainer for whom he is employed, to lose a race with

any person or Betting Organisation or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.

- (c) any person who has been directly involved in the preparation of a horse for racing, to lay that horse to lose a race with any person or Betting Organisation or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.
- (d) an **Owner** to lay any horse he owns to lose a race with any person or Betting Organisation or to instruct any person on his behalf to do so or to receive the whole or any part of the proceeds of such an act.

Note: The term Owner when used in this Rule shall be deemed to include any person provided for in the definition of 'Owner' and in the case of Multiple Ownership, all persons involved in the ownership as registered under Rule 121, 122, 123, 123a or 291.

- 274.
 - (i) Any person on whom disqualification has been imposed by the Turf Authority of any other country or who has been convicted of any criminal offence prejudicial to racing in this country or any other country may be declared by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies a disqualified person and shall remain so until the disqualification is removed.
 - (ii) Where the Stewards are entitled pursuant to sub-paragraph (i) thereof, to declare a person a Disqualified Person, the Stewards shall nevertheless be entitled to inquire into and investigate such matter in such manner and upon such terms (including the payment or prepayment of costs and/or expenses) as they in their sole discretion shall consider reasonable. In the event of a dispute arising as to the amount of such costs and/or expenses, the provisions of Rule 267 shall apply.
- 275.
 - (i) Where a person is warned off the Racecourse and other places where these Rules are in force, and so long as his exclusion continues, he is a disqualified person.
 - (ii) Every Official, Trainer, Jockey or Qualified Rider who acts as a Steward or who attends in any capacity other than as a spectator or who owns, trains or rides a horse at any unrecognised meeting is a disqualified person and shall remain disqualified until the ban of disqualification has been removed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
- 276. A disqualified person, so long as his disqualification lasts, is unable:-
 - (i) To act as Steward or Official at any recognised Meeting;

- (ii) To act as authorised agent under these Rules;
 - (iii) To subscribe for, or enter, or train, or run, or ride a horse in any race at any recognised Meeting;
 - (iv) To enter into any partnerships, leases, contingencies or other agreements under these Rules;
 - (v) Enter any Racecourse, Stand or Enclosure;
 - (vi) Except with permission of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies be employed in any capacity by a Trainer.
277. (i) No Rider shall commit, or engage in, any Doping Offence at any time.
- (ii) It is the personal responsibility of a Rider to ensure that he or she does not commit, or engage in, any Doping Offence. It is also the personal responsibility of every Rider to acquaint himself or herself with all the provisions of these Rules and any procedural guidelines published by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and with all Banned Substances and Banned Methods. A Rider is responsible for any Banned Substance detected in samples provided by him or her. Accordingly, where a Banned Substance is detected in a sample provided by a Rider, the presumption shall be, until the contrary is proved, that the Rider committed a Doping Offence.
278. (i) Dope Test may be carried out at any time and in any place and a Rider shall submit to a Dope Test at any time and in any place whenever requested to do so. Dope Tests may be random or specific. Dope Tests may be carried out without prior notice. No liability shall attach to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies or any other body or person for any inconvenience or loss resulting from a Dope Test.
- (ii) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may publish from time to time procedural guidelines for the conduct of Dope Tests.
- (iii) Dope Tests shall be presumed to have been conducted in accordance with the WADA International Standards for Testing and Laboratories and the results of Dope Tests shall be presumed to be scientifically correct. The onus of rebutting this presumption shall be on the Rider concerned.
- (iv) Upon application by the Doping Control Officer, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body may provisionally suspend a Rider from any or all events or activities organised or authorised by or held under the Rules of Racing or Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee Rules wherever held pending a decision by the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body pursuant to Rule 279.
- (v) The procedure upon the receipt of Dope Test results shall be as set out in this Rule.
- (a) Any Rider whose "A" sample discloses the presence of a Banned Substance or use of a Banned Method shall be so notified in writing by the Doping Control Officer. The Rider shall have the right to request that his or her "B" sample be analysed

to determine whether that sample discloses the same Banned Substance(s) or use of a Banned Method detected in the "A" sample. The cost of the "B" sample analysis shall be borne by the Rider. Any such request must be made within fourteen days of the said notification to the Rider.

- (b) A Rider may accept the results of the "A" sample analysis by advising the Doping Control Officer, within fourteen days of the date of the said notification. Notwithstanding such acceptance, the Doping Control Officer may still, at his or her discretion, make arrangements to have the "B" sample analysed, in which case, the cost of the "B" sample analysis shall be borne by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
 - (c) A Rider who has neither accepted the results of the "A" sample analysis nor requested that his or her "B" sample be analysed within fourteen days of the date of the said notification shall be deemed to have accepted the results of the "A" sample analysis. In this event, there shall be no obligation on the Doping Control Officer to have the "B" sample analysed but the Doping Control Officer may still, at his or her discretion, make arrangements to have the "B" sample analysed, in which case, the cost of the "B" sample analysis shall be borne by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
 - (d) At any "B" sample analysis, other than where the "B" sample is being analysed at the request of the Doping Control Officer, the Rider concerned and/or his or her legal representative and/or other representative are entitled to be present at their own expense. A representative of the Doping Control Officer is entitled to be present at all "B" sample analyses.
 - (e) If a "B" sample analysis does not disclose the presence of a Banned Substance or use of a Banned Method the entire test shall be considered negative. The Rider shall be notified and no further action shall be taken. Any suspension imposed on the Rider who was tested shall be withdrawn with immediate effect and the cost of the "B" sample analysis shall be borne by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
 - (f) Where the "B" sample analysis discloses the presence of a Banned Substance or the use of a Banned Method or where the Doping Control Officer believes that a Doping Offence, that does not involve the provision of a sample, may have been committed, the Rider concerned, shall be notified in writing.
279. (i) Where the Doping Control Officer believes that a Doping Offence may have been committed, the matter shall be referred to the Referrals Committee. The Rider concerned shall:
- a) be notified that the matter has been referred to the Referrals Committee;

- b) be provided with relevant reports and documentation in relation to the Doping Offence;
 - c) be informed of their entitlement to a hearing before the Referrals Committee and to be legally represented at such a hearing.
- (ii) In proceedings before the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, any certificate, notice or form shall be, until the contrary is proved, sufficient evidence of:
 - a) the qualifications and authority of any official who carried out, or assisted in the carrying out of, any Dope Test of any Rider who is the subject matter of the proceedings, to carry out, or to assist in the carrying out of, such Dope Test; and
 - b) the authority of the official who signed the certificate, notice or form to sign that certificate, notice or form; and
 - c) the facts stated in the certificate, notice or form including, but not limited to, the results of any Dope Test of any Rider
- (iii) The onus of proving that a Rider has committed a Doping Offence is upon the Doping Control Officer which onus shall be discharged on the balance of probabilities. The Referrals Committee and the Appeals Body shall be entitled to receive such evidence as each thinks fit notwithstanding that the evidence may not be legally admissible in a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (iv) Where the Referrals Committee decides that a rider has committed a doping offence then they shall determine the penalty to be imposed.
- (v) The Rider shall have a right of appeal against a decision of the Referrals Committee to the Appeals Body. Such an appeal will be determined under the provisions of Rule 256. The Appeals Body shall have the power to allow any appeal or vary any decision or sanction under appeal. There shall be no appeal of the decision of the Appeals Body.
- (vi) At a hearing before the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, the Rider and the Doping Control Officer may be legally represented (or by anyone else) and shall have the right to give and call evidence and to address the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body.
 The Rider concerned may make written representations to either or both the Referrals Committee and the Appeals Body.
 Failure of the Rider concerned to attend having received notice of the hearing or to answer any question shall not prevent a decision being reached. Decisions of the Referrals Committee and the Appeals Body shall be by a majority. All hearings shall be in private.
- (vii) The Referrals Committee and the Appeals Body shall have unfettered discretion in all matters coming before them including whether or not to hold a hearing.

- (viii) The Referrals Committee and the Appeals Body shall decide on the payment of any or all costs.
 - (ix) The decision of the Referrals Committee or in the event of an appeal, the decision of the Appeals Body, shall be binding on the Rider concerned.
 - (x) No proceedings of, or penalty imposed by, the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body shall be quashed, varied or held invalid by reason only of any defect, irregularity, omission or departure from the procedures set out in these Rules or in any guidelines published by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies provided there has been no miscarriage of justice.
- 280 (i) Where the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body determines that a Rider has committed a Doping Offence, they shall apply one or more of the following sanctions;
- (a) suspend the Rider;
 - (b) fine the Rider;
 - (c) reprimand the Rider;
 - (d) any other sanction the Referrals Committee or the Appeals Body, as the case may be, thinks fit.
- (ii) The above penalties may be applied to a Rider regardless of any other penalty, its duration or timing or whether current or past, however imposed. However, the Referrals Committee and the Appeals Body may take previous penalties imposed into account in making their respective decisions. A certificate issued by the Office of the Governing Bodies as to any other previous penalty and the facts and circumstances pertaining thereto shall be, until the contrary is proved, sufficient evidence of any other previous penalty and the facts and circumstances pertaining thereto.
- (iii) The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may recognise the anti-doping rules and penalties of the Turf Authority of any country and of other bodies and may take such reciprocal action as they consider necessary in respect of such rules and penalties.
- (iv) All Doping Offences found to have been committed shall be publicly announced. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may publish parts of proceedings, findings, penalties in respect of Doping Offences which shall contain such details of the matter as the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall, in their discretion, determine.

PART XXIV

FEES AND FINES

- 281.
- (i) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (ii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iii) A levy of €2.50 shall be paid by the Owner to the Qualified Riders Accident Fund in respect of each entry in all I.N.H. Flat Races and in all other races in which the riders are confined to Qualified Riders.
 - (iv) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (v) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (vi) Deleted (1st January 2007)
282. All registrations, the fees for which are set out hereunder, shall with the exception of Agreements with Jockeys and Hunters' Certificates, be valid under both Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules.
- (i) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (ii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (iv) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (v) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (vi) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (vii) For registration of agreement with a Jockey, €24.
 - (viii) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (ix) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (x) For registration of a Hunter's Certificate, €50.
 - (xi) Deleted (1st January 2007)
 - (xii) For the annual registration or re-registration of an authorised Riders' Agent, €40 per authorised rider.
 - (xiii) For the annual registration of a sponsorship Agreement with a jockey €575, of which €500 will be paid to the credit of the Jockeys' Accident Fund.
 - (xiv) For the annual registration of a sponsorship Agreement with a Qualified Rider €250, of which €200 will be paid to the credit of the Qualified Riders' Accident Fund.
 - (xv) For the annual registration of a sponsorship Agreement with a stable €500.
 - (xvi) For the annual registration of an Authorised Representative, €50.
- 283.
- (i) In the case of Flat races, except I.N.H. Flat races and except where otherwise provided, all fees shall be payable to Horse Racing Ireland and fines shall be paid to the credit of the Irish Turf Club, and the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club shall be entitled to retain the amount of such fines and all such fees or

finer may be treated as a debt to the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club.

- (ii) The fees for registration of a Hunter's Certificate and for agreements with Jockeys under I.N.H.S. Rules shall be paid to the funds of the I.N.H.S. Committee and in the case of Steeplechases, Hurdle races and I.N.H. Flat races all fines shall be paid to the funds of the I.N.H.S. Committee, unless otherwise stated. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall be entitled to retain the amount of such fees and fines out of all moneys coming to their hands on account of or payable by them to the persons chargeable with the payment of such fees or fines, and all such fees or fines may be treated as a debt to the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

- 284 Any deposit accompanying a complaint or an objection or an appeal under these Rules shall be refunded if the complaint, objection or appeal is upheld. The tribunal determining a complaint, objection or appeal which is not upheld shall have discretion to refund some or all of the deposit, if it decides that it was reasonable for the complaint, objection or appeal to have been made.

PART XXV

NEW RULES

Under Rules of Racing

287. (a) Every proposal to amend or delete a Rule or to introduce a new Rule must be advertised twice in the Irish Racing Calendar, together with the date of the Meeting of the Irish Turf Club at which it is to be proposed. An amendment or deletion of a Rule or a new Rule shall take effect on the day ("the Commencement Day") which shall be determined by the Stewards of the Turf Club and shall not be earlier than the day following the publication of the second issue of the Irish Racing Calendar containing notification of the determination of the Commencement Day.
- (b) When the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club exercising their powers under Rule 22, amend or suspend any Rule or Regulation, such modification or suspension must be advertised twice in the Irish Racing Calendar.
The modification or suspension of a Rule or Regulation must be confirmed at the next General Meeting of the Irish Turf Club.

Under Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules

288. (a) Every proposal to amend or delete a Rule or to introduce a new Rule must be advertised twice in the Irish Racing Calendar, together with the date of the Meeting of the I.N.H.S. Committee at which it is to be proposed. An amendment or deletion of a Rule or a new Rule shall take effect on the day ("the Commencement Day") which shall be determined by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee and shall not be earlier than the day following the publication of the second issue of the Irish Racing Calendar containing notification of the determination of the Commencement Day.
- (b) When the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee exercising their powers under Rule 22, amend or suspend any Rule or Regulation, such modification or suspension must be advertised twice in the Irish Racing Calendar.
The modification or suspension of a Rule or Regulation must be confirmed at the next General Meeting of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

Under Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules

289. (a) Every proposal to amend or delete a Rule or to introduce a new Rule which will apply to both the Rules of Racing and the I.N.H.S. Rules must be advertised twice in the Irish Racing Calendar, together with the date of the Joint Meeting of the Irish Turf Club and the I.N.H.S. Committee at which it is to be proposed. An amendment or deletion of a Rule or a new Rule shall take effect on the day ("the Commencement Day") which shall be determined by the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the I.N.H.S. Committee and shall not be earlier than the day following the publication of the second issue of the Irish Racing Calendar containing notification of the determination of the Commencement Day.
- (b) When the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the I.N.H.S. Committee exercising their powers under Rule 22, amend or suspend any Rule or Regulation, such modification or suspension must be advertised twice in the Irish Racing Calendar. The modification or suspension of a Rule or Regulation must be confirmed at the next Joint Meeting of the Irish Turf Club and the I.N.H.S. Committee.

Recognised Club

291. (i) A recognised Club is a Club, whether proprietary or members, which has been approved and registered as a Recognised Club by Horse Racing Ireland.
- (ii) A Club may be recognised by Horse Racing Ireland notwithstanding that only a part of its membership wish to enter and run a horse provided that in such a case that part of the Club is identifiable and has its own Rules and Regulations, and provided that in such a case every reference to "Club" or "Recognised Club" in this Rule shall be deemed to refer both to the Club and to such part of the Club.
- (iii) Horse Racing Ireland shall have complete discretion whether to approve and register any Club as a recognised Club or not, save that they shall refuse to approve and register a Club as a recognised Club unless:-
- (a) they have approved the Rules of the Club and any amendments or additions to or deletions from the Rules required by them have been duly made by the Club.
- (b) a list of members of the Club complete as at midnight on the day before lodgement has been lodged at the Registry Office if so required by Horse Racing Ireland.
- (iv) A fee of €125 is payable on registration.
- (v) Any amendment or addition to or deletion from the Rules of the Club made after any Rules have been approved by Horse Racing Ireland shall be notified to Horse Racing Ireland who

may at any time require the Club to furnish an up-to-date list of members.

- (vi) Without prejudice to the foregoing, Horse Racing Ireland may at their absolute discretion at any time and without assigning any reason hereof withdraw their approval of the Club or such part of the Club as is referred to in sub-Rule (ii) hereof which thereupon shall cease to be a Recognised Club.
- (vii) A Recognised Club may enter and run a horse under its own name provided such interest that the club may have, is vested in a body of not more than four trustees on behalf of the Club each of whom has been and is approved by Horse Racing Ireland and each of whose names has been and is registered at the Registry Office. Horse Racing Ireland shall not approve trustees and their names may not be registered unless Horse Racing Ireland have approved any trust deed or other document appointing the trustees and establishing their powers and unless any amendment or addition to or deletion from the trust deed or other documents required by Horse Racing Ireland has been duly made by the Club. Without prejudice to the foregoing the Stewards may at their absolute discretion refuse to approve any trustee without assigning any reason thereof and they may at their absolute discretion at any time and without assigning any reason therefor withdraw the approval of any trustee and cancel the registration of his name.
- (viii) The horse shall be entered in the name of one of the trustees but there will be no objection to the horse running under the name of the Club.
- (ix) The trustees shall for the purposes of these Rules be treated as though they are joint owners and are subject to all the liabilities, duties and privileges of joint ownership.
- (x) Horse Racing Ireland take no cognisance of any disputes arising between the trustees and the members of the Club.
- (xi) Other than having the privilege of running the horse under the name of the Club no privilege of ownership shall attach to any member of the Club other than the trustees.

PART XXVI

JOCKEYS' ACCIDENT FUND

295.

1. For the purpose of exercising the powers conferred upon them jointly by this Scheme the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall meet and act as joint body and such powers shall in all cases be exercisable by a majority of those present at such joint meeting - subject to the provisions of Clause 15 hereof. This Scheme shall continue in force for such time as the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may jointly determine.
2. The Trustees of the Turf Club are ex officio Trustees of the Jockeys Accident Fund.
3.
 - (a) At every Race Meeting held in Ireland under the Rules of Racing or the I.N.H.S. Rules the owner of a horse running thereat shall pay a sum of 10c in respect of each mount ridden by a professional jockey, and a further sum of €3.25 in respect of each mount under the I.N.H.S. Rules and €2.50 in respect of each mount under the Rules of Racing shall be paid by every professional jockey or apprentice (through his Master). At each Recognised Meeting held outside Ireland at which a professional jockey or an apprentice who holds a full licence in Ireland and is riding outside Ireland under a temporary Licence or clearance, such jockey or apprentice (through his Master) shall pay the sum of €3.25 in respect of each mount under the I.N.H.S. Rules and €2.50 in respect of each mount under the Rules of Racing. Such sums shall be paid to the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and shall be applied by them as a contribution to the Jockeys' Accident Fund.
 - (b) Each professional Jockey and Apprentice shall also pay an insurance levy in accordance with Rules 125(iv) and 139(iv) at the time of issue of his/her licence. Such sums shall be paid to the Irish Turf Club and shall be applied by them as a contribution to the Jockeys Accident Fund.
4. The Jockeys' Accident Fund shall be administered jointly by the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
5. The Trustees shall hold and invest the Jockeys' Accident Fund in accordance with the joint direction of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee who may if they so wish consult the Finance Committee of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee.

6. Subject to the joint directions of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee the Trustees shall have power to:
- (i) Grant benefits out of the fund in the event of bodily injury to a Jockey or Apprentice which resulted from a horse related accident which precludes that person from race riding and which occurred at work, at schooling, on the racecourse or travelling to and from work / racecourse.
 - (ii) Grant benefits out of the fund in the event of the death of a Jockey or Apprentice which resulted from a horse related accident which occurred:
 - (a) from the time of weighing out to the time of weighing in for a race run at any Recognised Meeting or
 - (b) from the time of arrival to the time of departure at an advertised schooling session held at either a racecourse or point- to- point course.
 - (iii) Make payments out of the fund for the completion of research in respect of safety equipment used by Jockeys and Apprentices in the course of race riding.

In respect of an injury sustained while schooling, the Jockey or Apprentice must be wearing approved safety equipment. The non-wearing of such equipment may result in the claim for benefit being rejected. In all cases the Jockey or Apprentice must be the holder of a current licence issued by the Turf Club or the I.N.H.S. Committee.

The Trustees also have the power to grant benefits out of the fund to all other riders not licensed by the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee but holding a current professional jockeys licence, who are injured between the time of weighing out and weighing in for a race run at any meeting in Ireland held under the Rules of Racing or I.N.H.S. Rules, provided always that such riders have ridden in excess of 100 horses in races held in Ireland in the previous licensing period.

7. The granting of and the amount and method of payment of the benefit to be granted in each case shall, subject as aforesaid, be in the absolute discretion of the Trustees, provided that the amount of the benefit shall in no case exceed the sum hereafter defined as the maximum benefit in the case of death, provided always that the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee, by resolution passed at a Joint Meeting under the provisions of Rule 13 of these Rules, may in a case of extreme hardship grant a benefit or benefits which in total exceed the maximum benefit in the case of death. It is further provided that no Jockey or Apprentice suffering from bodily injury shall be eligible for benefit until he has missed the following racemeeting (flat or N.H.) at which he could have ridden. If this criteria is fulfilled the payment period will be backdated and will commence from the date the injury was sustained.

The Trustees may also authorise payment for such X-Ray photographs as are necessary for ascertaining a jockey's injuries.

Scale of Maximum Benefits

Accident Resulting In	Nature of Benefit	Maximum Amounts
Death	Lump sum payable to the estate of jockey or apprentice	€100,000
Injury	Income Continuance	€165 – €460 per week for 18 months depending on eligibility

No benefit shall be payable out of the Jockeys' Accident Fund in respect of permanent or temporary disablement until such time as the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall by resolution passed at a joint meeting determine that the state of the Fund warrants the payment of such benefit and the maximum scale of such benefit shall be determined at such joint meeting. The Trustees shall decide in each case whether the death of any jockey was caused by an accident happening while carrying out his duties between the time of weighing out and weighing in for a race run at any meeting in Ireland held under the Rules of Racing or the I.N.H.S. Rules or for a race run at a Recognised Meeting outside Ireland and their decision shall be final and conclusive.

8. No jockey, apprentice, or owner or any person claiming through the same shall have any legal right whatsoever to any payment under this Scheme either from the Jockeys' Accident Fund or otherwise. All payments will be made or withheld at the absolute discretion of all Trustees, subject only to the directions of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
9. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may from time to time by resolution passed at a joint meeting increase or reduce the amount of the payments or deductions to be made under Clause 3 hereof, or the amount of the maximum benefits, by giving notice thereof in the Irish Racing Calendar, and any such increase

or reduction shall come into effect one calendar month after the date of such notice. Provided that should any increase in the amount of the payments or deductions under Clause 3 hereof be decided upon they shall only be operative when they have been proposed and passed in accordance with Rules 287, 288 and 289 or in accordance with Rule 290 of these Rules.

10. The Trustees shall keep a complete record, through the Keeper of the Match Book, of the persons applying for and receiving grants out of the Jockeys' Accident Fund and of all other matters relating to the administration thereof, and shall also keep accounts to show the positions of and all dealings with the Fund. The said accounts shall be made up to the 31st day of December in each year and shall be audited annually by the Auditor of the Irish Turf Club and of the I.N.H.S. Committee. Such Auditor shall have access to all books, papers, vouchers, accounts, documents, script and securities connected with the Fund and shall in writing certify the result of his yearly audit. A Statement of Account, certified by the Auditor, shall be presented at the Annual Financial Meeting of the Turf Club and of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
11. For the purpose of securing the efficient working of the Scheme the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club or of the I.N.H.S. Committee may from time to time advance such sums not exceeding €5,000 out of the funds of the Irish Turf Club or of the I.N.H.S. Committee as may be necessary. Any sum so advanced shall be repaid as soon as the state of the Fund, in the joint opinion of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee is sufficient to justify repayment.
12. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club, the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee and the Trustees of this Fund are authorised to receive and to administer bequests and donations.
13. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may at any time by resolution passed at a joint meeting alter or modify all or any of these Jockeys' Accident Fund Rules or the Scheme in these Rules set forth, and such alteration or modification if made shall be published in the Racing Calendar, and subject to the provisions of Clause 9 hereof, shall take effect one calendar month after the date of such modification. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Rules of Racing or the I.N.H.S. Rules no alteration or modification of these Jockeys' Accident Fund Rules shall be effected otherwise than in accordance with this Clause.
14. The Stewards of the Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may at any time by resolution passed at a joint meeting decide to dissolve the Jockeys' Accident Fund and terminate the Scheme and may give notice to the Trustees of such intention. At the end of six months after the expiration if any such notice the Jockeys' Accident

Fund shall be dissolved and the said Fund shall be distributed in whatever manner the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may jointly determine.

15. A joint meeting of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall be held at least once a year, and notice in writing of any resolution to be proposed thereat shall be sent to each Steward at least one fortnight prior to such meeting. (See also Jockeys Accident Fund – Instructions, Orders and Notices)

Part XXVII

Qualified Riders' Accident Fund

296.

1. For the purpose of exercising the powers conferred upon them, the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall meet and act and such powers shall in all cases be exercisable by a majority of those present at such meeting. This Scheme shall continue in force for such time as the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may determine.
2. Contributions to the Fund shall be made by Riders and Owners respectively in accordance with provisions of Rules 135(viii), 136(iii), 281(iii), 282(xiv) and Regulation 23(viii) of the Regulations for Point-to-Point Steeplechases.
3. The Qualified Riders' Fund shall be administered solely by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee, who shall be Trustees of the Fund for the time being.
4. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall hold and invest the Qualified Riders' Accident Fund as they shall think fit.
5.
 - (i) The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall have power to grant benefits out of the fund in the event of bodily injury to a Qualified Rider who holds a Permit to Ride in accordance with Rule 136 (i) or (ii), caused by accident happening while carrying out his or her duties between the time of weighing out and weighing in for a race run at any Meeting in Ireland held under the Rules of Racing or the I.N.H.S. Rules or at a Point-to-Point Meeting, held in accordance with Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Regulations for Point-to-Point Steeplechases or at a race run at a Recognised Meeting outside Ireland.
 - (ii) The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall have power to:
 - (a) Grant benefits out of the Fund in the event of bodily injury to a Rider who rides in accordance with Rule 136(iii) or Point-to-Point Regulation 23(ii)(b), caused by accident happening when carrying out his or her duties between the time of weighing out and weighing in at a Point-to-Point Meeting held in accordance with the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Regulations for Point-to-Point Steeplechases.
 - (b) Make payments out of the fund for the completion of research in respect of safety equipment used by Qualified Riders in the course of race riding.
 - (iii) The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall have power to grant benefits out of the fund in the event of the death of a Rider who rides in accordance with Rule 136(i),(ii) or (iii) or Point-To-

Point Regulation 23(ii)(b), which resulted from a horse related accident which occurred;

- (a) from the time of weighing out to the time of weighing in for a race run at any Recognised Meeting or at a Point-To-Point Meeting held in accordance with I.N.H.S. Regulations for Point-To-Point Steeplechasing or
 - (b) from the time of arrival to the time of departure at an advertised schooling session held at either a racecourse or point-to-point course.
- 6. The granting of and the amount and method of payment of the benefit to be granted in each case shall be in the absolute discretion of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
- 7. A Rider claiming through the Fund shall not have any legal right whatsoever to any payment under this Scheme, either from the Qualified Riders' Accident Fund or otherwise. All payments shall be made or withheld at the absolute discretion of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
- 8. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall keep a complete record through the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee of the persons applying for and receiving grants out of the Qualified Riders' Accident and of all other matters relating to the administration thereof and shall also keep accounts to show the positions of and all dealings with the Fund. The said Accounts shall be made up to the 31st day of December in each year and shall be audited annually by the accountant of the I.N.H.S. Committee. Such Accountant shall have access to all books, papers, accounts, documents, scripts and securities connected with the Fund and shall in writing certify the result of his yearly audit. A Statement of Account, certified by the Accountant, shall be presented to the Annual Financial Meeting of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
- 9. For the Purpose of securing the efficient working of the Scheme, the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee (acting in their capacity as Stewards and not as Administrators of this Fund) may from time to time advance such sum as they think appropriate. Any sum so advanced shall be repaid as soon as the State of Fund, in the opinion of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee is sufficient to justify repayment.
- 10. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee are authorised to receive and to administer bequests and donations and to give receipts therefor.
- 11. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee (acting in their capacity as Stewards) may at any time by Resolution passed at a General Meeting, alter or modify all or any of these Qualified Riders' Accident Fund Rules, or the Scheme in these Rules set forth, and such alteration or

modification, if made, shall be published in the Irish Racing Calendar and shall take effect one calendar month after the date of such modification. Notwithstanding anything contained in the I.N.H.S. Rules, no alteration or modification of these Qualified Riders' Accident Fund Rules shall be effected otherwise than in accordance with this Clause.

12. The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee (acting in their capacity as Stewards) may at any time by Resolution passed at a General Meeting decide to dissolve the Qualified Riders' Accident Fund and terminate the Scheme and may give notice of such intention by publication in the Irish Racing Calendar. At the end of six months after the expiration of any such notice, the Qualified Riders' Accident Fund shall be dissolved and the said Fund shall be distributed in whatever manner the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may determine.
13. A Meeting of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall be held at least twice a year in relation to this Fund and notice in writing of any Resolution to be Proposed thereat shall be sent to each Steward at least one fortnight prior to such meeting.

Part XXVIII

Constitution of JOCKEYS' EMERGENCY FUND

297.

The name of the Body is the Jockeys Emergency Fund.

Main Object

1. The main object for which the fund is established is for the relief of poverty of Jockeys and Qualified riders who: -
 - (i) Suffer permanent total disablement which has lasted for at least 12 months and will in all probability leave the injured person permanently and totally incapacitated and requiring constant medical attention for the remainder of his/her life, as a result of an injury caused by an accident happening while carrying out his/her duties between the time of weighing out and weighing in for a race run at any meeting in Ireland held under the Rules of Racing or the I.N.H.S. Rules including Point to Point Steeplechases. In respect of a race run at a recognised meeting outside Ireland the Jockey or Qualified Rider must be riding under a licence / permit issued by the Irish Turf Club / Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee when the accident occurs.

Subsidiary Objects

2. The subsidiary objects of the Jockeys Emergency Fund are: -
 - (i) To fund raise in order to achieve the main object
 - (ii) To do all such other things as may be conducive to the attainment of the above main object.

Eligibility to Claim

3. In order to be eligible to claim from the fund the Jockey or Qualified Rider must
 - (a) hold a current licence issued by the Turf Club or I.N.H.S. Committee
or
 - (b) hold a current licence issued by another recognised Turf Authority provided that such riders have ridden in excess of 100 horses in races held in Ireland in the previous licensing period.
All claims must be made in writing to the Committee of Management.

Trustees

4. The Trustees of the fund are the Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee.

Operation of the Fund

5. The affairs of the Jockeys' Emergency Fund are under the management of four nominees of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and of the I.N.H.S. Committee and a nominee from both the Association of Irish Racehorse Owners Limited and the Jockeys Association Limited.
6. The Committee of Management shall meet twice annually to decide on the level of contributions, applications for relief and to transact the general business of the fund; three to be a Quorum. All questions shall be determined by vote and if the votes for or against the motion be equal, the Chairman of the day shall have the second or casting vote. The Chairman being determined by the members present on the day of the meeting.
7. The level of contributions as determined by the Committee of Management should be approved annually by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. Deductions shall be made by the Stakeholder from the prizemoney won by each owner. In addition, the Trustees of the Jockeys' Accident Fund will allocate annually a share of the insurance levies collected from professional riders. Such allocation to be determined in February annually following the completion of the previous years audited accounts.
8. The Committee of Management shall hold and invest the Jockeys' Emergency Fund in consultation with the Finance Committee of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee.
9. The Trustees, in the event of a claimant being deemed eligible to receive benefits shall have power to grant benefits out of the fund as recommended by the Committee of Management but shall reserve the right to cease such payment at any time and no beneficiary shall acquire a right / entitlement to any such payments.
10. The granting of and the amount and method of payment of the benefit to be granted in each case, shall be at the absolute discretion of the Committee of Management, (subject to approval by the Trustees), who may request submission of whatever written medical reports they consider necessary prior to authorising the payment of such benefit and at any time subsequently by any assessor nominated by the Committee of Management. It is a condition of application that permission to seek such written medical reports is formally granted by the applicant to the Committee of Management, who may at any time and without advancing any reason cease the payment of benefits. In the event of a fraudulent

claim being submitted, the Committee of Management reserve the right to take whatever steps are necessary to recover monies paid to the applicant.

11. Application for benefit should be made in writing to the Committee of Management. No applicant claiming from the fund shall have any legal right whatsoever to any payment. No legal obligation shall fall upon the Trustees to make such payments.
12. The Committee of Management shall keep a complete record, through the Keeper of the Match Book, of the persons applying for and receiving grants out of the Jockeys' Emergency Fund and of all other matters relating to the administration thereof, and shall also keep accounts to show the positions of and all dealings with the Fund. The said accounts shall be made up to the 31st day of December in each year and shall be audited annually by the Auditor of the Irish Turf Club and of the I.N.H.S. Committee. Such Auditor shall have access to all books, papers, vouchers, accounts, documents, script and securities connected with the Fund and shall in writing certify the result of his yearly audit. A Statement of Account, certified by the Auditor, shall be presented at the Annual Financial Meeting of the Turf Club and of the I.N.H.S. Committee. The accounts shall be made available to the Revenue Commissioners on request.
13. For the purpose of securing the efficient working of the Scheme the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club or of the I.N.H.S. Committee may from time to time advance such sums not exceeding €10,000 out of the funds of the Irish Turf Club or of the I.N.H.S. Committee as may be necessary. Any sum so advanced shall be repaid as soon as the state of the Fund, in the opinion of the Committee of Management, is sufficient to justify repayment.
14. The Committee of Management of this Fund are authorised to receive and to administer bequests and donations.

Additions, Alterations or Amendments

15. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may at any time by resolution passed at a joint meeting alter or modify all or any of these Jockeys' Emergency Fund Rules or the Scheme in these Rules set forth, as they deem appropriate, such alterations may extend benefits to such beneficiaries as they in their reasonable opinion, consider appropriate. Any alteration or modification if made shall be published in the Racing Calendar, and shall take effect one calendar month after the date of such modification. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Rules of Racing or the I.N.H.S. Rules no alteration or modification of these Jockeys' Emergency Fund Rules shall be effected otherwise than in accordance with this Clause.

No additions, alterations or amendments shall be made to or in the provisions of the Constitution for the time being in force unless the same shall have been previously submitted to and approved in writing by the Revenue Commissioners.

Income and Property

16. The income and property of the Body shall be applied solely towards the promotion of its main objects as set forth in this Constitution. No portion of the body's income and property shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly by way of dividend, bonus or otherwise howsoever by way of profit to members of the body. No Officer shall be appointed to any office of the body paid by salary or fees, or receive any remuneration or other benefit in money or money's worth from the body. However, nothing shall prevent any payment in good faith by the body of reasonable and proper out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Officer or member of the Committee of Management in connection with their attendance to any matter affecting the body.

Winding Up

17. The Stewards of the Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may at any time by resolution passed at a General Meeting decide to dissolve the Jockeys' Emergency Fund and terminate the Scheme and may give notice to the Committee of Management of such intention. At the end of six months after the expiration of any such notice the Jockeys' Emergency Fund shall be dissolved and any remaining monies in the said Fund shall be transferred in whatever manner the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may jointly determine.

If upon the winding up or dissolution of the body there remains, after satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any property whatsoever, it shall not be paid to or distributed among the members of the body. Instead, such property shall be given or transferred to some other charitable institution or institutions having main objects similar to the main objects of the body. The institution or institutions to which the property is to be given or transferred shall prohibit the distribution of its or their income and property among its or their members to an extent at least as great as is imposed on the body under or by virtue of Clause 16 hereof. Members of the body shall select the relevant institution or institutions at or before the time of dissolution, and if and so far as effect cannot be given to such provisions, then the property shall be given or transferred to some charitable object.

Part XXIX

STABLE EMPLOYEES BONUS SCHEME

298.

1. All monies deducted for the benefit of the stable employees shall be paid over to Trainers for distribution to registered employees on four occasions each year. Payments will be made in the months of April, July, October and January covering the quarters ending in the preceding month.
2. The Office of the Governing Bodies will forward duplicate sheets with each payment which will include a list of all known current employees of the Trainer concerned with their stable employees registration numbers.
3. Trainers will be required to complete the return by signing the agreement. The date upon which payment will be made should also be stated. This date should be prior to the end of the month in which the payment to the Trainer is made. The amount payable to each employee should be inserted beside their name. If any member of the Trainers staff has been omitted from the list, their name should be added and this will also apply in cases where a payment is made to any former member of staff who left during the period covered by the payment.
4. The amount of the payment to be made to each staff member should be based on rules and guidelines to be agreed between each Trainers employees. A copy of the rules must be lodged with the Office of the Governing Bodies prior to any Bonus payment being made to the Trainers.
5. One copy of the completed return should be displayed at the Trainers premises in a place where it can be inspected by all employees and the other copy, together with the signed agreement, must be returned to the Office of the Governing Bodies by the date indicated. This will usually be prior to the month end upon which the sheets are issued.
6. Payments may only be made to persons whose names are included in the Register of Stable Employees as being either currently employed by the Trainer or employed during the period covered by the return.
6. No part of the money may be withheld by the Trainer for payment at a later date unless agreement is received in writing from each employee that it is in order to do so.

Note: This sub Rule does allow the Trainer to hold the money on deposit on behalf of the employee if requested to do so by the employee. In such cases, the money must be deposited in the Post Office in order that it can earn interest. Any such amounts held on deposit together with interest

earned must be returned to the employee on leaving the Trainers employment.

7. With effect from 1st January 2002, the Trainer must deduct the appropriate Tax and P.R.S.I. contributions from the Bonus paid to each employee in respect of Bonus winnings which accumulate after this date and it is the obligation of each Trainer to pay such sums deducted to the Revenue Commissioners within the prescribed time limits.
9. The Trainer may not offset Bonus payments against any amounts owed to him by the employee, unless the employee confirms the offset in writing.
10. Failure to comply with the Terms and Conditions of this Scheme shall constitute a breach of this Rule and will be referred to the Referrals Committee.
11. Payments due to Trainers in respect of horses trained outside Ireland will be paid to the Turf Authority for that country for onward distribution to the winning stable. Confirmation must be received in writing from those Trainers within one month that the Bonus payments have been distributed to their staff.

Scale of Weight for Age

The Scale of Weight for Age, which appears as Appendix A.1 to the Rules of Racing, is published under the sanction of the Stewards of the Turf Club as a guide to Clerks of Course and others framing the conditions of races under Rules of Racing.

Appendix A.2 is the Scale of Weight for Age recommended by Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee for Steeplechases and Hurdle Races. The Scale recommended for I.N.H.S. Flat Races is the same as that for Hurdle Races.

Appendix 1

I.N.H.S. RULES

SCALES OF WEIGHT FOR AGE													
Steeplechases		Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
	Age	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb
Two Miles	4yrs	10 6	10 7	10 8	10 9	10 10	10 11	10 12	10 13	11 0	11 1	11 2	11 3
	5yrs	11 5	11 6	11 6	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 8	11 9	11 10	11 11	11 12
	6yrs & aged	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
Two Miles and a Half	4yrs	10 4	10 5	10 6	10 8	10 9	10 10	10 11	10 13	11 0	11 1	11 2	11 3
	5yrs	11 5	11 5	11 6	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 8	11 8	11 10	11 11	11 12
	6yrs & aged	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
Three Miles	4yrs	10 0	10 2	10 4	10 6	10 7	10 8	10 9	10 11	10 12	10 13	11 1	11 3
	5yrs	11 5	11 5	11 6	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 7	11 8	11 9	11 10	11 12
	6yrs & aged	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0

SCALES OF WEIGHT FOR AGE													
Hurdle Races		Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
	Age	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb	st lb
Two Miles	3yrs	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10 3	10 4	10 6	10 8	10 11
	4yrs	11 0	11 2	11 4	11 6	11 6	11 6	11 7	11 9	11 9	11 9	11 9	11 9
	5yrs	11 10	11 11	11 12	11 13	11 13	11 13	11 13	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
	6yrs & aged	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
Two Miles and a Half	3yrs	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10 2	10 3	10 5	10 7	10 10
	4yrs	10 12	11 0	11 2	11 4	11 5	11 5	11 6	11 7	11 7	11 8	11 9	11 9
	5yrs	11 10	11 11	11 12	11 13	11 13	11 13	11 13	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
	6yrs & aged	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
Three Miles	3yrs	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	10 0	10 1	10 3	10 5	10 8
	4yrs	10 10	10 12	11 0	11 2	11 3	11 3	11 5	11 6	11 6	11 7	11 8	11 8
	5yrs	11 9	11 10	11 11	11 12	11 13	11 13	11 13	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
	6yrs & aged	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0

N.B. I.N.H. Flat Race Scale to be the same proportion as that for Hurdle Races

Appendix 2

Rules of Racing

TURF CLUB SCALE OF WEIGHT FOR AGE

RULES OF RACING

Express as the number of pounds that is deemed the average horse in each group falls short of maturity at different dates and distances

Distance Furlongs	Age	MARCH		APRIL		MAY		JUNE		JULY		AUGUST		SEPT		OCTOBER		NOV	
		1-15	16-31	1-15	16-30	1-15	16-31	1-15	16-30	1-15	16-31	1-15	16-31	1-15	16-30	1-15	16-31	1-15	16-30
5	2	-	47	44	41	38	36	34	32	30	28	26	24	22	20	19	18	17	17
	3	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	0	0	-	-
6	2	-	-	-	-	44	41	38	36	33	31	28	26	24	22	21	20	19	18
	3	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	2	1	1	0	0
7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	22	21	20
	3	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	2	1	1
8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	34	31	28	26	24	23	22
	3	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	3	2	2
9	3	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	4	3	3
10	3	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	5	4	4
11	3	22	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	6	5	5
12	3	23	22	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	7	6	6
13	3	24	23	22	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	8	7	7
14	3	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	9	8	8
15	3	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	8
16	3	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	9
18	3	29	28	27	25	25	24	23	22	21	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	10	10
20	3	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	11

**Rules and Orders of
The Turf Club**

As in force March 8th, 1930

INDEX

PART I

	Rule
The Turf Club established for,	1

MEMBERS OF THE CLUB

Members of the Turf Club	2
Ordinary	3
Members Emeritus	4
Honorary	5
How elected	3, 4, & 5
Entrance Fee	3
Annual Subscription	3
Entitled to free admission to Race Meetings	5A
Infringing Rules of Club, etc., liable to expulsion	6
In Forfeit List	7
Guilty of fraudulent practices, etc.,	7
Bankrupt	7
Accept an appointment as a Licensed Racing Official	8
Stewards of Races at the Curragh	15

MEETINGS OF THE CLUB

Meetings, how called	9
Three General Meetings held at Office of Governing Bodies	9
Notice of Meetings	9
Annual Financial Meeting at Office of Governing Bodies	9
Meeting for purpose of hearing any complaint of Member	10
Special General Meeting	10
Honorary Members have no vote	5 (iv)
Quorum	9

STEWARDS OF THE CLUB

How elected	11
In case of death, resignation or failure to nominate successor	12
Substitutes	13
Keeper of the Match Book	14
Annual Accounts	14
Responsible for accounts and money collected	14

Power to regulate Course and Training Ground	16
Power to warn off.....	17

TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES OF THE CLUB

	Rule
? Trustees.....	18
? Referrals Committee.....	18
? Appeals Body.....	18
? Finance Committee	18
? Selection Committee	18
? Curragh Racecourse Committee	18
? Special Committee on Betting.....	18
? Stewards ex-officio Members of all Committees.....	18
? Licensing Committee.....	18
? Compliance and Regulations Committee	18

PART II

REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAINING GROUND

Special Licence necessary, and how to be obtained	19
Persons training without holding special Licence.....	
liable to be warned off	20
Trainer liable to be fined or have licence withdrawn.....	21

TRAINING CHARGES

Charges, amount of.....	22
Officers, on full pay quartered at the Curragh, exemption of.....	22
Trainer, person liable for charge.....	23
Returns, how and when to be made	24
Liability for not making true returns or returns	
according to Rules.....	24
Charges, fines, etc., to be treated as debt to the Stewards	24
Trainers who do not train at the Curragh allowed to gallop their horses on Curragh Training Grounds	25

NEW RULES OF THE CLUB

Notice of proposal to be circulated	26
Rules came into operation	27

RULES AND ORDERS OF THE TURF CLUB

These Rules and Orders shall be read and construed with the Rules of Racing as constituting one code, and the Stewards of the Turf Club for the purpose of enforcing these Rules and Orders shall have and may exercise all and every of the powers and authority conferred upon them by the Rules of Racing.

PART I

1. The Turf Club is established for the following purposes:-

- (a) For the purpose of making, altering, amending and administering the Rules of Racing in Ireland.
- (b) For the purpose of carrying on the trade or business of Racecourse Proprietors at the Curragh and any other trade or business ancillary to, or usually carried on in conjunction with such trade or business of Racecourse Proprietors including the management of lands held by the Turf Club.
- (c) To perform any act which is for the well-being and/or improvement of racing in Ireland.
- (d)
 - (i) To establish by incorporation in the state or elsewhere, or participate in the establishment of such body corporate as it thinks fit for the purpose of promoting, carrying out or assisting in the promoting or carrying out of the aforementioned purposes and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, holding and disposing of land or other property.
 - (ii) There shall be a minimum of three Directors of any body corporate incorporated by the Turf Club pursuant to Part 1, Rule 1 hereof.
 - (iii) The Board of Directors of any body corporate, incorporated by the Turf Club pursuant to Part 1, Rule 1 hereof, shall include such person(s) as may be nominated by the Stewards of the Turf Club.
 - (iv) The Members of any body corporate, incorporated by the Turf Club as aforesaid, shall be such persons, being members of the Turf Club and any other persons that shall be admitted.

Members of the Turf Club

2. Membership of the Turf Club consists of Ordinary Members, Members Emeritus and Honorary Members.

- 3.
- (i) Every candidate for Ordinary Membership of the Turf Club must be proposed by a Member, seconded by another Member and supported by three other Members of the Club. The proposal should be in writing and must be made on an official form, copies of which are available from the Keeper of the Match Book.
 - (ii) Notice of candidature must be given to the Keeper of the Match Book as Secretary of the Selection committee not less than eight weeks before any of the Meetings specified in Rule 9 of the Rules and Orders of the Turf Club.
 - (iii) The candidate's name will be put before the Selection Committee who by simple majority may approve or reject the candidate. Before deciding finally on the matter, the Selection Committee may refer to a Proposer and Secunder. If the Selection Committee approve of the candidate, the Keeper of the Match Book will forward the name of the Candidate to each Member of the Club not less than four weeks prior to any of the Meetings specified in Rule 9 of the Rules and Orders of the Turf Club.
 - (iv) Any objection to a candidate must be received in writing by the Chairman of the Selection Committee not later than one week before the Meeting at which the candidate is to be elected. If less than five Members object, the Candidate will be elected subject to acceptance of Membership by the candidate.
 - (v) If five or more Members object, the proposer will be informed by the Selection Committee. At that time, the Proposer may either withdraw the candidate's name or propose that it go forward to the Meeting, to be voted upon in secret ballot. If as a result of such ballot, two-thirds of the Members present and voting, approve of the candidate, then the candidate will be elected subject to the acceptance of Membership by the candidate.
 - (vi) Any person whose candidature has been voted upon and rejected may not be proposed again for at least five years from the date on which the vote was taken.
 - (vii) On election, the subscription for the current year must be paid by Ordinary Members to the Keeper of the Match Book.
 - (viii) An annual subscription of €250 (which includes a subscription to the Irish Racing Calendar) must be paid by each Ordinary Member not later than the 30th April of the current year and any Ordinary Member whose subscription remains unpaid on the 30th June of the current year shall cease to be a Member of the Turf Club. Where an Ordinary member is also an Ordinary Member of the I.N.H.S Committee the subscription shall be €145.
 - (ix) An Ordinary Member of the Turf Club who has not attended at least one Meeting in any calendar year shall cease to be a Member of the Club unless the Stewards are satisfied that such

member has justifiable reasons for such non-attendance and that his absence arose as a result of acceptable and extenuating circumstances.

- (x) Any person who loses Club Membership under (ix) above may be re-admitted as an Ordinary Member by permission of the Stewards upon application being made to them by such person.

Members Emeritus

- 4.
 - (i) An Ordinary Member of the Turf Club will become a Member Emeritus on the first day of January following the 75th birthday of such Member, save and except in the event of a Member who reaches the age of 75 years when he or she is a Steward or Senior Steward, in which case he or she shall remain an Ordinary Member until the 1st day of January following the end of his or her Stewardship or Senior Stewardship as the case may be.
 - (ii) An Ordinary Member who is aged 75 years or less will become a Member Emeritus if the Stewards of the Turf Club are satisfied that the person involved is prevented from carrying out the duties of an Ordinary Member due to ill health when an Ordinary Member becomes a Member Emeritus on health grounds, the person affected may not resume Ordinary Membership without first seeking and obtaining the permission of the Stewards of the Turf Club.
 - (iii) Members Emeritus are not liable for an annual subscription.
 - (iv) Members Emeritus are not entitled to act as Stewards of race meetings after the 1st January following their 75th birthday unless specifically invited to do so by the Chairman of Acting Stewards.
 - (v) Members Emeritus have all the rights of Ordinary members in relation to Meetings of the Turf Club and to elections.
 - (vi) Members Emeritus are entitled to use Club facilities at the Curragh Racecourse and are also entitled to the same privileges as Honorary Members and Ordinary Members while attending other race meetings in Ireland.

Honorary Members of the Club

- 5.
 - (i) A person not already a Member of the Turf Club may become an Honorary Member if invited to be one by the Stewards of the Turf Club and subject to the agreement of the Members.
 - (ii) Honorary Membership is automatically conferred upon:
 - (a) The Chairperson of Horse Racing Ireland.
 - (b) The Stewards of the Jockey Club.
 - (c) The President and Stewards of France Galop.
 - (d) The Chairperson of the British Horseracing Board.

- (e) The Chairperson of the Specified Racing Authority where reciprocal arrangements with the Turf Club are in place.
 - (iii) Honorary Members are not liable for either an entrance fee or an annual subscription.
 - (iv) Honorary Members are not entitled to receive copies of the Agenda or Minutes of Meetings and are not expected to attend Meetings. If they do attend, they are not entitled to vote on any matter, though they are entitled to contribute to any discussions.
 - (v) Honorary Members are entitled to use Club facilities at the Curragh Racecourse and are also entitled to the same privileges as Ordinary Members and Members Emeritus while attending other race meetings in Ireland.
 - (vi) Honorary Members are not entitled to act as Stewards of race meetings.
- 5A. Every Member of the Turf Club and his/her spouse shall be entitled to free admission to any Stand or enclosure normally open to the public on payment, and the Parade Ring at all Race Meetings in Ireland on production of the Turf Club Silver Badge.
 This privilege is also extended to the widows/widowers of deceased Members of the Turf Club. Unmarried Members of the Turf Club shall be entitled to one badge (Lady's for a Gentleman Member, Gentleman's for a Lady Member) for the Curragh Meetings only. No person but a Member of the Turf Club, I.N.H.S. Committee or Rooms and their spouse/partner shall be admitted to the Turf Club Rooms at the Curragh except by the introduction of such a Member or their spouse/partner. The Member introducing the guests is ultimately responsible for their actions at all times and the cost of the services rendered to them. All membership privileges will extend to the spouse/partner of deceased members of the Governing Bodies.
- 6. Any Member of the Turf Club wilfully infringing the Rules and Regulations of the Club, or whose conduct, in or out of the Club, after his election, shall be derogatory to his station in society, or prejudicial to the interests or reputation of the Club shall be subject to expulsion under the award of a General Meeting, to be expressly convened for the purpose of investigating the charges brought against him; the opinion of such General Meeting to be obtained by ballot, when, if two-thirds of the Members present at such General Meeting decide that the offending Member has merited expulsion, he shall thereupon cease to be a Member of the Club.
- 7. If any Member of the Turf Club should appear in the Forfeit List as a defaulter, the Stewards shall cause notice to be sent to him that if his default is not cleared by the time to be stated in said notice (not to exceed three months) his name will be erased from the List of Members; and if a Member of the Turf Club should be convicted of fraudulent practices or connivance at fraudulent practices or should be declared a

Bankrupt, or should compound or arrange with his creditors under the provisions of any statutory enactment, he shall cease to be a Member.

8. Should a Member accept an appointment as a Licensed Racing Official his Membership shall cease during such term of office.

General Meetings of the Club

9. There shall be at least three Meetings of the Club held at the Turf Club premises in The Curragh, Co. Kildare, each year, at which elections and appointment of members may take place. One Meeting will be known as the Financial Meeting and will be held in the period January to March inclusive. Meetings of the Club additional to the aforesaid Meetings or any other Meetings may be called by one or more of the Stewards at his or their discretion. There shall be one Joint Meeting of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee in each year which shall be on the same day as the Financial Meeting and as many more as the Stewards of either body may deem necessary. Any Joint Meeting may be in addition to or in substitution for any Ordinary Meetings as the Club may decide, but the Financial Meeting shall be a separate Meeting. Such Meetings shall be for the transaction of general business and for the discussion of subjects (including the amendment of Rules) of which notice has been given, not less than fourteen days previously. Notice of each Meeting to be given to Members by post not less than seven days previously. Such notice to be accompanied by an agenda setting forth the items of general business and any subjects for its discussion of which notice has been given in accordance with the foregoing provision. At all Meetings of the Turf Club seven Ordinary Members, including a Steward, shall form a quorum.
10. If a Member of the Turf Club shall impugn or object to any act of the Stewards, he shall give notice of it in writing to the Keeper of the Match Book, who will immediately request the Stewards to fix an early day to assemble the Members for the purpose of hearing the objection. Upon the request of not less than seven Ordinary Members, given in writing to the Keeper of the Match Book, the Stewards shall call a General Meeting of the Turf Club at The Curragh, within twenty-eight days of such requisition being presented.

Stewards of the Club

11.
 - (i) (a) The Stewards of the Turf Club shall be four in number, of whom three shall be a quorum. One shall be known as Senior Steward and he shall hold office for two years, after which he shall not be eligible in the same capacity until his successor has served the stipulated term of office.
 - (b) Notwithstanding Rule 11(i)(a) above, the Senior Steward who commenced office on the 18th day of December 2003 shall hold office for a period of four years.

- (ii) Another Steward shall be known as the Deputy Senior Steward who shall hold office for two years at the end of which he shall automatically succeed to the office of Senior Steward. At the completion of his two terms, such person shall not be eligible for any position as Steward until at least two years have elapsed.
- (iii) The other two Stewards referred to in sub-section (i) shall hold office for two years. Upon retirement they shall not be eligible for re-election in the same capacity until the following year.
- (iv) When a new Senior Steward, Deputy Senior Steward or Steward is elected, they will not take office until December 18th in the year of election. To be eligible for election as Senior Steward, Deputy Senior Steward or Steward, a Member shall have completed three full years membership of the Turf Club. Subject to above, all Ordinary Members of the Club are eligible for election as Stewards in the manner described below.

A candidate for the office of Steward shall be proposed and seconded by at least two Ordinary Members of the Club which includes any of the currently serving Stewards. A Member (subject to the proper qualifications) may be a candidate for the office of Senior Steward, Deputy Senior Steward or Steward. To be eligible as a proposer or seconder of any candidate for any office of Steward, a Member must have completed three years membership of the Turf Club.

Members will receive written notice of the vacant office of Steward or Stewards not less than twenty eight days prior to the date of the Summer General Meeting.

Proposals for the vacant office must be received in writing by the Keeper of the Match Book no later than the day before the Summer General Meeting.

Not more than twenty one days following the Summer General Meeting, a Ballot Paper listing the names of candidates for election as Stewards shall be posted to all Members. A Validation Sheet to be used when voting shall accompany the Ballot Paper. A Member shall be entitled to cast a maximum of four votes dependent upon the number of Stewards to be elected. The completed Ballot Paper, plus the Validation Sheet shall be returned to the Senior Steward at the Office of the Governing Bodies not later than the second Friday in September. The votes cast shall then be counted by the Auditor to the Turf Club in the presence of the Senior Steward. The candidate receiving the greatest number of votes for the office of Senior Steward, Deputy Senior Steward or Steward shall be deemed elected as such. If there is equality at the end of the counting of votes, then the candidate with the longest

service in the Turf Club shall be deemed elected. If there is equality of service, then the senior in age shall be deemed elected.

The names of the candidates elected to any office of Steward will be communicated to the membership within seven days of the result of the voting.

At the Autumn General Meeting, the serving Senior Steward shall confirm the name of the Member elected as Senior Steward, the name of the Member elected as Deputy Senior Steward and the names of the Members elected as Stewards.

Each member elected as Deputy Senior Steward or Steward of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee shall automatically become an Ordinary member of the Turf Club, if not already a member.

- (v) The Chairman of the Curragh Committee shall be appointed by the Senior Steward. He shall take up office on the first day of January following the Autumn General Meeting at which his appointment is announced and his term of office will be for three years.

He shall have the powers and authority of a Steward of the Turf Club in matters relating to the Curragh Racecourse and Training Grounds, and he shall have the power to refer any alleged breaches of Training Ground regulations or any other matter relating to the Curragh Racecourse and Training Grounds to the Licensing Committee or the Referrals Committee. If in the absence of the Chairman, the Committee shall have the same power.

- (vi) Should one of the four Stewards be absent from Ireland for one month or more, he shall nominate some other Member of the Club to act for him during his absence and duly notify the same to the Keeper of the Match Book. Should he fail to nominate a Member or be unable for any reason to do so, then the senior of the remaining Stewards may nominate a Member, provided that should the Senior Steward be absent, the Deputy Senior Steward shall take his place.

- 12.
 - (i) If the Senior Steward should die or resign, the Deputy Senior Steward shall take his place and remain in office until two years have elapsed following the expiration of his predecessor's term of office.
 - (ii) If due to sub-section (i) of this Rule, the office of Deputy Senior Steward is vacant or the Deputy Senior Steward dies or resigns, the Senior Steward shall nominate an Acting Deputy Senior Steward who shall remain in Office until a new Deputy Senior Steward is elected in accordance with Rule and Order 11 (iv) at the next General Meeting provided that written notice of the vacant office shall be given to Members not less than twenty eight days prior to the date of such election meeting. Such Deputy Senior Steward elected shall complete the term of

office of the former Deputy Senior Steward and at the end of his office, he shall automatically succeed to the office of Senior Steward.

- (iii) If one of the two Stewards referred to in Rule and Order 11 (iii) becomes Senior Steward or Deputy Senior Steward or dies or resigns, an Ordinary Member shall be appointed Steward in whatever manner the remaining Stewards deem appropriate in the circumstances.
 - (iv) Should the term of office referred to in sub-sections (i), (ii) and (iii) of this Rule be of a lesser period than one year such Stewards will be eligible for re-election to that office or election to office as a Steward in a different capacity without the lapse as mentioned in Rule 11, sub-sections (i), (ii) and (iii).
- 13. Whenever any of the Stewards shall be absent from a Meeting, or be unable to act at any time, the Steward or Stewards attending shall appoint a deputy or deputies to act in his or their place.
 - 14. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club shall have the power of appointing the Keeper of the Match Book, and all the public officers and servants of the Club. The Stewards shall produce an account of the annual disbursements of the Club at the Annual Financial Meeting, and they shall be responsible to the Club for the correctness of the annual accounts, and for all funds belonging to the Irish Turf Club. A copy of the accounts shall be sent to each Member of the Club.
 - 15. The Stewards of the Curragh Meetings shall be Members of the Turf Club, Members of the I.N.H.S. Committee or an Official appointed by the Stewards of the Turf Club with the powers of a Steward as laid out in Rule 8 of the Rules of Racing and I.N.H.S. Rules. The Stewards shall appoint not less than three nor more than five Acting Stewards for each Meeting.
 - 16. The Stewards of the Irish Turf Club have full power to make such regulations as they may think proper with regard to the course, exercising ground or training ground, or the conduct of persons in connection therewith. Such regulations to be published in Sheet Calendar and such publication to be deemed sufficient notice to all parties interested in or affected by the regulations.
 - 17. The Stewards have a discretionary power to warn any person off the racecourse at the Curragh or any Irish Turf club premises and in case of such notice being disregarded, to take legal proceedings against the offender.

Trustees and Committees of the Club

- 18.
- (i) There shall be three Trustees of the Club.
 - (ii) (a) Trustees elected by the Members of the Club up to and including the Financial Meeting 2006 shall hold office subject to their early retirement or death or to the provisions of sub-paragraph (v) or until the Financial Meeting following their 75th birthday.
 - (b) Trustees elected by the Members of the Club after the Financial Meeting 2006 shall hold office for a term of five years and may be re-elected for one further term. The term of office shall cease in the event of their early retirement or due to the provisions of sub-paragraph (v) or at the Financial Meeting following their 75th birthday, whichever shall first occur.
 - (iii) All lands and buildings the property of the Club will be vested in the Trustees who will deal with them as directed by the Stewards of the Turf Club or by Members in General Meeting. The Stewards of the Turf Club shall give notice to the Trustees of any intention on their part that lands or buildings the property of the Club be so dealt with and the Trustees may, at their discretion and within 21 days of the issue of such Notice, call a General Meeting of the Members to consider the proposal.
 - (iv) (a) The Trustees shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Turf Club against any liability incurred by them while acting in such office carried out as the Stewards of the Turf Club or the Members shall direct or approve.
 - (b) The Trustees of the Turf Club be and are hereby authorised to borrow in their own names on behalf of the Club as Trustees such sums of money to an extent not exceeding from time to time the sum of €2,540,000 together with interest, costs and bank charges on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by the Trustees and the Stewards of the Turf Club with the Club's Bankers
 - (v) A Trustee will be removed from office if a Resolution to that effect, proposed by five Members is duly passed by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting at a General Meeting twenty-one days Notice of which and of the intention to propose such Resolution has been given to the Members.

There shall be:-

Eight Standing Committees of the Turf Club. All Members appointed, including the Chairman, shall take office on the 1st January of the year following their appointment, save that those appointed at the General Meeting held on 10th January 2006 shall take office immediately after the conclusion of that meeting.

1. The Referrals Committee appointed by The Governing Bodies will consist of six members.
2. The Appeals Body appointed by the Stewards will consist of thirteen members
3. The Curragh Racecourse Committee consisting of not less than three Members. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting. Each year two Members of the Curragh Racecourse Committee appointed under this Rule must retire by rotation but may be reappointed for a further term of office. The Chairman will serve for three years and may be reappointed for a further term of office on completion of his first term.
4. The Finance Committee consisting of not less than five members. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting. Each year one Member of the Committee appointed under this Rule must retire by rotation but may be reappointed for a further term of office. The Chairman will serve for three years and may be reappointed for a further term of office on completion of his first term.
5. The Licensing Committee consisting of not less than five members, three of whom shall form a quorum. The Chairman shall serve for three years and the other members shall retire by rotation on completion of three years service. Both the Chairman and members of the Committee may be reappointed for a further term of office on completion of their first term. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting.
6. The Selection Committee consisting of the four Stewards of the Turf Club and the three Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee. When dealing with Turf Club matters, the Senior Steward will act as Chairman, when dealing with I.N.H.S. matters, its Senior Steward will act as Chairman. Rule 11 (i), (ii) and (iii) of the Rules and Orders of the Turf Club will govern election to and resignation from the Selection Committee. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Financial Meeting.
7. The Special Committee on Betting which will be appointed annually at the Financial Meeting.
8. The Compliance and Regulations Committee consisting of not less than five Members, three of whom shall form a quorum. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the

Autumn General Meeting. The Chairman shall serve for three years and may be reappointed for a further term. Each year two Ordinary Members of the Committee appointed under this rule must retire by rotation but may be re-elected for a further term.

In the event of the position of Chairman becoming vacant prior to a term of office being completed, the Stewards may appoint a Member to fill the vacancy for the period of office remaining.

No Member appointed to the first Committee shall retire until the completion of two years service and at that time two Members selected for retirement will be determined by lot failing agreement.

The Turf Club may from time to time appoint such other Committees for any special object or purpose as deemed advisable. The Stewards of the Turf Club are full Members of the Selection Committee, and the Special Committee on Betting and are ex-officio Members of all other Committees.

PART II

REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE TRAINING GROUND

19. Every Trainer who wishes to train horses on the lands held by the Turf Club must apply annually to the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club for a special licence to train on such lands and on making such application must specify the horses then under his charge and the names of their owners. Every licence granted to a Trainer under this Rule shall be conditional on the Trainer subjecting himself to and obeying in every respect these Rules and Orders, the Rules of Racing and such regulations as may be made by the Stewards under Rule 16.
N.B. - Licences are renewable on 1st March and will expire on the last day of February annually.
20. Any person who shall train a horse on the lands held by the Turf Club without holding such licence under Rule 19 shall be liable to be "Warned Off" the Club's lands.
21. Every Trainer shall be liable to be fined or to have his licence to train and his special licence under Rule 19 withdrawn if he fails to comply with the Rules laid down by the Stewards from time to time for the Management of the Grounds, or for any misconduct on the Turf or in matters connected with it.

Training Charges

22.
 - (i) Every owner with a horse in training with a Licensed Curragh Trainer shall pay to the Stewards of the Turf Club an amount of €560 in respect of each horse any time during the period January 1st to June 30th, and another €585 in respect of each horse any time during the period July 1st to December 31st.
 - (ii) Army Officers on full pay quartered at the Curragh for horses their exclusive property and under their sole control shall pay the following amount;
 - (a) One horse - Nil
 - (b) Two or more horses as per sub-section (i) above.
23. The amount of the charges (for which the owner is the person liable) shall be due at the same time as the return is made to the Curragh Manager by the Trainer.
24. Every trainer is required to send in to Horse Racing Ireland on January 1st each year a list of named horses which are under his/her charge. Thereafter a list of any additional named horse or horses which have come under his/her care must be returned to Horse Racing Ireland immediately. Details of un-named horses under a trainers care must be

returned to the Curragh Manager in advance of such horses being trained on lands held by the Turf Club.

The Curragh Manager shall ensure that all horses using the training ground are returned under the care of a licensed Trainer on the Curragh and for those horses not trained on the Curragh, that the Trainer has complied with section 25 of this Regulation. For the purposes of compliance with this regulation the Curragh Manager or his authorised representatives shall carry out regular checks for identity purposes of horses on the training ground and may also identify horses by means of a microchip reader. Any Trainer refusing to allow such identification shall be in breach of this Regulation and may be reported to the Referrals Committee.

If any Trainer fails to make a true return or returns according to this rule or is alleged to be in breach of any regulation made by the Stewards relative thereto, the matter shall be referred to the Referrals Committee who shall impose a fine of a sum equal to one yearly training fee, in respect of each horse omitted unless the trainer can satisfy the committee that such omission was accidental in which case an automatic fine of €200 may be imposed in respect of each omission.

All such charges, extra charges and fines may be treated as a debt due to the Stewards, and the provision of the Rule 283 of the Rules of Racing shall in every respect apply thereto.

25. Trainers who do not train at the Curragh, but who wish to gallop or school their horses on the Curragh Training Grounds will be allowed to do so provided that the Rules laid down by the Stewards for the management of the training grounds are complied with and a fee to be determined from time to time by the Stewards of the Turf Club is paid by the owner of the horse to the Curragh Manager on each occasion for each horse galloped or schooled over Steeplechase Fences or Hurdles. In every case application for permission must be made to the Curragh Manager's Office on the previous day during office hours.

New Rules of the Club

26. Notice of propositions for new Rules or alterations of existing Rules must be given at least twenty-one days before the day of the meeting at which such changes are to be proposed, to the Keeper of the Match Book, and the same must be duly notified to the Members of the Turf Club.
27. These Rules came into operation on March 8th, 1930, and all other Rules and Orders of the Turf Club shall be annulled as from that day, without prejudice to then existing rights and liabilities.

QUEEN'S PLATE ARTICLES

By order of the Earl of Chesterfield, Master of the Horse to His Majesty, the following King's Plate Articles are substituted for those hitherto in force.

January, 1922.

- I. Every horse which shall run for any of Her Majesty's Plates must be entered with the Keeper of the Match Book at a time which shall be appointed by the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club, prior to the Meeting at which such Plate may be run for, entry to be in all respects in accordance with the established "Rules of Racing" in Ireland.
- II. Every horse that runs for any of Her Majesty's Plates shall carry the weight appointed in the Scale of Weight for Age now published under the sanction of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club.
- III. Horses that run for any of Her Majesty's Plates shall start at the time appointed by the Steward or Stewards of the Races at which such Plate is run.
- IV. The distance shall not be less than one mile and a quarter and the weights regulated according to the months in which the races are run.
- V. Should the Stewards of a Meeting where any of Her Majesty's Plates are run for consider that an unreasonable time has been taken in the running for any such Plate, they shall direct the Stakeholder to withhold the Stake, and report to the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club, who shall appoint a time at which entries can again be made for such Plate and the Meeting where it shall be run for.
- VI. No Royal Plate will be given at any Meeting where the public added money to other flat races at the Meeting does not amount to €200.
- VII. No gelding shall be allowed to start for any Royal Plate.
(Cancelled - 15/12/67.)
- VIII. The weights for the Royal Whip and Her Majesty's Plates shall be in accordance with the scale of weight for age and penalties and allowances shall be as laid down in the conditions of the race by the Stewards of the Turf Club.
- IX. Her Majesty's Plates are confined to Irish bred horses. A horse shall be considered Irish bred which has been foaled in Ireland, or which was foaled elsewhere in consequence of its dam having been sent from Ireland, within six months of its birth, to a stallion standing out of that country.
(Cancelled - 15/12/67.)

- X. The Regulation as to the value and the distances of Her Majesty's Plates shall be as follows:-

Name of Meeting	When to be run	Distance	Value
Curragh	August	1 ¼ Miles	€1,300
Down Royal	October	1 ½ Miles	€635

- XI. Her Majesty's Plates shall be run for in conformity with and subject to the established "Rules of Racing" in Ireland, as sanctioned by the Irish Turf Club.
- XII. In case any question shall arise as to any matter not herein before provided for the same shall be referred by the Stewards of the Turf Club to the Master of the Horse for his decision. Any objection to a horse for not having fulfilled the conditions imposed by these articles shall be dealt with and determined by the Stewards of the Turf Club.

DROGHEDA MEMORIAL FUND

Rules and Regulations

Trustees

Mr. G.B. Scanlan, Mr. J.R. Craigie, Mr. Raymond J. Rooney

Committee of Management

Mr. L. Ward

Mr. M.J. Grassick

Mr. Con Collins

Mrs. T.K. Cooper

Mr. Jimmy Lehehan

Mr. T.P. Spelman

Mr. S. Gibson (Secretary)

The Stewards of the Turf Club.

The Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee.

Object

This Fund is established for the permanent and temporary relief of trainers and riders when in necessitous circumstances, arising from age, sickness, accident, or misfortune, and also for the widows and children of such persons.

Members

Benefit Members - Only such persons who are, or have been trainers or riders of racehorses by profession, are entitled to derive any benefit from the fund. The subscriptions of benefit members shall be as follows:- Trainers, €1.50 per annum; jockeys to pay €84 per annum and apprentices €45 per annum for their licences in lieu of, and to be considered as, their subscriptions. Those who have been professional riders of good character but who do not require licences, and who are not trainers can derive no further benefit from the fund than the amount which they have paid for their licences unless they continue to pay €1.50 per annum. All subscriptions become due on the 1st of January. If the subscription of any trainer or rider remains unpaid six months after it becomes due, he shall cease to be a member and shall lose all benefit from the society, and shall not be re-admitted without special leave from the Committee. The Committee shall have the power of rejecting the subscriptions of trainers or riders who, in their opinion are not worthy to become members of this society, and also of striking off the list any trainer or rider who may misconduct himself after having become a member.

Honorary Members - All persons subscribing €10 per annum shall become honorary members, and any person contributing €100 in one sum shall be an honorary member for life.

Management

Committee - The affairs of this institute are under the management of the Stewards of the Irish Turf Club and of the I.N.H.S. Committee for the time being the Trustees and six other appointees, being honorary members, who shall be chosen annually by them at the April Meeting.

Meetings of the Committee

The Committee shall meet from time to time in every year, to decide upon applications for relief, and to transact the general business of the institution; three to be a quorum. All questions shall be determined by vote and if the votes for or against the motion be equal, the chairman of the day shall have the second or casting vote.

General Meetings of Honorary Members

The Committee shall be bound to call a general meeting of the honorary members within one month after receiving a requisition to that effect, signed by any six of such members.

Trustees

The Capital of the society shall be vested in the name of three trustees, and if any vacancy should occur in the offices of trustees, the same should be filled up by the Committee of Management and the existing trustees shall immediately thereupon transfer the funds of this society into the names of themselves and the newly appointed trustee. The Committee of Management may if it so wishes consult with the Finance Committee of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee.

Mode of Application for Relief

Printed Form of Application - Any person intending to apply for relief from this fund must fill up a printed form, which may be obtained in blank from the Keeper of the Match Book, for the time being, by an order from a contributor to the fund.

Form of Recommendation - To the above form will be appended a form of recommendation, which must be signed by eight contributors to the fund, of whom four at least must be trainers or riders, and the signatures to this recommendation must be obtained by the applicants themselves.

When the above mentioned forms are properly filled they must be enclosed and sent, free of expense, to the Keeper of the Match Book, and this must be done not later than the 1st of January, 1st of April, 1st of June and the 1st of October, to ensure them being taken into consideration at the ensuing quarterly meeting of the Committee.

All recipients to be re-considered at the April Meeting.

RULES AND ORDERS OF THE IRISH NATIONAL HUNT STEEPLECHASE COMMITTEE

INDEX

Members of the Committee

	Rule
Members of the Committee	
Ordinary	1
Members Emeritus	2
Honorary	3
How elected	1, 2 & 3
Annual Subscription.....	1
In Forfeit List	4
Guilty of Fraudulent practices, etc.,	4
Bankrupt.....	4
Non-attendance at Meetings.....	1 (vii)
Must attend one Meeting during the year.....	1 (vii)
Entitled to free admission to all Race Meetings	4 (ii)
Accept an appointment as a Licensed Racing Official.....	4 (iii)

Meetings of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

Three General Meetings in each year	5
Quorum	5
Meetings, how called	6
Notice of Motions	7
Chairman has vote and casting vote	8
Minutes of, to be taken by Registrar.....	9
Meeting for purpose of hearing any complaint of member	10
Special General Meeting.....	11

Stewards of the Committee

How elected	12
Steward absent from Ireland to name a deputy	12 (vi)
In case of death, resignation, or failure to nominate successor	13
Power of, to determine disputes, etc.	14, 15
May without appeal, reverse decision of local Stewards	16
Enquire into running or riding of a horse.....	16
To call other Members to assist in determining cases.....	17

Committees of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

	Rule
Referrals Committee.....	19
Appeals Body	19
Trustees.....	19
Finance Committee	19
Point-to-Point Committee.....	19
Licensing Committee.....	19
Special Committee on Betting.....	19
Selection Committee	19
Compliance and Regulations Committee	19
Stewards ex-officio Members of all Committees.....	19
New Rules or Alterations	20

**RULES AND ORDERS
of the
IRISH NATIONAL HUNT
STEEPLECHASE COMMITTEE**

These Rules and Orders shall be read and construed with the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules as constituting one code, and the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee for the purpose of enforcing these Rules and Orders shall have and may exercise all and every of the powers and authority conferred upon them by the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules. The Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee is established for the purpose of making, altering, amending and administering the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules, and for the performance of any act which is for the well-being and/or improvement of racing in Ireland.

PART I

Members of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

1. Membership of the I.N.H.S. Committee consists of Ordinary Members, Members Emeritus and Honorary Members.

Ordinary Members of the I.N.H.S. Committee

- (i) Every candidate for Ordinary Membership of the I.N.H.S. Committee shall be proposed by a Member, seconded by another Member and supported by three other Members of the Committee. The proposal shall be in writing and shall be made on an official form, copies of which are available from the Registrar.
- (ii) Notice of candidature shall be given in writing to the Registrar as Secretary of the Selection Committee not less than eight weeks before any of the Meetings specified in Rule 5 of the Rules and Orders of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
- (iii) The Candidate's name shall be put before the Selection Committee, who by simple majority may approve or reject the Candidate. Before finally deciding on the matter the Selection Committee may refer to the Proposer and/or the Secunder. If the Selection Committee approves of the Candidate, the Registrar shall forward the name of the Candidate to each Member of the I.N.H.S. Committee not later than four weeks prior to any of the General Meetings referred to in Rule 5 of the Rules and Orders of the I.N.H.S. Committee.
- (iv) Any Objection to a Candidate must be received in writing by the Chairman of the Selection Committee not later than one week before the General Meeting at which the Candidate is to be elected. If less than five Members object, the Candidate shall be elected subject to acceptance of Membership by the Candidate.

- (v) If five or more Members object, the Proposer shall be informed by the Selection Committee. At that time, the Proposer may either withdraw the Candidate's name or propose that it go forward to the General Meeting to be voted on by secret ballot. If, as a result of such ballot, two-thirds of the Members present and voting, approve of the Candidate, then the Candidate shall be elected subject to acceptance of Membership by the Candidate.
- (vi) Any person whose candidature has been voted upon and rejected may not be proposed again for at least five years from the date on which the vote was taken.
- (vii) An Ordinary Member of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee who has not attended at least one Meeting in any Calendar Year shall cease to be a Member of the I.N.H.S. Committee unless the Stewards are satisfied that such Member has justifiable reasons for such non-attendance and that this absence arose as a result of acceptable and extenuating circumstances.
- (viii) Every Ordinary Member shall pay a subscription of €250 a year (which includes a subscription to the Irish Racing Calendar) which shall become due on each 1st January; in case of a Member being elected after the 1st of October such subscription shall not be due until the following year. Any Member not having paid his/her subscription on the 1st May shall cease to be a member of the Committee. Where an Ordinary Member is also an Ordinary member of the Turf Club the subscription shall be €145.
- (ix) Any person who loses his Membership of the I.N.H.S. Committee under (vii) above may be re-admitted as an Ordinary Member by permission of the Stewards upon application being made to them by such person.

Members Emeritus

2.
 - (i) An Ordinary Member of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee will become a Member Emeritus on the first day of January following the 75th birthday of such a Member, save and except in the event of a Member who reaches the age of 75 years when he or she is a Steward, Deputy Senior Steward, or Senior Steward, in which case he or she shall remain an Ordinary Member until the 1st day of January following the end of his or her Stewardship, Deputy Stewardship or Senior Stewardship as the case may be.
 - (ii) An Ordinary Member who is aged 75 years or less will become a Member Emeritus if the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee are satisfied that the person involved

is prevented from carrying out the duties due of an Ordinary Member due to ill health.

When an Ordinary Member becomes a Member Emeritus on health grounds, the person affected may not resume Ordinary Membership without first seeking and obtaining the permission of the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Committee.

- (iii) Members Emeritus are not liable for an annual subscription.
- (iv) Members Emeritus are not entitled to act as Stewards of race Meetings after the 1st January following their 75th birthday unless specifically invited to do so by the Chairman of the Acting Stewards.
- (v) Members Emeritus have all the rights of Ordinary Members in relation to Meetings of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee and to elections.
- (vi) Members Emeritus are entitled to use Club facilities at the Curragh Racecourse and are also entitled to the same privileges as Honorary Members and Ordinary Members while attending other race meetings in Ireland.

Honorary Members of the I.N.H.S. Committee

- 3.
 - (i) A person not already a Member of the I.N.H.S. Committee may become an Honorary Member if invited to be one by the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee and subject to agreement of the Members.
 - (ii) Honorary Members are not entitled to receive copies of the Agenda or Minutes of Meetings and are not expected to attend Meetings. If they do attend, they are not entitled to vote on any matter, though they are entitled to contribute to any discussions.
 - (iii) Honorary Members are entitled to use Club facilities at the Curragh Racecourse and are also entitled to the same privileges as Ordinary Members and Members Emeritus while attending other race meetings in Ireland.
 - (iv) Honorary Members are not entitled to act as Stewards of race Meetings.
 - (v) Honorary Members shall not be liable for an Annual Subscription.
- 4.
 - (i) If any member of the I.N.H.S. Committee should appear in the Forfeit List as a defaulter, the Committee shall cause notice to be sent to him that if his default be not cleared by a time to be stated in the said notice (not to exceed three months) his name will be erased from the list of members; and if a member should be convicted of fraudulent practices, or should be declared a Bankrupt, or should compound or arrange with his creditors under the provisions of any statutory enactment, he shall cease to be a member of the Committee and to be qualified to ride.

- (ii) Every member of the I.N.H.S. Committee and his/her spouse shall be entitled to free admission to any Stand or Enclosure normally open to the public on payment, and the Parade Ring at all Race Meetings in Ireland on production of the I.N.H.S. Committee Bronze Badge.

This privilege is also extended to the widows/widowers of deceased Members of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

- (iii) Should a member accept an appointment as a Licensed Racing Official his membership shall cease during such term of office.

Meetings of the Committee

5. The Committee shall meet for general business at least three times in each year, one of which Meetings shall be held during January, the second to be known as the Financial Meeting to be held in the month of April and a third meeting to be held in Autumn, six Ordinary Members, including one Steward, to form a quorum. There shall be at least one Joint Meeting of the Committee and the Turf Club in each year which shall be on the same day as the Financial Meeting and as many more as the Stewards of either body may deem necessary. Any Joint Meeting may be in addition to or in substitution for any ordinary meeting as the Committee may decide, but the January Meeting shall be a separate meeting.
6. Members shall be advised in writing, by the Registrar, of each general meeting, notification of which shall be forwarded by post not later than seven days before the meeting.
7. Notice of motion shall be forwarded to the Registrar not less than fourteen days before the meeting.
8. At each meeting the Senior Steward present shall take the chair, and he shall have a vote in every division, in addition to a casting vote.
9. The Chairman shall request the Registrar to take minutes of the proceedings, no part of which shall be published without the Chairman's authority.
10. If any three members of the Committee shall impugn or object to any act or decision of the Stewards, they shall give notice of it, in writing, to the Registrar, who will immediately request the Stewards to fix an early day to assemble the members for the purpose of hearing the case.
11. Upon the request of not less than six members of the Committee, given in writing to the Registrar, the Stewards shall call a General Meeting within twenty-eight days of such requisition being presented.

Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee

- 12.
- (i) The Stewards of the Committee shall be three in number.
 - (ii) Commencing in 2002, a Steward shall be elected for four years following which he or she shall retire and shall not be eligible for re-election either in that capacity or as Deputy Senior Steward until one year shall have elapsed.
 - (iii) Commencing in 2002, a Deputy Senior Steward shall be elected to serve for two years, following which he or she shall become Senior Steward and shall hold office for two years, and at the conclusion of which he or she shall not be eligible for re-election either as Deputy Senior Steward or Steward until one year shall have elapsed.
 - (iv) When a new Steward or Deputy Senior Steward is elected in the manner described above he or she shall not take up office until the eighteenth day of December following his or her election.
 - (v) To be eligible for election as a Steward, a Member shall have completed three full years Membership of the Committee. Subject to the above, all Ordinary Members of the Committee are eligible for election as a Steward or Deputy Senior Steward in the manner described below.
 - (vi) A Candidate for the office of Deputy Senior Steward or Steward shall be proposed and seconded by at least two Ordinary Members of the Committee. The currently serving Stewards shall be considered to be Ordinary members for this purpose. Members shall receive written notice of the vacant office of Deputy Senior Steward or Steward not less than twenty eight days prior to the date of the Summer General Meeting. Proposals for the vacant office must be received in writing by the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee no later than the day before the Summer General Meeting. Not more than twenty one days following the date of the Summer General Meeting a Ballot Paper, listing the names of Candidates for election as Deputy Senior Steward or Steward shall be posted to all Members. A Validation Sheet to be used when voting shall accompany the Ballot Paper. A Member shall be allowed one vote for the Candidate of his or her choice. The completed Ballot Paper plus the Validation Sheet shall be returned to the Senior Steward at the Office of the I.N.H.S. Committee not later than the second Friday in September. The votes cast shall then be counted by the Auditor to the I.N.H.S. Committee in the presence of the Senior Steward. The Candidate receiving the greatest number of votes shall be deemed elected. If there is equality in casting of votes, then the Candidate with the longest service on the Committee shall be deemed elected. If there is equality of

service, the senior in age shall be deemed elected. At the Autumn General Meeting, the Senior Steward shall announce the name of the Member elected as Deputy Senior Steward or Steward.

Each member elected as Deputy Senior Steward or Steward of the Turf Club shall automatically become an Ordinary member of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee, if not already a member.

Should one of the three Stewards be absent from Ireland for one month or more he shall nominate some other Member of the Committee to act for him during his absence and duly notify the same to the Registrar. Should he fail to nominate a Member or be unable for any reason to do so, then the Senior of the remaining Stewards may nominate a Member.

13. If any of the Stewards should die or resign, then his or her successor shall be appointed by the remaining Stewards in whatever manner they deem appropriate in the circumstances.
The new Steward shall only remain in office until the expiration of his predecessor's term of office and shall take such rank as his predecessor had but should such term of office be of a lessor period than eighteen months, then such Steward shall be eligible for re-election without the lapse of one year as mentioned in Rule 12.
14. If any Dispute, arising at any Steeplechase meeting in Ireland, which shall have been previously advertised to be held under the I.N.H.S. Rules, shall be referred to the Committee, the Stewards shall have power to decide thereon.
15. In the event of the case of dispute being sent by any person or persons other than Stewards of the Meeting at which the dispute arose, the said person or persons, shall with their application, forward to the Registrar of the Committee the sum of €380, the whole or any part of which shall be forfeited to the Fund of the I.N.H.S. Committee, should the objection appear to the Stewards of the Committee either frivolous or vexatious.
16. In the event of the Stewards of a Meeting having decided a case contrary to the I.N.H.S. Rules, the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee may, without appeal, on due consideration of the case, reverse the decision of the Local Stewards, and give the race to the horse they consider entitled to it. The Stewards of the Committee may also take into consideration any case of the running or riding of a horse which may appear suspicious, demand explanations, and make a decision thereon, without such case having been brought before them.
17. The Stewards have the power, if they think fit, to call in any other members of the Committee to their assistance, or to refer the case to a General Meeting, if the importance or difficulty of the matter in dispute shall appear to them to require it.

**Trustees and Committees of the Irish National
Hunt Steeplechase Committee.**

- 19.
- (i) There shall be three Trustees of the Committee.
 - (ii)(a) Trustees elected by the Members of the Committee up to and including the Financial Meeting 2006 shall hold office subject to their early retirement or death or to the provisions of sub-paragraph (v) or until the Financial Meeting following their 75th birthday.
 - (b) Trustees elected by the Members of the Committee after the Financial Meeting 2006 shall hold office for a term of five years and may be re-elected for one further term. The term of office shall cease in the event of their early retirement or due to the provisions of sub-paragraph (v) or at the Financial Meeting following their 75th birthday, whichever shall first occur.
 - (iii) All lands and buildings the property of the Committee will be vested in the Trustees who will deal with them as directed by the Stewards or by Members in General Meeting. The Steward will give Notice to the Trustees of any intention on their part that lands or buildings the property of the Committee be so dealt with and the Trustees may, at their discretion and within 21 days of the issue of such Notice, call a General Meeting of the Members to consider the Proposal.
 - (iv) The Trustees shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee against any liability incurred by them in relation to their costs while acting in such office carried out as the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee or the Members shall direct or approve.
 - (v) A Trustee will be removed from office if a Resolution to that effect, proposed by five Members is duly passed by at least two-thirds of the Members present and voting at a General Meeting twenty-one days Notice of which and of the intention to propose such Resolution has been given to the Members.

There shall be:-

Eight Standing Committees of the I.N.H.S. Committee All Members appointed, including the Chairman, shall take office on the 1st January of the year following their appointment, save that those appointed at the General Meeting held on 10th January 2006 shall take office immediately after the conclusion of that meeting.

1. The Referrals Committee appointed by The Governing Bodies will consist of six members.
2. The Appeals Body appointed by the Stewards will consist of thirteen members
3. The Finance Committee consisting of not less than five members. Each year one Member of the Finance Committee shall retire by rotation but may be reappointed for a further term of office. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting. The Chairman will serve for three years and may be reappointed for a further term of office on completion of his first term.
4. The Special Committee on Betting which will be appointed annually at the Financial Meeting.
5. The Licensing Committee consisting of not less than five members, three of whom shall form a quorum. The Chairman shall serve for three years and the other members shall retire by rotation on completion of three years service. Both the Chairman and members of the Committee may be reappointed for a further term of office on completion of their first term. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting.
6. The Point-to-Point Committee consisting of not less than nine nor more than twelve Members, the senior three of whom shall retire annually at the Autumn General Meeting but may be reappointed for a further term of office. The Chairman will serve for three years and may be reappointed for a further term of office on completion of his first term.
7. The Selection Committee, consisting of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, with the Senior Steward of the I.N.H.S. Committee as Chairman. The Committee will be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting.
8. The Compliance and Regulations Committee consisting of not less than five Members, three of whom shall form a quorum. The Committee shall be appointed annually at the Autumn General Meeting. The Chairman shall serve for three years and may be reappointed for a further term. Each year two Ordinary Members of the Committee appointed under this rule must retire by rotation but may be re-elected for a further term.

In the event of the position of Chairman becoming vacant prior to a term of office being completed, the Stewards may appoint a Member to fill the vacancy for the period of office remaining.

No Member appointed to the first Committee shall retire until the completion of two years service and at that time two Members selected for retirement will be determined by lot failing agreement.

The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee are full Members of the Selection Committee and the Special Committee on Betting and are ex-officio Members of all other Committees and may appoint such sub-committees as it may think necessary and may join with the Irish Turf Club in appointing joint committees.

20. Notice of propositions of new Rules or alterations of existing Rules must be given at least twenty-one days before the day of the meeting at which such changes are to be proposed, to the Registrar and same must be duly notified to the members of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

INDEX **For** **INSTRUCTIONS, ORDERS AND NOTICES**

	Page
Accidents to Riders.....	228
Administration of Treatments Forbidden.....	227
Anti Doping, Riders	275 - 290
Apprentice Jockeys, trainer responsible rider is present	233
Apprentice Jockeys, 10lb claimers not to have an agent	232
Apprentice Jockeys, Winning Rides Cards	233
Apprentice Races	233
Apprentices, attendance of Trainer/Agent.....	233
Artificial Insemination.....	254
Authority to Act	229
 Balloting (Provisional)	 259
Banned Substances and Banned Methods (Riders).....	280
Body Protectors.....	223
Bypassing – see Clerk of Course	
 Carrying of Lead.....	 224
Chin Straps	223
Claiming Races	237
Claiming Riders and Apprentices, notify Office of Governing Bodies if they ride winner abroad	 234
Clerk of the Course	220
Bypassing Procedure	220
Clerk of the Scales	
Weighing In	222
Weighing Out	222
Clinical Examination of Horses.....	225
Concussion.....	228
Curragh Schooling Ground.....	224
Curragh Trainers	224
 Death of Horse on the Track.....	 236
Declarations (reinstated if notified on time)	259
Declaration of Riders, Great Britain.....	271
Declaration of Runners	228
Detachable Reins.....	246
Dolling and Railing - see Racecourse Protection	
Drug Testing of Riders.....	275 - 290
 Ear Plugs.....	 246
Employee Swipe Cards	243
Entries and Forfeits.....	235

Entries Great Britain (entry system)	257
Entries France (entry system)	259
	Page
Equine Nasal Strips	271
Export Certificates	271
Extended Handicaps	236
Facsimile Transmissions	237
Feedstuffs	253
Fences, Construction of	272 - 273
Going Reports	274
Goggles.....	224
Hacks and Lead Horses.....	244
Haemorrhage.....	228
Handicaps, French horses running in Ireland	236
Handicaps, Great Britain (Irish trained horses running in and Classified Stakes, Rating Related Maidens)	257
Handicaps, Importation of flat horses.....	232
Horsebox Drivers	231
Horses in Training	232
Horses, running overseas, Registry Office to be notified.....	257
Hurdles, Construction of	272 - 273
Identification and Vaccination Spot Checks	241
Identification of Winners	241
Importation of Flat Horses	232
Importation of horses from France	242
Irish Trained Horses in British Handicaps	257
Island Fences and Hurdles.....	246
Jockeys' Accident Fund.....	251
Jockeys Changing Rooms	252
Jockeys Licences.....	260
Jockeys, must be available at all times in the event of an enquiry – Winner All Right Signal	254
Jockeys Sponsorship, agreement in Great Britain.....	270
Judges, instructions on use of photo finish camera.....	234
Licensing of Trainers	262
Licensing Procedures, Qualified Riders.....	266 - 268
Licensing Procedures, Trainers	262 - 266
Licensing Procedures, Professional and Apprentice Jockeys	260 - 261
Licences to Train/Permits to Ride	266
Marker Poles	244

Marking of Fences and Hurdles where injured riders or horses lying	245
Medical Record Books	247
	Page
Microchipping	271
Mobile Telephones.....	248
Muzzles.....	225
 Names (Registration).....	242
Number Cloths	250
 Overnight Nomination of Riders (O.N.O.R.).....	268
Overtaking on the Inside	256
Overweight	222
 Parade Ring.....	249
Parade Ring, horses allowed into and paddock.....	249
Parade Ring, procedure for mounting in.....	248
Parades.....	249
Partnerships.....	229
Passports, general instructions	239
Passports, (Horses running in G.B.).....	272
Passports, import of horses from France.....	242
Passport, replacement , markings required.....	239
Passports – see also Racing Passports	
Photo-Finish Camera / Judge.....	234
Pregnant Mares.....	224
Prior to Running, Administration of Treatments Forbidden.....	227
Private Sweepstakes.....	220
Prohibited Substances (Horses)Sampling Procedure/Threshold Levels	225,226
 Racecourse Access Cards.....	243
Racecourse Alterations	245
Racecourse Protection, dolling and railing of	244 - 245
Racecourse Stables	229
Racing Passports, must be returned to H.R.I. for horses left training	242
Railing – see Racecourse Protection	
Registration Forms	228
Reserves	259
Riders, Anti Doping.....	275 - 290
Riders, sponsorship of.....	234
Running, (racecourse not to be used as training ground)	226
Running, (trainer, rider, to report anything affecting running in race)	227
Running, (trainer to report any affects post race).....	227
 Saddle Pads.....	250
Saddling Horses.....	250
Sampling Fees	225

Sampling Unit.....	224
Security of Racecourse Stables	229
Sheets and Rugs.....	251
	Page
Shoes & Calkins.....	251
Signals on Courses.....	225
Skull Caps.....	223
Smoking in the Workplace	231
Sponsorship of Riders and Stables	234
Spurs – see Whips.....	252
Stable Employee Swipe Cards	230
Stables, sponsorship of.....	234
Start, Horses at, adjusting of girths etc	256
Starting Stalls Certificates.....	254
Starting Stalls (Metropolitan), continuous tape behind.....	256
Starting Stalls (G.B.)	272
Starts, Horses which cause problems	256
Starts, Procedure at.....	255
Stewards Car Parks	244
Stirrup Irons	246
 Tack	 246
Threshold Levels, Prohibited Substances (Horses).....	226
Tongue Straps (G.B.), must be declared at declaration stage.....	236
Trainee Officials	274
Trainers, must be available at all times in the event of an enquiry – Winner All Right Signal	 254
Training Establishment, inspections and fee	231
Training Establishment, change of and fee	232
 Vaccination Italy.....	 258
Vaccination Germany	258
Viewing of Races	243
 WADA List	 281
Weighing In	222
Weigh Rooms at all Racecourses.....	236
Whips.....	252
Whip Specifications, (Italy).....	257
Wings, Construction of	273
Winner All Right Signal.....	254

**Instructions, Orders and Notices
Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee**

CLERK OF THE COURSE

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies, using their powers under Rule 20(iv), have issued the following Instructions.

The Clerk of the Course at every race meeting shall:-

1. Ensure that two Medical Doctors are in attendance.
2. Ensure that two Veterinary Surgeons are in attendance and that a humane killer is available for their use.
3. Ensure that two ambulances are present.
4. When hurdle races and/or steeplechases are to take place, ensure that the Clerk of the Course's Representative is present.
5. Notify the Acting Stewards if any of the services referred to in 1,2,3 and 4 above are not in place forty minutes before the time fixed for the running of the first race. Racing shall not commence until all such services are in place.
6. Be the person having ultimate responsibility for deciding to bypass a fence or hurdle. He shall be assisted in carrying out bypassing procedures by a person known as the Clerk of the Course's Representative, who must be approved in advance by the Clerk of the Course on behalf of the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee.

BYPASSING PROCEDURES/CLERK OF THE COURSE

The Clerk of the Course has full authority to invoke bypassing procedures for whatever reason and to take whatever steps he feels necessary in order to address any emergency, which might arise during the course of a race. In any event, one of the fence attendants or Racecourse staff shall proceed up the track to warn oncoming riders by waving an Orange Flag.

PRIVATE SWEEPSTAKES

The Stewards of the Turf Club wish to draw the attention of Racecourse Executives and Charity Race Organisers to the conditions that govern the granting of permission to run Private Sweepstakes.

This instruction supersedes all previous instructions in respect of Private Sweepstakes.

1. Private Sweepstakes may only be run in conjunction with a regular race meeting and will be confined to flat races only.

2. Permission of the Stewards of the Turf Club must be sought at least eight weeks in advance and the conditions of the race specified at that time.
3. Deleted.
4. Deleted.
5. All riders must hold a Professional or Qualified Riders' Licence.
6. Deleted.
7. Deleted.
8. Deleted.
9. It is the responsibility of the rider to ensure that any equipment used is of the required standard as laid down by the Stewards and the Stewards reserve the right to refuse to allow the rider take part if this criteria is not met.
10. The names of all horses must be registered and must be in the care of a Licensed Trainer.
11. All nominations must include the name of the horse that the nominator is to ride and its Trainer.
12. Nominations must be made in accordance with the conditions of the race.
13. Declarations can only be made by the horse's Trainer or his authorised agent.
14. Colours to be worn must be declared to the Registry Office at the time of declaration.
15. These races are to be:-
 - (a) Confined to horses that have run at least three times under the Rules of Racing or I.N.H.S. Rules (Point-to Point Steeplechases excluded) and who have run at least once since May 1st, 2003.
 - (b) Run over a distance of not less than 1 1/2 miles and not more than 2 miles.
16. Blinkers, Visors, Hoods, Pacifiers, Eye Shields or Sheepskin Cheekstraps are not permitted.

17. Horses who require to be led to the Start will not be permitted to take part.
18. Riders are not allowed to use spurs.
19. Recommended maximum number of runners will be at the discretion of the Clerk of the Course in conjunction with the Inspector of Courses.
20. Race organisers must provide insurance cover in respect of such races in accordance with the requirements as set out from time to time by the Stewards of the Turf Club.

OVERWEIGHT

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies order that no rider shall be weighed out to carry more than 3lb overweight except under very exceptional circumstances and then only when permission of the Stewards of the Meeting has been obtained before declaration to the Clerk of the Scales. The Stewards to furnish a report to the Office of the Governing Bodies of the circumstances leading them to grant such permission. Overweight shall be calculated from the weight allotted to the horse in the race after deduction from this weight of any allowance which the rider may be entitled to claim.

CLERK OF THE SCALES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have instructed Clerks of Scales at all Meetings to notify the Chairman of Acting Stewards of the details of all riders who weigh in 1lb light under Rules of Racing and 1lb light under I.N.H.S. Rules. Trainers for whom such riders rode may be asked for their reaction to such reports.

“Weighing In”

The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee have ordered that they require all riders to “weigh in” when they fail to finish a race.

“Weighing Out”

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that blinkers, visors, hood or eye shield excluded from scales under the provision of Rule 198(ii) must be presented by the rider to the Clerk of the Scales at the time of weighing out.

WEIGHING IN

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies may from time to time authorise the use of a second scales for weighing in. This Scales may be located in an area other than in the weighing room. The weight shown on such scales shall be deemed to be the weighing in weight unless the rider / riders weighed on this scales fail to draw the correct weight. In such circumstances the rider / riders

shall immediately be brought to the weighing room to be re-weighed on the scales originally used for weighing out and the weight shown shall be deemed to be the weighing in weight.

SKULL CAPS

Jockeys, Trainers and all those licensed to ride in races under the Rules of Racing and the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules are required under Rule 198(iv) to wear a Skull Cap of a type approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. As from June 7th, 1996, the only approved pattern is the one constructed to meet specification BS 4472 (1988) or a higher standard e.g. PAS 015, recognised by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies and fulfilling the following:

- (a) Have a CE marking.
- (b) Be in a serviceable condition
- (c) Have a full liner made of polystyrene or similar impact absorbent material.
- (d) Deleted
- (e) Must not have a chin cup, cradle or draw lace.
- (f) The chin strap must pass under the jaw and be attached to the harness by a quick release buckle. Metal hooks are expressly forbidden.
- (g) Must be of the correct size for the individual rider; the face harness must be correctly adjusted and the chin strap fastened at all times when mounted on a horse.

Riders should also note that as Skull Caps are designed for “single impact only” any Skull Cap which has been subjected to a severe impact or has been worn by a rider suffering concussion should not be regarded as serviceable and should be replaced.

CHIN STRAPS

In addition to wearing a Skull Cap of a pattern approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, the Stewards have ordered that all riders when mounted on horses must have their chin straps properly adjusted and fastened at all times. Failure to comply with the above order will result in disciplinary action being taken by the Acting Stewards.

BODY PROTECTORS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies, having consulted with the Turf Club Medical Officer, have ordered that under Rule 198 (vi), the minimum standard that Body Protectors must meet is EN13158:2000 Level 1 as at 1st January, 2001. In addition, the Stewards require that Body Protectors must be worn with a harness (crotch strap). Body Protectors must not be modified in any way and must be in a serviceable condition. With effect from 1st January, 2001, no rider shall attempt to weigh out for, or ride in any race under I.N.H.S. Rules unless the

Body Protector he/she is wearing is fitted with shoulder pads, which comply with standard EN13158:2000 Level 1. Breaches of this Instruction will be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14.

GOGGLES

In the interest of personal safety the Stewards of the Governing Bodies strongly recommend and advise all riders to wear protective goggles while race riding.

CARRYING OF LEAD

Lead must only be carried in a Lead Cloth or Saddle Pouch. Under no circumstances are riders permitted to carry lead on any part of their person. Any breach of this Instruction will be dealt with under Rule 14.

PREGNANT MARES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies following consultation with the Turf Club Veterinary Advisory Committee have instructed that mares shall not be allowed to run in races after 120 days of pregnancy. Violation of this Instruction shall be deemed an offence and shall be dealt with by the Stewards of the appropriate Governing Body in accordance with Rule 20.

CURRAGH SCHOOLING GROUND

It is the responsibility of all Trainers to ensure that their riders use approved safety equipment (Skull Cap, Body Protector, Riding Boots) of a serviceable standard, when riding and schooling horses on lands held by the Turf Club and when mounted on horses, all riders must have their chin straps properly adjusted and fastened.

All riders using the Curragh Training Grounds are required to use the correct footwear, namely jodhpur boots or riding boots. Under no circumstances should the footwear described as 'runners' be used.

Any Trainer contravening this instruction will be fined not less than €200 and may be reported to the Licensing and/or the Referrals Committee.

CURRAGH TRAINERS

Would the above Trainers please note that returns of horses in their care to the Curragh Racecourse Office does not constitute a return of a horse in training under Rule 148(vi). Returns of horses in training must be made on the appropriate forms and sent to the Registry Office as heretofore.

SAMPLING UNIT

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies would emphasise to Trainers their obligations in respect of winning horses and the Veterinary Sampling Unit. The burden of responsibility is on them to ensure that winning horses are presented without delay for the collection of samples.

Would Trainers please note that, where one of their horses is taken to the Racecourse Sampling Unit, the option exists for the stable employee in charge of the animal to ask that a cooler be kept on the horse while it is detained in the Sampling Box.

MUZZLES

Following Veterinary advice the Stewards of the Governing Bodies advise Trainers that when a horse is taken to the Racecourse Sampling Unit for the collection samples, a muzzle should accompany the horse. Muzzles should not be interchanged between horses and must be provided by the Trainer concerned.

SAMPLING FEES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that the fee for the sampling of a horse in a Pattern Race shall be as follows:

All winners and horses placed second in Group I or II races : €189,

All winners of Group III races : €52.50,

All winners and horses placed second in Grade 1 races under I.N.H.S.

Rules : €52.50.

CLINICAL EXAMINATION OF HORSES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies give notice that the procedures agreed with them and the Irish Racehorse Trainers' Association will be implemented in respect of clinical examination of horses.

SIGNALS ON COURSES

The following signals to be used on all Racecourses:-

All Right – Blue Flag.

Objection to Winner – Red Flag.

Objection to any other placed horse – Red and White Flag (Quartered).

Objection over-ruled – Objection Flag replaced by White Flag.

Objection sustained – Objection Flag replaced by Green Flag.

Number withdrawn – Black and White Flag

In addition to the display of the appropriate Flag, an announcement will be made on the loudspeaker system, stating briefly the cause of the objection and later the Stewards' decision thereon. Where no loudspeaker system is in operation a bell will be rung and a notice placed on the Number Board.

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies wish to remind all trainers that if any test reveals the presence of prohibited substances having been administered to a horse, they will not accept the excuse that the horse has been given a tonic while being trained for a race.

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES – SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The Stewards wish to advise Owners and Trainers that the following procedure operates when a biological fluid sample (urine, blood, saliva, etc.) is taken from a horse.

The fluid is divided into an “A” and “B” sample. These are sent to BHP Laboratories Ltd., Limerick, for analysis. BHP analyses the “A” sample for Prohibited Substances (see Rule 20 (v)).

If this “A” sample is found to contain a Prohibited Substance(s), then the “B” sample is sent to Federation Nationale des Courses Francaises Laboratoire LAB in France, or to the Horseracing Forensic Laboratory in England for counter analysis.

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES – THRESHOLD LEVELS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have established the following amended threshold levels (See Rules 20 (v), 21 (iii), 148 (ii) for the substances shown:-

Total Arsenic – 0.3 micrograms per millilitre in Urine.

Salicylic Acid – 750 micrograms per millilitre in urine or 6.5 micrograms per millilitre in plasma.

Estradiol in male horses (other than geldings) – the mass of free and conjugated 5 α -estrane-3 β , 17 α -diol to the mass of free and conjugated 5(10)-estrane-3 β , 17 α -diol in urine from male horses (other than geldings) at a ratio of 1.

Methoxytyramine – 4 micrograms free and conjugated 3-methoxytyramine per millilitre in urine.

Theobromine – 2 micrograms per millilitre in urine.

Dimethyl Sulfoxide – 15 micrograms per millilitre in urine or 1 microgram per millilitre in plasma.

Hydrocortisone – 1.0 microgram per millilitre in urine.

Available Carbon Dioxide – 37 Millimoles per Litre in plasma.

Testosterone – 0.02 microgram free and conjugated testosterone per millilitre in urine from geldings, or 0.055 microgram free and conjugated testosterone per millilitre in urine from fillies and mares (unless in foal).

Note: The conjugated substance is the substance that can be liberated from conjugates.

RUNNING

The Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee wish to draw attention to Rule 212 and they warn all Trainers that they will not tolerate the practice of running horses in races in a condition to preclude their chances of winning, and that they must not run horses in races solely for the purpose of giving them a school. The racecourse must not be used as a training ground and all horses including those having their first run, must be ridden to attain the best possible place and they must not be deliberately eased before passing the winning post without good reason. Attention is also drawn to Rule 20 (xiii) and 87 (x). Offenders shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Rule 14.

RUNNING

1. The Jockey, the Trainer or in his absence his designated Agent at a meeting or the Owner shall report in the first instance to a Stewards' Secretary or Veterinary Officer anything which might have affected the running of their horse in a race.
2. This report shall be made as soon as possible after the race.
3. Should anything which might have any bearing on the past or the future running of the horse come to the notice of the Owner or Trainer after the horse has left the course, it must be reported as soon as possible to a Stewards' Secretary, Turf Club Veterinary Officer or the Office of the Governing Bodies.
4. Any person failing to make the necessary report in terms of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, shall be guilty of an offence and will be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14(i), (ii) and (iii).

PRIOR TO RUNNING

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies are concerned that in recent times, certain well fancied horses have run unaccountably badly. Despite urine, blood and saliva samples being taken for analysis, this has not shown the presence of any prohibited substances as defined in Rule 20(v). Nonetheless, the Stewards propose to continue the practice of taking non-routine samples to a greater degree than heretofore.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies draw the attention of Owners, Trainers or in their absence their designated Agents at a meeting and riders to the desirability of informing local Stewards and/or Racing Officials prior to a race being run of any indication or sign that a horse is "off colour" so that the trainer can take the decision which is most appropriate in the circumstances.

The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee have ordered that fences, hurdles and other obstacles shall not be jumped prior to the start of any race. Offenders shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Rule 14.

Administration of Treatments Forbidden

With effect from 1st November, 2003 the Stewards of the Governing Bodies notify all trainers that the unauthorised administrations or treatments by any person, including Veterinary Surgeons, of racehorses in the racecourse stableyard prior to running are strictly forbidden with the exception of the massage of a horse prior to a race under the supervision of the Turf Club Veterinary Officer.

HAEMORRHAGE

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies require that in future when a horse before leaving a Race Meeting is found to have had a nasal or internal haemorrhage this matter should be reported to the Stewards' Secretary, Veterinary Officer on duty in the stables.

ACCIDENTS TO RIDERS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies give notice that they require ALL riders, both professional and amateur to report immediately to the appointed Medical Officer on the Course, as well as to the Clerk of the Course, in all cases where they fall or meet with an accident while riding under the Rules of Racing or the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules.

Failure to do so will result in the rider being fined €30

CONCUSSION

As a result of a Meeting with the Irish Racecourse Medical Officers' Association the Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that where a rider, as a result of a fall on the Racecourse is adjudged to be concussed and consequently is prohibited from riding for a period by the Racecourse Doctor, then during that period he should not ride work or be asked to ride work for any trainer.

DECLARATION OF RUNNERS

Declaration of runners for a meeting will not be accepted until after 2.00pm on the day on which entries with weights for that meeting are due.

REGISTRATION FORMS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies order that the following documents shall only be acceptable for registration if signed by the principals and shall not be registered if signed by Agents:

Lease Forms, Partnership Forms, Contingency Forms and Forms of Syndication.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies order that on and from 1st January, 1986 the following documents shall only be accepted for named horses; Sale Forms, Lease Forms, Partnership Forms, Contingency Forms and Syndicate Lease Forms.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies order that the charge for the transfer of monies from France for Sales, Stud Fees and Services shall be 1 ¼ per cent, subject to a minimum charge of €1.50 per transaction.

AUTHORITY TO ACT

Owners and Trainers are reminded that such registration remains in force until cancelled in writing and shall be automatically re-registered for succeeding years unless Rule 156 applies.

PARTNERSHIPS

Owners and Trainers are reminded that such registration remains in force until cancelled in writing by all parties.

Owners' accounts will be debited with the appropriate re-registration fee, unless notice is given in writing that the partnership is cancelled before 31st December. Any alteration to the conditions of a registered partnership must be the subject of a new registration and as such will incur a fee.

RACECOURSE STABLES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies wish to remind Acting Stewards of Race Meetings that cases of breaches of their regulations in regard to Racecourse Stables may be brought before them either by the Stewards' Secretaries, the Clerk of the Course or the Investigation Officers and that they have powers to deal with such cases.

SECURITY OF RACECOURSE STABLES

The Stewards view with concern the fact that horses are left unattended in Racecourse stable yard areas. It cannot be emphasised too strongly that this is an obvious security risk and Trainers are urged to take the necessary steps to ensure that their horses are under the supervision of reliable staff at all times.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies would remind Trainers that it is their prime responsibility to ensure that horses in their charge are not left unattended while in the Racecourse stable yard area.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies would remind Owners of horses stabled in Racecourse Stables that they (including wife or husband of the owner, but excluding children) can only be admitted to Racecourse Stables provided that they are accompanied by the trainer or his accredited representative and that

they must sign the stable register book in the presence of a Turf Club Security Official. Only the owner printed on the racecard is included in the above category.

Any defects which Trainers see in the present area of Racecourse Security generally, or on a particular Racecourse, should be reported to the Office of the Governing Bodies who will try to ensure that corrective action is taken.

The Stewards are concerned at the number of late applications being received by the Office of the Governing Bodies for Racing Establishment Employee Swipe Cards. This may result in it not being possible to issue the card in time for the Racemeeting for which the card is required. Applicants for Employee Swipe Cards should allow at least 14 days from the time of

receipt by the Office of the Governing Bodies, to enable their application be processed and cards issued.

The following persons ONLY may be admitted to Racecourse Stables:-

- (a) Members of the Turf Club and the I.N.H.S. Committee.
- (b) Stewards and Officials of the Race Meeting.
- (c) Officials of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee.
- (d) Gardai/Police Officers on duty.
- (e) Licensed Trainers having horses stabled in the Racecourse Stables who may be asked to produce their Licences and/or their A.I.R. Swipe Card.
- (f) Owners of horses stabled in Racecourse Stables (including wife or husband of the owner but EXCLUDING children) provided that they are accompanied by the Trainer or his accredited representative. Only the owner printed on the Race Card is included in the above category.
- (g) Holders of Racing Establishment Employee Swipe Cards, endorsed for the current year by the Office of the Governing Bodies, and employed by a Licensed Trainer having horses stabled in the Racecourse Stables. The Employee Cards will be swiped when the holder is making his initial entry into Racecourse Stables and must be retained by him for scrutiny during the course of the day's racing.

A mandatory fine of €35 will be levied on trainers whose employees do not present a valid Employees Swipe Card at the point of entry to the stableyard. Trainers whose employees are persistent offenders may be reported to the Stewards under Rule 149.

Temporary Passes may be issued by the Security Officer or his designated agent in respect of these employees, to enable entry to be gained to the stableyard for that day only.

- (h) Deleted
- (i) Shoeing Smiths holding a current Employee's Swipe Card.
- (j) Persons employed by the Management of the Racecourse and bearing a badge of Authority from the Management.

- (k) The spouses of Licensed Trainers having horses stabled in the racecourse stables who are in the possession of a valid Racing Establishment Employee Swipe Card and/or A.I.R. Swipe Card.

Stable Employee Swipe Cards

Any person in charge of a horse and not in possession of a current Stable Employee Swipe Card will NOT be permitted into the Stableyard. Admission may be allowed for persons who are in possession of a letter of introduction from their employer, provided a proper Stable Employee Swipe Card has been applied for from the Office of the Governing Bodies. Persons found to be in breach of this instruction will be reported to the Stewards (see Rule 149).

HORSEBOX DRIVERS

The Turf Club is very conscious of its responsibilities in regard to safety on Irish Racecourses. It has, however, been brought to our attention that there is one specific area at the moment when safety is being put in jeopardy because of the Turf Club's core responsibility for integrity. This relates to controlling access of personnel to racecourse stables. The Turf Club is now asking trainers to help balance the conflicting demand of safety and integrity mentioned above by adopting the following procedure when their horses are being transported to the races. Where the security gate is within walking distance of the horsebox area, the horsebox drivers should be instructed to drive their vehicles to that area. This will give stable staff an opportunity of getting themselves tagged for uninterrupted access to the stableyard and racecourse enclosures before their horses are unloaded in the normal way. Where the security gate is not within walking distance of the horsebox area the drivers should be asked to stop near the gate (allowing staff to be tagged quickly) but not to position their vehicles when this can lead to serious congestion.

The result of the above co-operation from the trainers should be that the present build up of traffic and horses at the point of entry to the racecourse stableyard will be considerably reduced and the present risk to the safety of horses and people will be minimised.

SMOKING IN THE WORKPLACE

In compliance with the Public Health (Tobacco) (Amendment) Act 2004 smoking is strictly prohibited in any enclosed workplace. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies particularly wish to emphasise the obligation for compliance in the Weigh Room and Jockeys' Room at race meetings. Anyone found in breach of this instruction will be reported to the Acting Stewards.

Smoking is also prohibited in the stables and saddling stalls area. The danger of fire in the stables cannot be too heavily stressed and Executives should take every precaution to avoid it. Notices should be prominently displayed near all looseboxes and further, "No Smoking" notices should be posted in all forage and bedding stores. Gatemen and others in authority should be instructed to

draw the attention of offenders to these Notices, warning them that they will be reported to the Clerk of the Course if they persist in their offence. The Clerk of the Course is required to inform the Acting Stewards of such persons reported to him and the Stewards hereby give notice that they will take such action as they think fit.

TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Applications for Licences to Train from persons who have never held such Licences will only be considered by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies when the applicants training establishment has been inspected by an Official appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. The fee for such inspection is at present €280.

CHANGE OF TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that in event of a Trainer training horses from a training establishment other than that specified on his/her most recent application form, such premises must be inspected by an Official appointed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. The fee for such inspection is at present €280.

HORSES IN TRAINING

Under Rule 148(vi) a Trainer shall not take a horse for training into his/her care without the permission of Horse Racing Ireland. A horse may only be trained from the training establishment specified on his/her application form by the Trainer. Where a Trainer is proved to be in breach of the latter, a fine of not less than €130 will be incurred in addition to any other penalties permitted under these rules.

IMPORTATION OF FLAT HORSES

(effective for horses returned In Training from 21st March, 2004).

A horse with a flat handicap rating of less than 60 that has gained its rating by virtue of its performances whilst trained outside of Ireland and that has never run in Ireland, shall not be qualified to run in any Flat Handicap.

However, such horse may become eligible to run in Handicaps by qualifying for an Irish Handicap Rating in accordance with Rule 67 (i) (a), or where, in the opinion of the Handicapper, having run once or twice in Ireland, the horse merits a handicap rating of 60 or above.

This instruction will apply to horses returned in training for the first time in Ireland after 21st March 2004.

APPRENTICE JOCKEYS

Stewards of the Turf Club wish to remind Trainers that it is their responsibility to ensure that where the above category of rider, for whom they have responsibility, has a riding engagement, that the rider is present on the racecourse in adequate time to fulfil his/her booking. Failure to do so will result in the matter being brought before the Acting Stewards.

The Stewards of the Turf Club would further advise Trainers that excluding 10lb claiming Apprentices, any Trainer may appoint a Jockeys' Agent to book rides for his/her Apprentice.

A 10lb claiming Apprentice may not use a Jockeys' Agent. Rider bookings for these Apprentices may only be made through the Trainer to whom the apprentice is indentured and such Trainer shall be responsible for ensuring the Apprentice is qualified to ride in the races for which he is booked. The

attention of Trainers is particularly drawn to the restrictions imposed in Rule 152.

The Stewards of the Turf Club require Clerks of the Scales to satisfy themselves that Apprentices are qualified to ride under Rules 151 and 152 before weighing them out for races other than those confined to Apprentices.

Apprentices or their Masters will be required to produce at Scales the apprentice Winning Rides Card or the Clerk of the Scales shall not be obliged to weigh out the Apprentice.

APPRENTICE JOCKEYS' WINNING RIDES CARDS

1. These Cards are issued to trainers on behalf of their licensed apprentices.
2. When an apprentice has ridden a winner he shall present his card to the Clerk of the Scales who will make the appropriate entry in his card. The entry must be initialled by both by the Clerk of the Scales and the Apprentice.
3. The cards shall be returned to the Office of the Governing Bodies by the trainer on the termination, cancellation or transfer of the Apprentice's Indentures or when the apprentice leaves the trainer's employment or when required at the Office of the Governing Bodies for checking.

APPRENTICES

Trainer/Agent must be present

The Stewards of the Turf Club direct that Trainers or their designated agents must be present when Apprentices who are riding for them are weighed out by the Clerk of the Scales. Where Apprentices aged 18 years or less are involved in inquiries it is necessary for their Masters or their designated agents to be present during the inquiry. Where the Apprentice is aged more than 18 years, he can request the attendance of his Master, the trainer for whom he has ridden

or their respective representatives. Subject to the preceding paragraph when a Stewards' Inquiry is announced in which Trainers have Apprentices involved they should not wait to be called but should present themselves immediately at the Weigh Room.

APPRENTICE RACES

The Stewards of the Turf Club wish to point out that Apprentices' Races are designed to give race riding experience to young riders apprenticed to licensed trainers. To achieve this end, it is important that such riders should be mounted, as far as practicable, on reasonably manageable racehorses, horses which require to be led to the post cannot be considered as such. In consequence permission for horses to be led to the post in Apprentices' Races will not be granted.

CLAIMING RIDERS AND APPRENTICES

In order to provide accurate information for the Overnight Nomination Of Riders system, the Office of the Governing Bodies requests that, in future, all claiming riders, including apprentices, should notify the Licensing Department immediately when they ride a winner abroad.

SPONSORSHIP OF RIDERS AND STABLES

The Stewards of Governing Bodies have introduced an annual licensing procedure for trainers and riders who wish to enter into a sponsorship arrangement with a commercial organisation. This facility has been extended to include Qualified Riders.

Any sponsorship agreement must be submitted for approval and registration by the Stewards who shall have complete discretion whether to approve or register any such agreement. The agreement must be in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the guidelines. Registration of such agreement will become effective 7 days following the publication of such registration in the Racing Calendar. A registration fee as set out in Rule 282 (xiii), (xiv) and (xv) is payable at the time of application for such registration.

N.B. (Guidelines available at Offices of the Governing Bodies)

JUDGES

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING THE USE OF THE PHOTO FINISH CAMERA

1. When the camera operator advises the Judge before a race that for any reason there will be no photograph or race image of the finish available after the race, the Judge shall make the following announcement before

- the race: "There will be no photograph or race image available of the finish of this race owing to ...".
2. In finishes of half a length or less the Judge may consult the photograph or race image before announcing his decision. If the Judge intends to consult the photograph or race image before announcing his decision, he shall cause an announcement to that effect to be made immediately. If subsequently there is found to be no print or race image, or it is of too poor quality to assist in determining the result, an announcement shall be made:- "Owing to... there is no photograph or race image available. Result such and such".
 3. After the finish of every race, Judges will consult the photograph or the race image to confirm their decision and to have an opportunity to make any alteration thereto before the "winner all right" has been announced. No announcement of this use of camera will be made unless if found necessary to alter the original decision in which case an announcement shall be made on the following lines: Amended result of the ... race. After consulting the photograph/race image, the Judge has announced the following amended result: First ... Second Third ... etc.
 4. When a photograph or race image is consulted, the Judge is at liberty to call in the Clerk of the Course, the Clerk of the Scales, or the Stewards' Secretary to examine the photograph or race image in order to confirm his identification of the horses concerned before the "All right" signal is given. It should be clearly understood that the Judge's decision is final and cannot be altered after the "All right" signal has been announced, except as provided under Rule 41(ii).
 5. A horse will be adjudged to have beaten another if the Judge can establish that he is ahead by however small a margin. If the Judge cannot distinguish which horse is in front he shall declare a dead heat.
 6. Only the following distances between horses at a Winning Post will be given over the public address system or entered on the Judge's return :- dead heat, short head, head, neck, $\frac{1}{2}$ length, $\frac{3}{4}$ length, 1 length, $1\frac{1}{4}$ lengths, $1\frac{1}{2}$ lengths, $1\frac{3}{4}$ lengths, 2 lengths, $2\frac{1}{2}$ lengths, 3 lengths, $3\frac{1}{2}$ lengths, 4 lengths, $4\frac{1}{2}$ lengths, 5 lengths, $5\frac{1}{2}$ lengths, 6 lengths, 7 lengths, 8 lengths, 9 lengths, 10 lengths, 11 lengths, 12 lengths, 13 lengths, 14 lengths, 15 lengths, 16 lengths, 17 lengths, 18 lengths, 19 lengths, 20 lengths, 21 lengths, 22 lengths, 23 lengths, 24 lengths, 25 lengths, 26 lengths, 27 lengths, 28 lengths, 29 lengths, 30 lengths. Anything over 30 lengths will be designated a "distance". For the purpose of this instruction, a neck shall be measured to the point of the shoulder.
 7. Should the distance between two horses be somewhere between any of the distances listed above the Judge will give a verdict of the lesser distance, e.g. a distance between a "head" and a "neck" shall be deemed to be a "head".
 8. Prints of photographs or race images consulted, on which a white line will be inserted by the camera operator, will, having been approved by the

- Judge, be displayed to the public normally after the following race but in no case before the “winner all right” has been announced.
9. A second print having been marked and signed by the Judge will be forwarded to the Registry Office together with the Judge’s Photo Return.
 10. No other print will be made unless the Stewards of the Meeting require one for their own examination or approve the release of prints to Members of the Press.
 11. Owners and Trainers requiring prints should make application to the Registry Office where arrangements can be made for reproduction of consulted prints at the expense of the applicant.

ENTRIES AND FORFEITS

The attention of Owners and Trainers is drawn to the fact that entries and declarations of forfeit can only be made to the Registry Office and that there is no provision for accepting them at Race Meetings.

EXTENDED HANDICAPS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have issued the following instructions to the Keeper of the Match Book and the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee. Should a horse remain declared to run for an extended handicap and fail to fulfil its engagement the Trainer shall be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii).

FRENCH HORSES RUNNING IN IRISH NATIONAL HUNT HANDICAP RACES

Following consultation between the National Hunt Handicapping teams in France and Ireland, the Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee are pleased to announce that horses trained in France will in future be able to compete in Handicaps under I.N.H.S. Rules (on a trial basis). Previously such horses would have been required to run in Conditions Races in order to achieve a handicap mark, but following this agreement the Irish Handicapper will rate horses taking account of their rating in France.

It is hoped that this move will eventually lead to a possible expansion of the National Hunt Classification.

TONGUE STRAPS (GREAT BRITAIN)

Owners and Trainers running horses in Great Britain are advised that Tongue Straps must be declared to the Racing Calendar Office (Weatherbys, Wellingborough) by the time fixed for making declarations to run.

DEATH OF HORSES ON THE TRACK

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that when a horse dies during or shortly after a race a post mortem examination should be carried out. Where possible this should be conducted by one of the Racecourse Veterinarians and a Turf Club Veterinary Officer.

WEIGH ROOMS AT ALL RACECOURSES

The people entitled to have access to Weigh Rooms are referred to in Rule 193 which is re-produced below:-

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies are satisfied that the Rule is being badly abused and that people are locating themselves in Weigh Room areas and most particularly in the Jockeys' Changing Rooms who have absolutely no right to be there. As from October 1st, 1994 the Stewards have arranged that extra policing in both areas will be provided and unauthorised personnel will be asked to leave. Failure to co-operate with the designated Racing Official will result in being brought before the Acting Stewards. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies hope that this instruction which is designed to facilitate those people legitimately carrying out their duties and responsibilities in two areas mentioned will be fully obeyed.

Rule 193

No person shall, without special leave from the Stewards be admitted to the Weigh Room, except an Official of the Meeting, the owner, trainer and rider or other person having care of a horse engaged in the race or an authorised Jockey's Valet and his assistant and any person refusing to leave shall be reported to the Stewards.

No person other than Officials of Meetings, Qualified Riders engaged to ride, Jockey's and Jockey's Valet and their assistants shall be permitted access to Riders Dressing Rooms. Trainers or their representatives wishing to engage or interview riders must do so outside the confines of the Dressing Room. Any person in breach of the Rule shall be reported to the Stewards.

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSIONS

An increasing number of owners and trainers are using the facsimile as a means of transmitting entries. While the facsimile is an acceptable mode of receiving entries, it is not a satisfactory way of sending entries on a weekly basis, as the copy is often unclear or illegible due to bad telephone lines. In the event of an owner or trainer having to use this method, it is strongly recommended that such person check with the Registry Office to confirm the entries are received clearly. The Registry Office will not accept responsibility for any entry received by facsimile that is unclear or illegible.

CLAIMING RACES

1. All horses that run in a Claiming Race may be claimed by any person. The claiming price for every horse is to be declared to the Registry Office

- at the time that entries are made and no other price can apply. If no claiming price is declared then the top claiming price will be used. The claiming price will be printed on the Race Card.
2. The weight to be carried by a horse entered for a Claiming Race is linked to the price at which he may be claimed. The price/weight relationship is set out in the conditions of the Race as published in the Irish Racing Calendar and printed on the Race Card.
 3. A claim on a horse must be lodged on the special form which is available from the Registry Office or from the Clerk of the Scales. This form must be completed, placed in a sealed envelope and lodged in the specially designated Claim Box not more than ten minutes after the All Right signal has been authorised under Rule 41.
 4. The various envelopes containing the Claims will be collected from the Claim Box ten minutes after the All Right signal has been authorised under Rule 41 and will then be opened by the Keeper of the Match Book, the Registrar of the I.N.H.S. Committee or their appointed Deputies. The horse shall go to the person submitting the highest claim. In the event of there being more than one claim of equal value the successful claimant will be determined by lot in the presence of at least two of the Acting Stewards. The identity of the Claimants will not be disclosed to the Public until after the time for making claims has elapsed. Any claim, the documentation for which is incomplete or inaccurate, is void. When the successful claimant is announced that person will immediately make payment to the Clerk of the Course or his appointed Deputy. In the event of payment being dishonoured on presentation, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies shall have the power to declare the claim null and void. The horse cannot be claimed for less than the published price.
 5.
 - (a) When payment is made by cheque (cash not an acceptable means of payment) title to a claimed horse shall not be vested in a successful Claimant until the sixth day after the claim is lodged with the Clerk of the Course or his appointed Deputy, and the Claimant then becomes the legal owner of the horse. The horse shall not run again until the successful Claimant is deemed the legal owner i.e. on the sixth day after the claim is lodged with the Clerk of the Course or his appointed Deputy
 - (b) When payment is made by Bankers Draft (cash not acceptable means of payment) title to a claimed horse shall be vested immediately in a successful Claimant and the Claimant then becomes the legal owner of the horse, whether the horse be alive, dead, sound, unsound or injured. If the Claimant wishes to insure the horse he must make his own arrangements.
(note: This necessitates the re-introduction of the following clause as 5 c).
 - (c) After unsaddling, all horses that have run in a Claiming Race must be taken straight to the Racecourse Stables and may not be removed therefrom without a Pass Out Docket signed by the Clerk of the Course or his designated Deputy.

6. The prize money for a Claiming Race is for the benefit of the Owner(s) registered with the Registry Office at the time of declarations. A horse's eligibility for claiming is not affected by his "walking over".
7. Anyone contravening these conditions may be reported to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies who may take such action as they deem necessary. Such action may include declaration as a Disqualified Person and/or the withdrawal of any Licences held by the person adjudged to be in breach of these conditions.
8. When a horse is claimed, such claim covers its future engagements, subject to 5 above and shall be noted as such in the next available Irish Racing Calendar.
9. Any person disputing the ownership of a horse listed to run in a Claiming Race must acquaint the Registry Office of the nature of the dispute at least twenty-four hours before the advertised starting time. In such a case, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies will have the final decision as to whether or not a horse will run.
10. Any objection lodged against any horse subsequent to the race being run will have no effect on any claim made.
11. Deleted.
12. No person shall attempt to prevent another individual from claiming a horse. Any person refusing to deliver a claimed horse may be referred to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
13. Any horse declared for a Claiming Race must be available for inspection at its training stables at any reasonable time during the four days previous to the race. During this time the Passport should be available for inspection.
14. Where a horse is claimed for an amount greater than that stated on the racecard then the surplus will be distributed as follows:
Racecourse Executives 50% , the Owner prior to claim 30% and the Office of the Governing Bodies 20%.
15. No horse which is the subject of a Registered Lease may be entered to run in a Claiming Race without the written consent of the Lessor. Any horse so doing shall on objection under Rule 262(vii) be disqualified and the person or persons responsible reported to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies who may order any claim to be annulled.

Replacement Passports

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that as and from **January 1st, 2002**, it will be necessary to forward an up-to-date set of markings when applying for a replacement passport

PASSPORTS

General Instructions

A GENERAL INSTRUCTION FOR OWNERS, TRAINERS, APPOINTED AGENTS, BREEDERS AND SHIPPERS

1. **IDENTIFICATION DOCUMENT:** The passport is issued to ensure that a horse can be identified at all times and as such **must always accompany the horse**. The passport is not a deed of ownership. It is the property of the issuing authority and may be recalled at any time.
2. **ON RECEIPT:**
 - A. EACH RECIPIENT MUST IMMEDIATELY CHECK THE IDENTITY OF THE HORSE FROM THE MARKINGS CONTAINED THEREIN AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION. This must be undertaken on EACH occasion that the passport is received. The passport must be signed on the appropriate page to endorse that the records are in order. Discrepancies must be reported immediately to the Racing/Stud Book Authority (as appropriate) of the country in which the horse is currently resident.
 - B. THE PASSPORT SHOULD ALSO BE CHECKED TO ENSURE THAT THE VACCINATION RECORDS ARE IN ORDER. Please ensure that your Veterinary Surgeon records all subsequent vaccinations on the appropriate pages.
3. **REGISTRATION OF NAME:** The passport must be returned to your Racing Authority with an application for REGISTRATION OF NAME. The passport should be checked and endorsed to confirm acceptance upon return.
4. **CHANGE OF MARKINGS/REPORT OF DEATH:** The passport of a horse either in or out of training must be returned to the Racing/Stud Book Authority (as appropriate) of the country in which the horse is currently resident when the horse is: CASTRATED, ACQUIRES NEW MARKINGS (e.g. SCARS), CHANGES APPEARANCE IN ANY OTHER WAY (Coat colour, etc), DIES OR IS DESTROYED along with notification of the relevant change.
5. **DAMAGE:** THE PASSPORT IS INVALIDATED IF THE SEAL (SPINE) IS DAMAGED OR BROKEN. In this event make immediate contact with the Racing Authority/Stud Book Authority (as appropriate) of the country in which the horse is currently resident.
6. **LOSS:** IF THE PASSPORT IS LOST, the loss must be notified immediately to the Racing Authority/Stud Book Authority (as appropriate) of the country in which the horse is currently resident.
7. **FOREIGN TRAVEL:** WHEN THE HORSE IS TO TRAVEL ABROAD to race, a Racing Clearance Notification (RCN) will normally be required (see Rule 95). For those countries which have not adopted the RCN system the passport must be sent to the Racing/Stud Book Authority (as appropriate) of the country in which the horse is currently resident together with the appropriate application form detailing the date of travel and country of destination. The passport will be endorsed and returned in order to accompany the horse on its journey. Such endorsement will be valid for one month from the date of endorsement and one journey only (for special conditions relating to broodmare/stallion travel see Special Instructions C). Should the horse not travel to the country of destination

within one month of the endorsement the endorsement should be cancelled by returning the passport to the Racing/Stud Book Authority.

8. **MEDICINAL TREATMENT:** Attention is drawn to the fact that European legislation requires the completion of sections A or B of the Medicinal treatment pages of the passport in order that a positive indication is given as to whether or not the animal is intended for slaughter for human consumption. If the animal is intended for slaughter for human consumption the Medication Record provided for in Section B(2) must also be completed. If necessary, please consult your Veterinary Surgeon for further advice on this subject.

B SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRAINERS

1. **ATTENDING RACE MEETINGS:** It is the trainer's responsibility to ensure that the passport accompanies the horse when it attends a race meeting.
2. **DEBUTANTS:** Present the passport to the Veterinary Officer on the occasion of the horse's first run in Great Britain or Ireland.
3. **STANDARD INSPECTIONS:** Present the passport on any other occasion when it is requested by the Veterinary Officer. Please note that inspection by such Official does not imply any warranty that the information contained therein is in order.

C. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BRITISH AND IRISH BREEDERS BLOODSTOCK AND SHIPPING AGENTS

1. **COMMENCEMENT OF STUD CAREER:** WHEN A BROODMARE OR STALLION IS TO ENTER STUD its passport must be sent to the Stud Book Authority of the country in which it is resident. The passport will be endorsed by the Stud Book Authority thereby getting acceptance into the General Stud Book. Until the passport bears such an endorsement stamp, any produce **cannot** be recorded in the General Stud Book or Non-Thoroughbred Register.
2. **CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP:** WHEN A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP OCCURS FOR A BREEDING ANIMAL the passport must be sent to the Stud Book Authority accompanied by details of the new ownership. The passport will be endorsed with details of the new ownership and returned.
3. **COVERING:** When a broodmare is sent to be covered the passport must accompany the mare in order that she can be identified before covering.
4. **HORSE LEAVING YOUR CARE:** When a horse is consigned for sale, sold or put back into training ensure that the passport accompanies the horse to its destination.
5. **FOREIGN TRAVEL:** WHEN A MARE OR STALLION IS TO TRAVEL ABROAD its passport must be sent to the Stud Book Authority of the country in which it is resident together with the appropriate application form. The passport will be endorsed and returned in order to accompany

the horse on its journey. Where the export is of a temporary nature the endorsement will be valid for **nine** months from the date of that endorsement.

IDENTIFICATION AND VACCINATION CHECKS - SPOT CHECKS

Trainers are advised to check the Identity and Vaccination Sheet posted in the stableyard and on the Notice Board in the Weighroom to ascertain if any of their runners have been posted for a Vaccination "Spot Check". The Passports for all such horses must be presented to the Turf Club Veterinary Officer or Veterinary Officer Assistant as soon as is practicable before the horse runs.

IDENTIFICATION OF WINNERS

With effect from 1st January 1994, all winners will be checked for Identity. This brings Ireland into line with other European Countries and is a further step towards standardising procedures. The check will take place in the Sampling Unit post race and Trainers are advised that failure to produce passport or appropriate Document for inspection shall be considered to be in breach of these Rules and may be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Rule 14.

RACING PASSPORT

Passports will be issued for horses in the care of Licensed Trainers and for other horses as authorised by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

These documents are returnable on demand and are issued subject to the instructions contained therein and as laid down by Horse Racing Ireland for their use.

The Stewards wish to remind Trainers that when a horse leaves their care the Passport must accompany the horse or be returned to the Registry Office. The Passport which is purely an identification document and not a document of title to the horse must not be retained by the Trainer when a horse leaves his/her stables.

A practice has now started among Trainers of treating Passports as documents of title to horses and of retaining them in pursuance of monies owed for training fees etc. From now on, any Trainer who refuses to return Passports when requested to do so by the Registry Office, will be reported to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.

IMPORT OF HORSES FROM FRANCE

The attention of Owners, Trainers and Bloodstock Agents is drawn to the practice of exporting horses from France without the appropriate endorsements in the passports. Passports along with the 'Owner Card' should be presented at the offices of FRANCE GALOP for endorsement before the horse leaves that country. Failure to do so will cause considerable delays at a later date, as it will be necessary to return the passport to France for endorsement.

The current FRANCE GALOP fees for endorsements are as follows:-

~~€~~**47.84** where the passport is endorsed before the horse leaves the country.

~~€~~**145.91** where the passport is endorsed after the horse leaves the country.

~~€~~**8.07** to issue a duplicate 'Owner Card'.

FRANCE GALOP will also impose a charge of **77.16** where it is necessary to use a courier service.

NAMES REGISTRATION

Trainers are advised that the present system of registering names was introduced to reduce the time taken to process registrations. Persons not having markings completed by their Veterinary Surgeon should ensure that the markings on the Passports or Foal Identity and Vaccination Certificates are correct before these documents are forwarded to the Registry Office with a completed Naming Form. Where there is a doubt on the markings or where they are found to be incorrect, new markings must be taken by a Veterinary Surgeon.

Trainers are further reminded of their responsibilities under Section A. of the General Instructions contained in passports and they are advised that where discrepancies in the markings are discovered, the markings should be amended by a Veterinary Surgeon and the Passport returned to the Registry Office in order that the amendments can be noted. If on examination the racecourse discrepancies are discovered, the animal in question may not be allowed to run and the Trainer concerned may be subject to a fine.

Completed naming forms which comply with the relevant Rules and are received in the Registry Office up to and including the Thursday of any week will be processed and the name registered on the following Monday.

It will still be necessary to submit up-to-date markings for animal foaled outside Ireland and Great Britain.

EMPLOYEE SWIPE CARDS

Trainers are reminded that in accordance with Rules of Racing and the I.N.H.S. Rules all persons employed in Racing Establishments must hold current Irish Racing Establishment Employees' Swipe Cards.

A Pension Plan (with Death benefit) has been set up to provide Pensions for qualifying Stable Employees and all Trainers who have such employees must apply for the appropriate Employees' Swipe Cards in respect of each such employee.

Non qualifying employees will be issued with an Employee Swipe Card with no pension rights.

Forms of renewal relating to the above will be sent to all Trainers and should be returned completed to the Office of the Governing Bodies before 1st March.

Trainers not intending to renew their Licences must return all Employee's Swipe Cards which they hold, to the Office of the Governing Bodies at the end of the licensing year.

RACECOURSE ACCESS CARDS

Patrons entitled to free admission at all race meetings are reminded that A.I.R. Access Cards must be presented at the turnstiles for free access to be obtained, or in the case of Stable Employees their identification card including photograph at the Stable Yard entrance. Failure to comply with the regulation will be reported to the Stewards of the Governing Bodies on an individual basis. We would like to take this opportunity of extending our appreciation to the substantial majority of patrons who greatly assist in minimising our management costs by presenting their card when requesting free access. **(Notice received from the Association of Irish Racecourses).**

VIEWING OF RACES

The Association of Irish Racecourses have brought to the attention of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, it's concern about the ever growing tendency of Trainers and Riders to congregate during the running of races on the actual racetrack particularly in the area of the last hurdle or fence. This practice is dangerous not only to the individuals themselves, but also to the participants in the race and could have serious insurance and legal implications for the Racecourse Executive.

STEWARDS' CAR PARKS

These Special Car Parks are reserved strictly for the following:-

- Members of the Turf Club
- Members of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee
- Members of Horse Racing Ireland
- Stewards of the Meeting
- Racing Officials

All the above have been issued with an appropriate Car Badge and are requested to make use of them when using these Car Parks. Instructions have been issued to Car Park Attendants not to admit cars which do not carry the appropriate Badge.

Personal Badges will not be accepted for admission to these Car Parks.

HACKS AND LEAD HORSES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies order that no horse, other than that of an Official, or one which is to run in that race, shall accompany the runners at or to the start of any race.

MARKER POLES

The Stewards of the Turf Club draw the attention of all riders in flat races where Marker Poles are in operation, to the necessity of keeping a straight line until they have passed the Marker Poles, which are normally situated not more than 150 yards from the start.

RACECOURSE PROTECTION

In order to assist Racecourse Executives in the cost exercise of maintaining tracks, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ruled that the wings of hurdles may be used to mark out a course for flat races. If an Executive takes such action, the Clerk of the Course should alert all riders prior to racing.

Dolling and Railing

The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee have considered the methods of “dolling off” parts of courses at meetings throughout the country and have issued the following instruction with effect from 1st February, 2001.

Steeplechase Courses:

Continuous plastic rail is the most efficient form of “dolling” and is particularly desirable on bends. Where alternative method of “dolling” is used it must consist of plastic rail set at an angle to the course to indicate quite clearly the course to be followed. Where “dolling” is necessary, i.e. in the last furlong or at a last bend, a continuous plastic rail must be used.

Hurdle Races and I.N.H. Flat Races:

Continuous plastic rail must be used at all times except where it is impractical to do so, eg. Starts where a chute is used or at track intersections. Where ground conditions render this impossible special permission must be sought from the Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee for an alternative method which, if sanctioned, must consist of plastic rail set at an angle to the course to indicate quite clearly the course to be followed, but in such cases continuous plastic rail must be used on bends and in the last furlong.

It is not longer permissible to use single stakes as “dolls”.

“MARKING OF HURDLES AND FENCES WHERE INJURED RIDERS OR HORSES ARE LYING”

The Stewards of the Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee require provision to be made for every fence and hurdle in a race to be manned by two competent members of the racecourse staff, wearing orange bibs showing the name of the racetrack and having in their possession a circular orange disc approximately 18 inches in diameter fixed to a stake. The staff must remain in place until the race is complete. In the case of an accident, the disc is to be placed in the hurdle or fence facing the oncoming horses with the bottom of the disc at least one foot clear of the top of a hurdle or a fence. When a warning disc is placed on a fence or hurdle, the fence or hurdle shall not be jumped and the

disc shall remain in place for the remainder of the race and that fence or hurdle shall be omitted from the course for the remainder of the race.

One of the fence attendants shall proceed up the track to warn oncoming riders by waving an orange flag.

A specimen disc shall, with an explanatory notice, be displayed prominently in the Weigh Room in order that riders may know beyond doubt what purpose it serves when confronted with it at a hurdle or fence. The explanatory notice shall read as follows:-

Notice

An orange disc of this type will be planted in the top of the fence or hurdle facing the oncoming horses in a central position. When a disc is in position the fence or hurdle shall not be jumped and shall be omitted from the remainder of the race.

RACECOURSE ALTERATIONS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that except in cases of dolling and railing off, erection and dismantling of hurdles or fences all of which form part of normal business of running a race meeting on the day, or an emergency, any alteration to a race track must be carried out and made known to all concerned before the time fixed for the running of the race or races concerned. Where temporary dolling off of a track is necessary white tape may be used.

Riders in particular should be aware that it is their responsibility to familiarise themselves in good time with the tracks on which they intend to ride. It is not acceptable that riders should be so complacent that they find grounds for complaint at the last minute, particularly when the cause of the complaint could readily have been seen at a much earlier stage.

ISLAND FENCES AND HURDLES

The Stewards of the I.N.H.S. Committee have ordered that at all island fences and hurdles there shall be a running rail of not less than sixty feet leading into the fence or hurdle on the inside.

TACK

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies strongly recommend that Trainers in the interest of safety would regularly inspect stable tack.

This advice is given because reports recently received by the Turf Club indicate that in certain cases, materials and methods of manufacture are not effective.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have instructed Owners, Trainers and their Authorised Agents that the practice of removing tack (such as a sheepskin

noseband etc.) from a horse, prior to a race, after it has left or while it is leaving the Parade Ring is unacceptable because it is causing identification problems for Racecourse Judges. Any trainer who fails to comply with this instruction will be dealt with under Rule 14.

EAR PLUGS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies give notice to Owners and Trainers that when any horse is to run in a race with ear plugs, such plugs must not be removed during the course of the race. Failure to comply with this order will result in the matter being referred to the Acting Stewards.

DETACHABLE REINS

There have been instances in which the studs in the “billet and stud” type of detachable reins have broken. Fortunately, no serious accidents occurred but the Stewards of the Governing Bodies are concerned about the failure rate of this particular patent and wish to bring the attention of Trainers to it.

STIRRUP IRONS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies, having consulted with the Turf Club Medical Officer, have ordered that under Rule 198 (iii), only stirrup irons which have been manufactured from aluminium or steel may be used.

MEDICAL RECORD BOOKS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have issued the following instructions with regard to Medical Record Books.

1. The Medical Record Book is the property of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies.
2. A fee is charged for the initial issue of the Book and if it is mislaid or lost then a further fee is charged for its replacement.
3. No person holding a Licence or Permit to ride shall be allowed to ride in a race unless he/she is in possession of a Medical Record Book.
4. All riders, with riding engagements at a Meeting, must show their Medical Record Books to the Clerk of Scales prior to their first ride each day.
5. Should a rider fail to produce his/her Medical Record Book at Scales, he/she will be fined €30 and for a second offence €65, if he/she fails to produce the Medical Record Book for a third time in any Calendar Year, he/she will be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii).
6. If a rider suffers a fall or is injured in any way he/she must present himself/herself to the Medical Officer in the Ambulance Room. If through confirmed incapacity the rider cannot do this the Medical Officer will make alternative arrangements for recording details of the injury suffered.
7. As the result of injury or accident a rider may be forbidden to ride in races until a stated period has elapsed, following a recommendation to

that effect by the Medical Officer to the Stewards of the Meeting. There are, however, Special Instructions for dealing with concussion which are set out below:-

- (i) If concussion is of a minor nature, the Racecourse Medical Officer should recommend to the Stewards of the Meeting that a rider be forbidden to ride for **two days**, including the day of the accident.
- (ii) Any rider who suffers a very brief period of loss of consciousness as determined by the Medical Officer, will be stood down by the Stewards of the Meeting for a period of seven days, including the day of the accident.
- (iii) Any rider who has been rendered unconscious for a significant period of time as determined by the Medical Officer and has amnesia, will be sent to hospital for evaluation and will be stood down for a period of twenty one days, including the day of the accident, by the Stewards of the Meeting.
- (iv) Three occurrences of either (i), (ii) or (iii) above, or a series of (i),(ii) and (iii) should always warrant a Neurological Consultant's opinion.

In the case of concussion a rider will under no circumstances be allowed to ride before the date entered in his Medical Record book.

- 8. If a decision as to whether a rider is fit to resume riding depends on a further medical examination, such may be performed by the rider's own Medical Practitioner, though under no circumstances will a rider be permitted to ride before the date specified in his Medical Record Book (except in the case as set out in 9 below). The decision of the rider's Medical Practitioner, must be recorded on a Medical Officer's Certificate, a supply of which is included in the Medical Record Book. Spare copies are also available from Clerks of Scales. Such a certificate must be available with the Medical Record Book when the rider next presents himself/herself at Scales.
- 9. If a rider is of the opinion that he/she is fit to resume riding before the date specified in the Medical Record Book, then an application may be made to the Turf Club for the matter to be referred to an independent medical authority.

N.B. - The Introduction of Medical Record Books does not in any way affect the procedure in relation to the Jockeys' Accident Fund.

Jockeys and Apprentices applying for a renewal of their licences may be asked to submit their Medical Record Books to the Office of the Governing Bodies for scrutiny.

Those seeking a licence for the first time should apply for an Application Form and Medical Record Book, the documents when completed to be returned to the Office of the Governing Bodies for scrutiny before the application will be considered. No licence will be granted to any applicant whose Medical Record Book is not correctly completed in all aspects.

APPLICANTS ARE THEREFORE ADVISED TO APPLY WELL IN ADVANCE OF THE MEETING AT WHICH THEY INTEND TO RIDE.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have been compelled to issue this instruction because of the apparent indifference of all Riders and Apprentices to their own welfare.

MOBILE TELEPHONES

In the administration of racing, the Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee have sought to utilise the most modern of equipment, including mobile telephones. However, they are not, under any circumstances prepared to allow the use of telephones by riders from the time they leave a weighroom to ride in a race until their return to the weighroom after the race. Any rider who fails to abide by this instruction will be dealt with by the Acting Stewards under Rule 14.

PROCEDURE FOR MOUNTING IN PARADE RING

Following a request from the Council of the Irish Racehorse Trainers Association, the Stewards of Governing Bodies direct that the following amended procedure be adopted at all racecourses with immediate effect.

- (a) When the signal to mount is given the horses shall be made to stand still with their heads facing towards the centre of the Parade Ring and Riders will walk immediately to where their horses are standing and will mount there, or
- (b) will continue to proceed around the parade ring and be mounted on the walk.

Horses are not allowed to cross the middle of the Parade Ring unless requested to do so by an official of the Turf Club. Trainers will be held responsible for ensuring that their employees are conversant with the foregoing procedure.

Any trainer or rider contravening these instructions shall be liable to a fine of not less than €100.

PARADE RING

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that in the interest of safety, children will not be allowed in the Parade Ring except in very special circumstances.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies would remind all Trainers of their responsibilities under Rule 32(ii), third, fourth and fifth sentences which states:- "Prior to each race, horses which are about to run therein shall parade in the Ring a reasonable time before the signal to mount is given. The attendants shall be provided with badges bearing numbers corresponding with those on the card. In the case of any horse not being brought into the Parade Ring, or a badge not being exhibited, the Trainer shall be reported to the Stewards".

The Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee remind all Trainers to have their runners in the parade ring at a reasonable time before the signal to mount is given. Failure to do so may result in the Trainer being reported to the Stewards.

Horses allowed into Paddock and Parade Ring

No horse is to be allowed into the Paddock without the permission of the Stewards of the Meeting, unless it is a runner at the Meeting. Only the horses which are to run in a race are to be allowed into the Parade Ring before that race.

PARADES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have issued the following instructions regarding parades:

1. A parade for any race can only take place provided that fact is advertised in the condition of the race at the time of closing.
2. Because certain horses get nervous prior to racing, parades should be confined to major races only. Two year old races to be exempted from parades.
3. Where a horse is known to be temperamental, the Trainer involved must make special arrangements through the Clerk of the Course prior to the horse entering the parade ring for the positioning of such animal in the actual line up.
4. When horses are mounted they must be led out on to the course by their attendants in race card order except under para 3 above.
5. Except in an emergency, no Rider may dismount during a parade.
6. Once the parade starts, the Clerk of the Course has total discretion in its management and presentation.
7. Ideally, horses should not be asked to parade against horses cantering in the opposite direction. If this is not possible, the maximum width of the track will be used to keep horses apart.
8. Where there is a breach of the system laid down by the Clerk of the Course, this must be reported to the Acting Stewards and if they consider such breach to be flagrant, the matter may be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii).

SADDLEPADS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies are concerned that the interchange of saddlepads which is commonly practised may contribute to the spreading of contagious skin diseases among horses.

Following veterinary advice the Stewards have ordered that there should be no interchange of saddlepads of any kind between horses from different stables and that Trainers should arrange to see that this is so by providing their own pads. This instruction will come into effect on December 1st, 1990.

SADDLING HORSES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies advise Trainers that in saddling up horses to run in races, the Number Cloths must be placed over the lead cloths.

NUMBER CLOTHS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that when a horse wears a sheet or rug in the paddock or during a parade for a race, such sheet or rug shall be so adjusted that the number cloth is clearly visible. Failure to comply with the above instruction will result in disciplinary action being taken against the Trainer by the Acting Stewards.

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have issued the following instructions regarding Number Cloths.

Every horse running in a race shall carry the number cloth issued by the Racecourse Executive provided it is of a pattern approved by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies. The Trainer is responsible for ensuring it is worn so that the number is clearly visible.

Failure to comply with the above instruction will result in disciplinary action being taken against the Trainer by the Acting Stewards.

SHEETS/RUGS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies give notice that no sheet or rug used in the parade ring or in a parade on any racecourse may bear the name or initials of the Owner or Trainer in letters larger than 4½ inches (11.43 cms) high and such lettering must only appear on the corners of the sheet or rug nearest to the hindquarters of the horse. Alternatively if a logo or motif applicable to the Owner or Trainer is used it shall have a maximum surface area of 64 square inches (413 sq cms)

Sheets or rugs shall be removed when horses are mounted in the paddock, or during a parade for a race. Failure to comply with this order will result in the Trainer being fined not less than €30 by the Acting Stewards.

The above instruction regarding the removal of sheets or rugs may be suspended in the following circumstances.

1. Subject to permission from the Acting Stewards, the sheet or rug may remain on the horse provided the number is visible at all times.
2. In the event of particularly inclement weather, the Acting Stewards through the Stewards' Secretaries will be empowered to dispense with this regulation and notice will be given of this in the weigh-room or otherwise as appropriate.

SHOES AND CALKINS

No horse shall enter the Parade Ring or run in shoes which have protrusions on the ground surface unless they comply with the following:-

Front Shoes

On Front Shoes, it is permitted to use four No. 2 nails, two inserted on the inside and two on the outside of each shoe, protrusions of which must be limited to ¼". The use of nails on the front of the shoes and the use of American toe grab plates or those with a sharp flange is forbidden.

Hind Shoes

On Hind Shoes, it is permitted to use Calkins provided they are limited to ¼" in height. No other protrusions are allowed.

JOCKEYS' ACCIDENT FUND

The introduction of the Medical Record Book (Rule 124) in no way interferes with the administration of the Jockey's Accident Fund.

1. Every professional rider who falls in a race must, whether hurt or not, immediately report the fall to the Clerk of the Course at the Meeting before riding again, otherwise he is liable to forfeit all claim for benefit from the Jockey's Accident Fund in respect of any future accident.
2. No claim for benefit from the Jockey's Accident Fund will be considered unless a report of any accident or injury to a professional rider has been made by him, or by some other person acting on his behalf, to the Clerk of the Course of the Race Meeting during which the injury was received.
3. A professional rider, or his representative, desiring to make a claim must forward at his own expense a certificate from a qualified Medical Person stating the nature of his injury to the Office of the Governing Bodies, The Curragh, Co. Kildare.
4. No claim will be considered if not received within seven days of the accident taking place.
5. The Trustees may at any time, appoint their Surgeon, or other independent Medical Person, to examine the claimant and report.

6. Where in the opinion of a Medical Person or Surgeon, a certain course of treatment or operation is advisable, a claimant who does not follow such opinion will be liable to lose further benefits under the scheme.
7. Any claimant who rides again in a race before having received a certificate of soundness from a Medical Person approved by the Trustees will forfeit any further claim for benefit from the date of riding until such time as the requisite certificate is duly lodged. No claim for benefits from the Jockey's Accident Fund will be considered unless made in accordance with the above regulations, which apply equally to a Jockey or Apprentice riding at a recognised meeting held outside Ireland where he is riding on a form of "declaration".

JOCKEYS CHANGING ROOMS

The Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee remind all riders that the practice of bringing their children into changing rooms on Irish Racecourses during the day of a racemeeting will not be tolerated under any circumstances.

WHIPS

Following research into the matter, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies have issued the following revised Instructions in respect of the carrying and use of whips and spurs in all races, to come into effect on March 18th, 1996.

1. Whips carried by riders must conform to the following specifications:

Rules of Racing

- (a) Maximum length 68cm inclusive of flap.
- (b) Minimum thickness or diameter 1cm.
- (c) Maximum length of flap from end of shaft 10cm.
- (d) Maximum width of flap 4cm with minimum of 2cm with no projections or additions e.g. thongs etc.
- (e) The flap must be closed.

National Hunt Rules

Riders riding in N.H. races may carry exactly the same whip as riders under Rules of Racing but do have the option of utilising a different flap as follows:

- (a) The flap shall be covered by felt or other similar material.
 - (b) The flap must not be closed.
 - (c) There shall be no binding within 23cms of the end of the flap.
2. The use of the whip in the following circumstances is forbidden.
 - (a) The hitting of a horse in front of the saddle while the whip is held in the forehand position, unless exceptional circumstances prevail.

- (b) The continued hitting of a horse after its chance of winning or being placed is clearly gone.
 - (c) The unnecessary hitting of a horse that clearly has its race won or has obtained its maximum placing.
 - (d) The hitting of a horse after the Winning Post has been reached.
 - (e) Intentional hitting of a horse other than down the shoulder or on the hind quarters.
 - (f) The hitting of a horse with excessive force or frequency.
3. The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have instructed the Acting Stewards to bring before them any rider who appears to have used the whip in any of the forbidden ways. If the Acting Stewards are satisfied that a breach has occurred, then the matter will be dealt with in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii).
 4. Where Acting Stewards are satisfied that riding instructions given by Trainers or Owners have contributed to a breach of these Instructions, then such persons will be liable to disciplinary action in accordance with Rule 14(i) and (ii).
 5. In the investigation of alleged breaches of this Instruction, it is recommended that the Veterinary Officer be asked to clinically examine the horse.
 6. With immediate effect the use of spurs while riding in a race is absolutely forbidden.

FEEDSTUFFS

Where a Trainer decides to change a source of supply of the feedstuffs given to his horses, then in his own interest he should ensure that the product is suitable for racehorses.

Assistance to do this can be obtained through the Office of the Governing Bodies.

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have noted advertisements about the availability of an A.I. service from certain stallions. The progeny of such service will not be registered for racing purposes under Rule 87(xi) which states: "A horse is not qualified to be entered or run for any race unless it and its sire and dam are each the produce of a natural service or covering and unless a natural gestation took place in, and delivery was from, the body of the mare in which the horse was conceived".

The Stewards would also draw the attention of trainers and owners to Article 12, Para 2.1 of the International Agreement on Breeding and Racing.

WINNER ALL RIGHT SIGNAL

Trainers (or their representatives) who have had runners in a race together with the riders who rode the horses must remain on the racecourse, available to the Acting Stewards and Officials, until the "Winner All Right" has been announced.

Trainers and riders who are involved in post race schooling of horses must ensure that they are not required to attend any enquiries before taking part in such activities. Trainers and riders failing to observe this instruction are reminded that Rule 14 may be applied.

STARTING STALLS CERTIFICATES

The Stewards of the Turf Club wish to inform Trainers that in the interests of personal safety, horses will not be considered for Starting Stall Certificates on the racecourse unless the rider is wearing an approved body protector, skull cap and riding boots. Also trainers must have available for inspection passports for all horses presented.

Prior to being presented for certification trainers should ensure that horses are pre-schooled to walk into the stalls and stand in the stalls for a reasonable amount of time.

For races to be started from Stalls a certificate of having schooled satisfactorily from Stalls given by a Turf Club Starter, or a certificate from the Trainer that the horse has started satisfactorily from stalls in a race outside Ireland, must be lodged at the Registry Office before the time fixed for declarations or the horse will not be allowed to start.

The Stewards of the Turf Club order that the following races be started from starting stalls, unless the articles for particular races specifically state otherwise:

Curragh

All Classic and Pattern races and all other races run over a distance of one mile and six furlongs or less.

Leopardstown

All races run over a distance of one mile six furlongs or less.

Naas

All races run over a distance of one mile three furlongs or less.

Navan

All races run over a distance of one mile five furlongs or less.

In addition the Stewards of the Turf Club have ordered that at all other courses all races run under the Rules of Racing be started from stalls unless the safety standards dictate otherwise.

Downpatrick, Laytown and Waterford & Tramore

The Stewards of the Turf Club have ordered that Starting Stalls will not be used at the above Meetings unless as otherwise stated.

The Stewards of the Turf Club have ordered that Starting Stall Certificates will not be issued for unnamed horses. Owners and trainers should note that unnamed horses should not be presented for certification.

PROCEDURES AT STARTS

A. Stall Starts

1. The Stalls Assistant provided to the Starter must be fully utilised to ensure that all starts take place on time.
2. Whenever ground conditions apply, horses should walk in front of the stalls before being loaded. Where this is not possible or practical, then horses will walk at the back of the Stalls but except where a horse is out of control, no animal shall be distanced from the back of the Stalls Unit(s) further than twenty five yards, such mark to be noted by a series of bollards. Any Rider who allows his mount to go beyond the bollards will be reported to the Acting Stewards.
3. When horses arrive at the start, the first horse to be loaded by each handler should be put into his custody and should remain so until loaded. The same system should pertain for the remaining horses. The Stalls Assistant has an important role to play in the supervision of this area.
4. Preferential treatment in the loading of horses should only be given where their Trainers have obtained permission for such from the Acting Stewards. Such request from Riders should not be tolerated by the Starter who has however the ultimate discretion at the start. Any horse who seriously misbehaves at the start will be reported to the Acting Stewards.
5. In the interests of efficiency and speed, the Starter must make himself aware of those horses to be troublesome in Stalls.
6. The Starter is the person whose responsibility it is to keep the situation at a Stalls Start under control in terms of Handlers, Riders and Horses. In doing this he may be assisted by Acting Stewards and/or Stewards' Secretaries.

STARTING STALLS

As and from 1st September, 1998 in respect of races starting from Metropolitan Stalls, a continuous tape will be placed behind the stalls within which all runners must walk prior to loading. The area involved will allow adequate space for the horses to walk around safely.

HORSES AT START

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies consider that too often the attention of the Starter and his assistant is required to adjust girths, surcingles, martingales and breast girths at the start, thereby delaying the start unnecessarily. They have, therefore, instructed Starters to report such cases to the Acting Stewards of the Meetings for such action as the latter feel is required.

All of the above, under the heading of Stall Starts, must be read in conjunction with the present Rule Book and in particular those Sections dealing with the Duties of Starter (Rule 37 and 40).

HORSES WHICH CAUSE PROBLEMS AT STARTS

While the starter, acting under the Rules of Racing or I.N.H.S. Rules, will make every effort to ensure that all horses obtain a fair start, Trainers should note that the use of the items to prompt unwilling horses to start, such as whips in the hands of personnel other than Riders is not allowed.

The starter shall report any horse which refuses to start to the Stewards who will deal with the matter in accordance with the provisions of Rule 14(iii). In respect of a second or subsequent offence the matter may be referred to the Referrals Committee

OVERTAKING ON THE INSIDE

Acting Stewards and Riders are asked to note the following guidelines for overtaking on the inside on an unrailed section of the course:

1. Before attempting to pass another horse on the inside, where the course is unrailed, the Rider should be satisfied that his horse has the speed to do so. Before reaching the next obstacle, doll or section of running rail, he must be clear of the horse he has overtaken on the inside and it is his responsibility to ensure that he does not cause interference to the overtaken horse. Interference caused in this manner may be considered careless riding.
2. The rider being overtaken on the inside is entitled to hold his line to the inside of the next obstacle, doll or section of rail, but he must not move his horse across in an attempt to interfere with the overtaking horse. If he does so, it may be considered intentional interference.

IRISH TRAINED HORSES IN BRITISH HANDICAPS

The Directors of the British Horseracing Board have now modified Rule 91 (vii) (a) and Rule 94 (c) of their 'Orders and Rules of Racing' in respect of Irish trained runners in British Handicap Races, Classified Stakes and Rating Related Maiden Races. Since 1st January, 1999 Irish trained horses are now able to enter and run in any British Handicap race, Classified Stakes or Rating Related Maiden Races provided that they are aged three years old or over and

provided that they have run three times in Flat Races in Ireland and have been allotted an official Flat Handicap Rating in Ireland or already have a handicap rating in Great Britain.

WHIP SPECIFICATION - ITALY

From the start of the Italian racing season for two year old horses (May 1st, 1994), the Italian Authorities has amended its Rules of Racing so that the whip cannot exceed 40cm in length, including the flap, in races which are restricted to two year old horses. In all other races, the length permitted remains at 70cm, including the flap.

ENTRY SYSTEM IN BRITAIN

Entries for horses trained in Ireland must be made in writing to the Registry Office. These entries will close on a daily basis, seven days in advance of the meeting, with the exception of Racing on Saturdays when entries will close eight days in advance.

Entries for early closing races will continue to close on Mondays, in accordance with the advertised dates and times.

While the initial entry must be made to the Registry Office, all subsequent transactions must be made to the Racing Calendar Office, Weatherbys, Sanders Road, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire, England, NN8 4BX, Telephone (0044) 1933-440011. Such transactions may also be made by facsimile transmission or letter.

Thus in:

Standard (Non Early Closing) Races -

Entries to be made to the Registry Office, inclusive of Racing Colours.

Overnight Declarations * to be made to the Racing Calendar Office.

Early Closing Races -

Entries to be made to the Registry Office.

Forfeits (where applicable) to be made to the Racing Calendar Office.

Confirmation of Entry (at the advertised time, normally five days prior to the race) to be made to the Racing Calendar Office, inclusive of Racing Colours.

Overnight Declarations * to be made to the Racing Calendar Office.

* N.B. Please note horses must be declared to run at the overnight stage. If you do not wish the horse to run, no telephone call is necessary.

VACCINATION – ITALY

The following information has been received from the Italian Authorities :-

(A) HORSES STAYING IN ITALY:

Primary Vaccination:

1. A first injection given 4 months after foaling.
2. A second injection given no less than 4 weeks apart and no more than 6 weeks apart.

Booster Vaccination:

3. A booster injection given 6 months after the second injection of the primary vaccination.
4. Booster injections at intervals of no less than 6 months and no more than 9 months after the former injection.

(B) IMPORTED HORSES:

Primary Vaccination:

1. A first injection given within 1 month from the date of import into Italy.
2. A second injection given no less than 4 weeks apart and no more than 6 weeks apart.

Booster Vaccination:

3. A booster injection given 6 months after the second injection of the primary vaccination.
4. Booster injections at intervals of no less than 6 months and no more than 9 months after the former injection.

None of these injections can be given within the previous ten days, including the day of the race, otherwise the horse shall not be qualified to start.

VACCINATION - GERMANY

A notice has been received from the Direktorium (German Racing Authority) drawing the attention of foreign based trainers to the fact that no horse will be allowed race in Germany until the primary vaccinations and the initial primary have been administered.

ENTERING HORSES IN FRANCE

Owners and trainers are requested to note that, to enter in a French race for the first time, the following information must be provided to France Galop.

Name of horse, Country of foaling, colour, sex, year of foaling and pedigree.

This information must be given at least eight days before the day of closing.

BALLOTING (PROVISIONAL)

Balloting or elimination at the overnight declaration stage, under Rule 194, will take place among those horses which are liable for ballot/elimination. Horses with the lowest ballot/elimination numbers will be the first to get into a race.

HORSES (IRISH TRAINED) RUNNING OVERSEAS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have issued the following instructions to come into effect on September 1st, 1995.

When a horse, trained in Ireland runs in a race outside the country, the Trainer must notify the Registry Office of the details of such racecourse performance. This notification must be lodged within 48 hours of the race being run or, before the horse is subsequently entered for any race, whichever is the earlier. Failure to do so will result in a fine of not less than €130.

RESERVES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies wish to notify Trainers that proper use of the Reserves can only be achieved with their full co-operation. Where a Trainer knows sufficiently early that a horse trained by him/her will not be a runner in a race in which Reserves have been listed, he/she should take steps to so inform the Trainers of any horses listed as Reserves. In this way it should be possible to utilise the system of Reserves to its maximum benefit.

REINSTATEMENT OF DECLARATION

The Stewards of the Turf Club and I.N.H.S. Committee give notice that acceptance of declaration of runners under Rule 194 (i), (ii), made to the Registry Office, are confirmed when such declarations are subsequently published on the Minitel Service or other approved media information services.

Except with the express permission of the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, no declared horse omitted from the accepted list of declared runners will be included in a race unless the Registry Office is notified without delay of any such omission having occurred. It is essential to notify the Registry Office as soon as possible after the omission is noticed to allow for correction of information supplied to the media and racecard printers. If time does not allow this to happen, the Stewards will not allow the horse to run.

JOCKEYS' LICENCES

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies have ordered that persons applying for Jockeys and Apprentices' Licences under Rule 125, Rules of Racing and Jockeys' Licences under Rule 138, I.N.H.S. Rules and who come under the categories listed below in subsection 1,2 and 3 must submit to a Medical Examination by a Medical Doctor, who will be nominated by the Stewards, before any such application will be considered.

1. First time applicants under Rule 125 Rules of Racing and 138 I.N.H.S. Rules.
2. Persons aged 40 years and over applying for a renewal of a Jockey's Licence under Rule 125.
3. Persons aged 35 years and over applying for a renewal of a Jockey's Licence under Rule 138.
4. All first-time applicants for a Professional Jockey's Licence shall be published in the Racing Calendar.
5. Persons who have satisfactorily completed a total apprenticeship immediately preceding their application shall be issued with a licence, unless during the 14 days subsequent to their name being published, a complaint has been received by the Secretary to the Licensing Committee from a Racing Official, Trainer or other interested party, in which case they will be called for an interview.
6. The interviews will be held at the Office of the Governing Bodies at pre-determined intervals. The interviews will be chaired by a member of the Licensing Committee, supported by a Racing Official and the Secretary to the Committee or his designated representative. The form of application to be filled in by the applicant, together with a form to be completed by a Trainer or similar guarantor, can be obtained from the Office of the Governing Bodies.

LICENSING PROCEDURE FOR PROFESSIONAL AND APPRENTICE JOCKEYS

Professional Jockeys Licence:

1. Application Form, Birth Certificate, Work Permit (if applicable) and Medical Questionnaire to be submitted and completed in full.
2. Medical Examination by a Turf Club Doctor.
3. Where applicants have never held a riding licence, they must complete an assessment at R.A.C.E., a report of which will be made available to the Licensing Committee in advance of their interview. Exemptions may apply. Furthermore, they may have to complete a Professional Development Course at R.A.C.E. before their licence will be renewed for the following year. This to be agreed by the applicant in advance of licence being issued.
4. Their experience / ability must be certified by way of a minimum of two references from current Licensed Trainers.
5. Interview with the Licensing Committee.
6. In certain cases, they may be restricted to their employer and hurdle races only.

7. Must have a minimum of 3 rides per annum or renewal of licence to be reviewed by Licensing Committee.
8. Claiming Professional National Hunt Riders should have a minimum of three rides in Handicap Chases before being allowed to ride in Beginners / Novice Chases.
9. Any rider having less than three rides in a licensing period may be liable for re-assessment before an application for licence renewal is considered.
10. All jockeys must maintain their own records in all regards and ensure that they are qualified to ride.

New Apprentice Jockeys Licences:

1. Form of Application for Apprenticeship to be submitted and completed in full by the Master.
2. Medical Questionnaire to be completed in full by applicant.
3. Birth Certificate to be submitted.
4. Work Permit (if applicable).
5. Medical Examination by a Turf Club Doctor.
6. Where applicants have never held a riding licence, they must complete an assessment at R.A.C.E., a report of which will be made available to the Licensing Committee in advance of their interview. Exemptions may apply. Furthermore, they must agree to complete a Professional Development Course at R.A.C.E. before their licence will be renewed for the following year. This to be agreed by the applicant in advance of licence being issued.
7. Interview by Stewards Secretary.
8. Apprentices who have not been through the R.A.C.E. system (i.e. course run by the Racing Academy Centre of Education) must complete their External Apprentice F.E.T.A.C. Course in advance of being licensed in March of their second season.
9. Obligatory that all masters must attend interviews before an apprentice is signed on.
10. School-going applicants will not be permitted to sign on as apprentices.

11. Must have been full-time in a racing yard with a total of 3 months served prior to application being submitted (to be checked by way of employee cards issued).
12. Masters must agree to release apprentices to complete the **Apprentices Professional Development Course at R.A.C.E.** and the **External Apprentice F.E.T.A.C. Course** (if applicable) on all designated days. These will be arranged on dates outside of the season. Failure to comply will result in Apprentice Licence **not** being renewed and indentures cancelled
13. Master may be reported to the Referrals Committee if they fail to comply with (11) above.
14. Applicants will not be eligible for an Apprentice Licence if they have held a Professional Riders Licence under any Rules at any time.

LICENSING OF TRAINERS

All first-time applicants for Licences will be published in the Irish Racing Calendar in advance of them completing the course.

All applicants will only be issued with a Licence after they have been interviewed.

The interviews will be held at the Office of the Governing Bodies, The Turf Club, The Curragh, Co. Kildare at pre-determined intervals and will be chaired by at least two Members of the Licensing Committee supported by the Secretary to the Committee or his designated representative.

Application/Assessment Forms and Syllabus are available from the Licensing Department – Telephone 045 – 44 56 05, and completed forms must be returned at least one month prior to date of the courses.

LICENSING PROCEDURES FOR TRAINERS LICENCES

Trainers Licence & Restricted Trainers Licence:

1. A 'Practical test and assessment of all new applicants' must be completed in advance of being accepted on Pre Racehorse Trainers Course. However, exemptions may apply depending on the level of their experience or licences held. Assessments will be held at least 1 month in advance of the course. This Course to include preparation of horses for Parade Ring and the application of Tongue Straps.
2. These mandatory courses will run for ten consecutive days, Monday to Friday inclusive each week in the case of a Trainers Licence and for five consecutive days in the case of a Restricted Licence. These will be held at the Racing Academy Centre of Education (R.A.C.E.) in Kildare. The

maximum number per course will be 16 however, a minimum of 12 applications are required in order to proceed with the course. Applications for all courses will be accepted on a first come first served basis.

NB: The participation in this course does NOT guarantee a licence being granted.

3. Completed courses will be valid for 3 years only. If an applicant does not proceed with the licence within 3 years they may be required to re-sit certain elements of the course at the discretion of the Licensing Committee.
4. Any course lectures missed will not be tolerated and the applicant will be required to repeat the course in its entirety.
5. Inspections of premises and interviews for licences will be valid for 1 year only.
6. Applicants must be 21 years of age or older, except in very exceptional circumstances (e.g. death of current Licence Holder i.e. Parent), will an application be considered for persons under 21 years of age.
7. Each applicant must list the names of two Licensed Trainers who can be approached and who would be prepared to verify both the 'competence' and 'character' of the applicant.
8. Experience – Trainers Licence only:
 - a. Must have held either a Permit, a New Restricted Trainers Licence or Riding Licence for minimum 3 years
and/or
 - b. Have worked full-time in racing industry for minimum 3 years, this to be verified through employee card system or by way of references.
9. Experience – Restricted Trainers Licence only:

Applications for this category will be judged on their merits, but an 'acceptable' level will be required.
10. Bank Reference – Trainers Licence only:

Applicant must have a minimum of €20,000 at their disposal and the reference must also state that they are a 'Satisfactory Customer of the Bank'.
11. Bank Reference – Restricted Trainers Licence only:

Applicant must have a minimum of €10,000 at their disposal and must also state they are a 'Satisfactory Customer of the Bank'.

12. List of proposed Staff together with a brief description of their experience to accompany Application Forms.
13. Proof of ownership of premises or lease arrangement from Solicitor together with Folio Number.
14. An 'Interim' licence will only be issued in advance of course in the case of a family bereavement or serious illness, however they may be assessed in advance to the issuing of the licence and must commit to completing next available course.
15. **Trainers Licence only:** (not applicable to Restricted Trainers)
 - a. In case of an applicant training as an 'employee', his/her prospective employer must be on call on day of interview and a draft copy of contract details of employment must be submitted in advance of interview. Licence will be suspended immediately, if employee leaves the employment. Must re-apply should they desire to train either for a new employer or as an individual and may have to re-sit certain elements of the course at the discretion of the Licensing Committee.
 - b. In the case of an applicant training in a partnership, a copy of the Deed of Partnership must be submitted in advance of interview and annually with the renewal for a Licence. Licence will be suspended immediately, should the partnership cease. Must re-apply should they desire to train either for a new partnership or as an individual and may have to re-sit elements of the course at the discretion of the Licensing Committee.
16.
 - a. All premises must have a minimum of Public Liability Insurance in place prior to Stable Inspections.
 - b. If successful, applicants will be required to have Public and Employer Liability Insurance for the 'Training of Racehorses' and the Turf Club must be listed as a 'Notice Party'. Evidence of renewal of insurance must be submitted to the Turf Club within two weeks of the present policy expiring. Failure to comply may result in a licence being revoked.
17. Where an applicant depends upon land for galloping, schooling fences, or hurdles owned by someone other than himself, written confirmation of the availability of these facilities must be produced.
18. Minimum number of horses – Trainers Licence only:
Applicants must have a minimum of 5 horses 'returned in training'. This will be reviewed annually before renewal of Licence. Should the number

fall below 5 the Applicant may be referred to the Licensing Committee for investigation and may be offered a Restricted Licence.

19. Minimum number of horses – Restricted Trainers only:
Applicants will be permitted to train a maximum of 4 horses which may include training for the public. However, Members of the Governing Bodies will continue to be restricted to training for their immediate families only under this category. Furthermore, applicants will be restricted to training 4 year olds and upwards under Rules of Racing and 3 year olds and upwards under N.H. Rules. They will not be permitted to train 2-y-o's initially. However, this may be reviewed after 'proven ability' when permission may be granted to train a nominated 2 year old or 3 year old on the flat.
20. Number of Runners – Trainers Licence only:
Applicant must have a minimum of 12 runners during the course of the term of their licence. However this will be reviewed depending on when the licence is invoked. Failure to comply with this may result in the matter being referred to the Licensing Committee for consideration.
21. Number of Runners – Restricted Trainers only: Applicants must have a minimum of 3 runners during the course of the term of their licence. However this will be reviewed depending on when the licence is invoked. Failure to comply with this may result in the matter being referred to the Licensing Committee for consideration.
22. All previous Permit Holders will be automatically changed to a Restricted Trainers Licence.
23. Persons who have had their name published in the Forfeit List, will be subject to re-interview and the completion of the assessment and respective course.
24. Persons who have not renewed their Licence for 10 years or more will be required to be re-interviewed and their premises re-inspected. They will also be required to complete the sections of the course in relation to Raceday Rules and Regulations and attend Horse Racing Ireland to be briefed on their functions. A Practical Assessment may also be required at the discretion of the Licensing Committee and any other elements of the course they deem necessary.
25. Persons who have held a Licence and have successfully completed a similar course in another recognized jurisdiction, may be exempted. However, they will be required to attend the course lectures relevant to Raceday Rules and Regulations and attend Horse Racing Ireland to be briefed on their functions and any other elements that the Licensing Committee deem necessary. Applicants that already hold a Single Rule Licence and wish to add an Additional Rule, may also be exempted.

26. All Licencees are subject to 'Random Inspections' which may occur without notice. Co-operation in this regard is a pre-requisite to the issuing of a licence.
27. Applicants for Trainers Licences who have already held a Permit to Train in the past must complete the full 10 day course. However, applicants who have held a Restricted Trainers Licence and completed the 5 day course, need only complete the balance of 5 days.
28. **Hunters Chase Licence**

Applicants for this Licence will be restricted to training a maximum of 2 horses and these must be free of any lease arrangements and may only train for the following persons:

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Son / Daughter
- (3) Brother / Sister
- (4) Mother / Father

LICENCES TO TRAIN / PERMITS TO RIDE

Notice is hereby given that licences and permits issued to riders and trainers are strictly non-transferable and that the Stewards will take a very serious view of the use of such licences and permits by unauthorized persons.

Trainers / Riders are reminded that they must always carry their licences for production when demanded by Stewards or Officials both in Ireland and abroad.

LICENSING PROCEDURES FOR QUALIFIED RIDERS

- (i) All applicants for NEW licences MUST successfully complete a Half Day Assessment, 1 Day Induction Course, Medical Examination (by a Turf Club Doctor) and Interview.
- (ii) These assessments/courses will be held at the Racing Academy and Centre of Education (R.A.C.E.) in Kildare.
- (iii) The Assessments will be held approximately 2 weeks in advance of the commencement date of the course. They will be conducted by two Turf Club Racing Officials and two Instructors from R.A.C.E. Following the assessment, a report will be forwarded to the Turf Club for consideration by the Licensing Committee who will then determine your suitability and if successful, you will be notified of your acceptance to complete the Pre-Qualified Riders Course. The recommendations from R.A.C.E. will be borne in mind by the Licensing Committee.

- (iv) The missing of course lectures will not be tolerated and the applicant will be required to repeat the course in its entirety.
- (v) Medical Examinations and Interviews for licences will be held on the afternoon of Day 2.
- (vi) Persons who have held a licence in another jurisdiction and have successfully completed a similar course may be exempted. However, applicants who fall into this category must discuss their individual case with the Licensing Committee who will require their claim to be supported with documentary evidence.
- (vii) Applications will be accepted on a first come first served basis and must be lodged with the Licensing Department no later than 2 weeks prior to the date of the assessment/course. The maximum number per course will be 16. However, a minimum of 12 applications is required in order to proceed with the course.
- (viii) Experience: Each application will be judged on its merits. However, in most cases, Category “A” may be granted to those persons who have never held a riding licence of any sort.
- (ix) With effect from the season commencing 1st June, 2004, all categories must have a minimum number of 3 rides per annum which may include Point to Point rides. If not, a licence will be reviewed by the Licensing Committee in advance of the renewal for the following season. Such review, at the discretion of the Licensing Committee, may include a further assessment by a Competent Authority.
- (x) QR Upgrading System:
 - a. Formal application to be completed.
 - b. Experience to be certified by way of two references from current Licensed Trainers.
 - c. Applications will be judged on their merits by the Licensing Committee at their meetings, but the following may be used as a guideline.

Applicants must have had a minimum of 10 rides before consideration will be given for an upgrade from “A” to “B” or “B” to “C”.

If applicant has shown ‘proven ability’ either in Point to Points or on the track, then an upgrading request may be considered without the minimum having been achieved. If there is no proven ability on the track and the applicant has ridden in Point-to-Points upgrading may be considered for a Category “B” licence.

Please allow at least 4 weeks notice for this request.

- (xi) QR's and Category "C" only:
Holders of Category "C" licences may apply for special permission to ride in races under the Rules of Racing against Professional Riders. Such permission if granted, will be confined to Family_Owned and Trained horses only_(ie. Those horses which are the sole property of himself, or his wife (or in the case of a woman, herself or her husband), mother, father, brother, sister, son or daughter or in a partnership between such person.
- (xii) Qualified Rider to Professional:
Applicants must have had a minimum of 10 rides as a Qualified Rider with 'proven ability'. Then he/she may be restricted to a nominated Trainer, but may be reviewed on application. If successful, they must have a minimum of 5 rides per annum. If not, they will be referred to the Licensing Committee before renewal of the licence is considered. They will also be required to complete a formal application form and an interview with the Licensing Committee.
- (xiii) Professional to Qualified Rider:
Holders of Professional Licences who wish to revert to Qualified Rider status must wait a period of 6 months from time of relinquishment before an application for a Qualified Riders Licence will be considered. This is subject to a maximum of 15 wins. A rider may not revert to amateur rider status on more than one occasion. (Rule 136)
- (xiv) Lady' Rider Permits:
With effect from 1st January, 2004, these will be abolished and replaced by QR licences. Previous holders of these licences who have race ridden will automatically be given a Category 'A' Restricted Licence for INHS flat races and races under Rules of Racing confined to Qualified Riders. However, they will not have to complete the Qualified Riders Course.
- (xv) Applicants who have not renewed their licence for less than 5 years will be reassessed at R.A.C.E.
- (xvi) Applicants who have not renewed their licence for more than 5 years must repeat the process of course and the assessment in full.

OVERNIGHT NOMINATION OF RIDERS

1. Failure to Nominate a Rider

If at the deadline fixed for nomination of riders to the Registry Office, the trainer has not nominated a rider, then a verbal explanation by, or on behalf of the trainer must be given to the Acting Stewards not less than half an hour before the time fixed for the running of the first race. The Acting Stewards using their powers under Rule 10(i) will allow the

nomination of a rider at that time. If however, the Stewards do not accept the explanation for the omission of the original nomination then using their powers under Rule 14(i)(a) the horse will be allowed to run and a fine may be imposed. No horse will be allowed to run where a rider is not nominated by the time as specified above.

2. Failure of Rider to ride owing to Illness or Injury

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies instruct that when for any reason a rider is unable to ride the horse for which he/she has been nominated under Rule 195 (i) the matter is processed as follows:-

- (a) The Clerk of the Scales must be informed as early as possible by the rider, authorised riders' agent or the trainer and provided with an explanation for the Acting Stewards. It is the ultimate responsibility of the trainer to ensure that the Clerk of the Scales is informed.
- (b) In the event of a rider failing to meet for a riding engagement due to illness or injury, a medical certificate signed by a medical doctor giving the time and date of the medical examination and the condition which renders the rider unfit must be lodged with the Office of the Governing Bodies within 3 days of the racemeeting at which the rider was engaged to ride or a fine of €100 for the first occasion and €200 for each subsequent occasion in any one calendar year may be imposed.

Note

If the illness or injury arose as a result of an accident on the racecourse and the rider has already been certified by the racecourse doctor it is not necessary for the rider to lodge a medical certificate with the Office of the Governing Bodies.

3. Substitution or Replacement of Rider

Where for any reason after nomination of rider to the Registry Office, the trainer requests the replacement of the rider nominated, then such permission may be given provided that the Acting Stewards are satisfied that the reason for the request is a valid one. Examples of excuses which may be allowed are as follows:-

- (a) Illness or injury
- (b) Rider not presenting himself/herself at Scales within the time specified under Rule 196 (i)
- (c) Nominated rider not qualified to ride in the race.
- (d) A rider nominated to ride in the same race whose mount is subsequently withdrawn making him / her available to switch to another horse trained by the same trainer.

- (e) A rider nominated at another meeting in Ireland or abroad on the same day which is abandoned or whose intended mount has been withdrawn making him/her available to switch to another horse trained by the same trainer.

In all cases the decision of the Acting Stewards whether or not to allow a change is final.

4. Availability of Rider

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies draw the attention of trainers, professional riders and authorised riders' agents to Rule 195 (i) which requires the nomination of a rider for each horse declared. The Stewards consider it unacceptable for the parties mentioned above to nominate a rider where availability to ride has not been established before expiry of the time fixed for nomination, unless exceptional circumstances have prevented such contact. The Stewards are empowered to issue a fine not exceeding €500 on any person whom they find to be in breach of this Instruction.

JOCKEYS SPONSORSHIP IN GREAT BRITAIN

If an overseas based owner who is not registered in Great Britain considers the carrying of Jockeys' Sponsorship to be unacceptable, they are advised to check with Weatherbys whether any jockey they intend to engage to ride has registered a Jockeys' Sponsorship agreement. Where a jockey has registered such an agreement, the owner will need to establish in discussion with the jockey or his representative whether the jockey is prepared to ride without advertising on his clothing in the relevant race. If no such agreement can be reached, the owner is advised to make alternative riding arrangements.

The right of the Jockey to carry advertising in a race is determined by the decision or participation or non-participation made by the owner of the horse:-

- (a) In races closing more than six days before running, at the confirmation of entry stage
- (b) In races closing six or fewer days before running, at the time of entry

This Rule may be significant to an overseas owner purchasing a horse in Great Britain with a view to racing it there.

Overseas based jockeys, when riding in Great Britain, may only carry advertising on their clothing if they have registered a sponsorship with the Jockeys' Sponsorship Scheme. Registration forms are available from Weatherbys. A period of 28 days after publication in the Racing Calendar must elapse before advertising may be worn on a racecourse.

Since Jockey's Sponsorship agreements are subject to the Owner's right of non-participation, an overseas jockey planning to carry advertising in Great

Britain is advised to check whether the Owner has registered a right of non-participation with Weatherbys. Where the Owner has registered a right of non-participation, jockeys engaged to ride for that Owner are not permitted to wear such sponsorship even when a Jockeys' Sponsorship agreement has been duly registered.

EXPORT CERTIFICATES

Owners, Trainers and Bloodstock Agents should ensure that the proper application for export certificates is made to the relevant Stud Book or Turf Authority before an animal is removed from the jurisdiction of any foreign Stud Book or Racing Authority. Failure to have the passport endorsed before exportation will lead to a delay in the animal being allowed to run.

EQUINE NASAL STRIPS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies wish to inform all Trainers that the use of Equine Nasal Strips on a horse is not permitted. Any violation of this Instruction shall result in the Trainer being dealt with under Rule 14 and the horse shall be disqualified.

DECLARATION OF RIDERS IN GREAT BRITAIN (RULE 109)

When a Rider is declared to ride who is the holder of a current licence or permit to ride issued by a Recognised Turf Authority outside Great Britain and is entitled to claim a riding allowance, it is essential that Weatherbys have accurate and up to date information of the rider's age and winners the rider has ridden. This will enable Weatherbys to calculate correctly the allowance which the rider is entitled to claim.

The Stewards of the Jockey Club have therefore instructed Weatherbys that the requirements of Rule 109(iv) should be applied strictly, i.e. the person making the declaration will be required to supply the rider's age and details of winners the rider has ridden. **Failure to comply with the provisions of this Rule shall disentitle the claiming of any riding allowance.**

For the avoidance of any doubt, it will no longer be acceptable for the person making the declaration simply to confirm the amount of the claim.

MICROCHIPPING

The attention of Owners and Trainers is drawn to the requirement under Rule 86 whereby it is necessary for horses foaled outside Ireland and Great Britain on and after 1st January, 1999, to have been implanted with an identifying microchip supplied by Messrs Weatherbys before a name can be registered.

Where a microchip is being implanted in preparation for application for registration of a name, one barcode label should be affixed to the naming form and the remaining labels forwarded to the Registry Office together with the completed form and passport.

STARTING STALLS IN GREAT BRITAIN

The Stewards of the Jockey Club wish to advise Irish Trainers that when a horse is entered for a flat race in Great Britain and special arrangements at the start are required, the Trainer must arrange with the Irish Turf Club for the observations of a licensed Starter on the horse's behaviour at the start to be transmitted to the Disciplinary Department of the Jockey Club (151 Shaftesbury Avenue, London WC2H 8AL) Telephone 0044-207-1893800 or Fax 0044-207-1893801 by the time fixed for declaration to run at the Racing Calendar Office, Weatherbys. Unless such information is received by that time, no special arrangements will be made at the start for the horse concerned.

PASSPORTS FOR HORSES RUNNING IN GREAT BRITAIN

The Stewards of the Jockey Club wish to advise Irish Trainers that when a horse is declared to run in any race in Great Britain the horse and its passport must be presented to a Veterinary Officer not less than three-quarters of an hour before the advertised time of the race for verification.

If the passport is not produced by the required time or the identity of the horse is not correctly verified, the horse will not be qualified to run.

CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION OF HURDLES, FENCES AND WINGS

1. Hurdles

- (i) Hurdles shall be laced in such a manner as to leave the top bar, which must be padded, exposed on the take-off side.
- (ii) Hurdles shall be laced in such manner as to make it difficult to see through birch (or gorse, if used).
- (iii) They shall be erected with the bottom bar as close to the ground as the grass permits with an overhang of approximately 20 inches and a height of not less than 3 feet 1 inch (measured perpendicularly from top bar).
- (iv) Use should be made of templates to ensure that hurdles are erected at a constant angle and a template should be provided at each flight.
- (v) There shall not be less than five hurdles in each flight.

2. Plain Fences

- (i) All 'Irish type' plain fences shall have a toe-board, which will preferably be round, whilst Cheltenham type fences have a toe board which is square or rectangular.
- (ii) The Toe board shall be set into the ground in front of the fence at a distance equivalent to the height of the fence, the measurement being taken from the toe board to a point perpendicularly below the highest point of the fence.
- (iii) There shall be a front bar on all plain fences, plainly visible and firmly fastened to the fence. On the Cheltenham type fence there is also a site board which should be firmly secured.
- (iv) The aprons of plain fences shall be stepped up to extend from the toe board to the front bar and should preferably be of gorse, leylandi or birch.
- (v) Toe bars and front bars shall be painted a dull orange colour.
- (vi) Steeplechase fences shall normally be between 4 feet 6 inches and 4 feet 9 inches in height. Where it is required that they should be lower to suit variations in the ground they shall not be less than 4 feet 4 inches in height.

3. Regulation Fences

- (i) The apron on a Regulation fence shall not entirely fill the ditch.
- (ii) It will not be permitted to leave the grass showing between the toe board and the apron and the ditch must either be dug out or the sod turned over, or alternatively sprayed with weed killer. Wood chip could be spread in this area either.
- (iii) Toe boards should be at least 12 to 14 inches in height and 3 inches thick and the front edge should be rounded. They should be painted a dull orange colour and securely fixed about two inches below ground level.
- (iv) Regulation fences should normally be between 4'6" and 4'9" in height where it is required that they should be lower to suit variations in the ground, they shall not be less than 4'4" in height.

4. Wings

All wings shall be of plastic construction and be not less than six metres in length and on Steeplechase Courses be not less than one

foot higher than the fence at the point where wings and fence meet and in the case of hurdles not less than two feet higher than the hurdle at the point where hurdle and wings meet. Normally wings should be spread by at least three feet but this figure may

be reduced somewhat where wider spread would tend to make horses on the rail substantially alter their course.

TRAINEE OFFICIALS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies appoint Trainee Officials from time to time as may be deemed necessary and their appointment shall be published in the Racing Calendar. Such Officials shall be assigned duties at selected racemeetings with the full permission of the Acting Stewards. Duties undertaken by Trainee Officials shall not be deemed invalid due to the fact that they are carried out by Trainee Officials.

GOING REPORTS

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies are very concerned at a number of inaccurate going descriptions which are being issued by Racecourses leading to the withdrawal of horses and which result in unnecessary expense and hardship on Owners and Trainers. As a result of this the following instruction has been issued with regard to Going Reports to apply from 26th May 2003. Accurate Going Reports together with an up-to-date weather forecast, covering the period between the time the Going Report is lodged and the day of the Racemeeting, must be lodged by the Racecourse Manager with the Entries and Declarations Department of Horse Racing Ireland; by fax if possible, before the following times:-

9.30 a.m. on the day entries are made

*8.30 a.m. on the day declarations are made

* This report may be lodged by the Turf Club Inspector of Courses.

In the event of a material change in going outside the above times, the Entries and Declarations Department of Horse Racing Ireland should be notified immediately so as the relevant media may be updated. In the event of the change occurring outside Office hours, notification should be given to the Turf Club Press Officer and the going change will be issued via the Turf Club Text Messaging Service.

A mandatory fine of €250 will be imposed on a Racecourse each time a deadline for lodging a Going Report is missed or if the report does not include an up-to-date weather forecast. Persistent offenders may be referred to the Referrals Committee who will deal with the matters under the Provision of Rule 19A 8(ii).

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies give notice that the lodging of inaccurate Going Reports is unacceptable and Racecourse Executives lodging such reports may be referred to the Referrals Committee who will deal with the matter under the provisions of Rule 19A 8(ii).

ANTI-DOPING PROCEDURAL GUIDELINES

Preamble

The Stewards of the Governing Bodies publish these Guidelines, pursuant to Rule 278. These Guidelines should be followed as far as is reasonably practicable. However, any deviation or deviations from the procedures set out in these Guidelines shall not invalidate a finding of a Doping Offence unless it is shown that the result of any such deviation or deviations was such as to cast real and substantial doubt on the integrity and reliability of such a finding.

1. Definitions.

In these Guidelines, unless the context otherwise requires, words shall be interpreted as set out in the Rules of Racing and Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Committee Rules.

“Chaperone” means a person appointed to assist Sampling Officers in the taking of samples for the purposes of Dope Tests.

"Sampling Officer" means a person appointed to take samples for the purposes of Dope Tests. Sampling Officers shall be independent and properly trained in the taking of samples.

2. Selection of Riders to undergo a Dope Test

- 2.1 The selection of Riders to submit to a Dope Test shall be made by the Doping Control Officer in such manner as he or she shall decide or as he or she shall be instructed by the Stewards of the Governing Bodies or Agent or Agents appointed by them for this purpose.
- 2.2 Subject to Clause 3.4 of these Guidelines, the Riders selected shall undergo a Dope Test.
- 2.3 Otherwise than as provided for by Clause 3.1 of these Guidelines, Riders shall not be notified of their selection to submit to a Dope Test.

3. Rider Notification.

- 3.1 A Sampling Officer or Chaperone shall, as soon as is reasonably practicable identify the selected Rider and notify him or her

individually that he or she is required to submit to a Dope Test. Such notification may take place at any time on the day of the meeting.

- 3.2 A Sampling Officer or Chaperone shall accompany each selected Rider from the time a Sampling Officer or Chaperone notifies the Rider that he or she has been selected until such time as the sample collection procedures have been concluded. In the case where a Rider has further riding engagements, it shall not be possible for the Sampling Officer or Chaperone to accompany the Rider at all times from the time of notification until the time of the sample collection procedure has been concluded. In such circumstances, it shall be sufficient for the Sampling Officer or Chaperone to observe the Rider at such distance as is reasonably practicable.
- 3.3 The selected Rider must arrive at the doping control station immediately after being advised that he or she has been selected. If however the selected Rider is required to :
- (a) attend a victory ceremony;
 - (b) fulfill media commitments;
 - (c) attend a Stewards' Enquiry;
 - (d) receive any necessary medical attention; or
 - (e) fulfill further riding engagements;

then he/she shall arrive at the Doping Control Station within one hour and thirty minutes of being advised of selection.

- 3.4 Where a Rider selected to undergo a test is certified, by the Medical Officer or by the appointed representative of the Medical Officer at the meeting, to be so seriously injured during the meeting as to require hospitalisation, then the Stewards of the meeting shall consider the Rider excused from undergoing the Dope Test.
- 3.5 If a Rider fails or refuses to report to the doping control station, having been requested to do so, he or she shall be deemed to have failed or refused to submit to a Dope Test and to have thereby committed a Doping Offence, pursuant to Rule 1.

4. Sample Collection

- 4.1 All Dope Tests shall take place in a doping control station. The doping control station should consist of a sample collection area being a place of sufficient size to allow a Sampling Officer to observe directly a Rider providing a sample, with sufficient amenities to facilitate the provision of a sample, associated administration and waiting area.
- 4.2 Only the following persons shall be authorised to attend the doping control station:
- (a) the Riders selected to undergo a Dope Test;
 - (b) the Riders' representatives, if any;

- (c) Sampling Officers and Chaperones; and
- (d) an interpreter (if required).

- 4.3 Any other person shall only be authorised to attend the doping control station with the consent of the Sampling Officer in charge, such consent to be at the discretion of the said Sampling Officer. For the avoidance of any doubt, however, other than as provided for by Clause 4.7 of these Guidelines, only the Rider and a Sampling Officer shall be present when the Rider provides his or her sample or samples.
- 4.4 Sufficient drinks for Riders selected for testing will be provided, which drinks will be individually sealed, non-alcoholic and caffeine-free. If a Rider elects to consume other drinks or food, he or she does so at his or her own risk.
- 4.5 When a Rider is ready to provide a sample of urine, the Rider shall be asked to select a sealed sample collection vessel. The Rider should break the seal of the sample collection vessel in the presence of the Sampling Officer.
- 4.6 The Rider shall be required to remove sufficient clothing so as to allow the Sampling Officer, who shall be of the same gender as the rider, an unrestricted view of the Rider urinating into the collection vessel. The Rider shall be requested to provide a minimum of 55ml of urine. However, any shortfall in the amount of urine provided shall not invalidate the test, provided the urine is of an appropriate density for the required analysis to be performed. When the Rider signifies to the Sampling Officer that he or she has finished the Rider and the Sampling Officer shall return to the administration area of the doping control station. Only the Rider should handle the urine collection vessel.
- 4.7 Where a sample is to be taken from a Rider under 18 years of age, a representative selected by the Rider and of the same gender as the Rider may be present at all times.

5. Sample Division and Sealing

- 5.1 Upon return to the administration area of the doping control station, the quantity of urine shall be measured by the Sampling Officer. If the quantity of urine is less than 55ml the partial sample procedure set out in Section 6 of these Guidelines shall apply.
- 5.2 If the collection vessel contains approximately 55ml or more of urine, the Rider shall select a sealed urine sample kit. The Rider should check the seals prior to opening the kit. If there is any evidence of tampering the Rider should select a new urine sample kit. The Rider will then be invited to break the security seals and remove the contents of the kit in the presence of the Sampling Officer.

- 5.3 The urine sample kits contain two bottles. One bottle should be marked sample "A" and the other sample "B". The sample shall then be divided between the two sample bottles by the Rider. It is recommended that the "A" sample consists of at least 30 ml and the "B" sample of at least 25 ml.
- 5.4 The Sampling Officer shall measure the pH and specific gravity of a Rider's urine using a residue volume of the urine in the collection vessel. The criteria for acceptance of the sample shall be as follows:
- 5.4.1 pH not less than 5 and not greater than 7.
- 5.4.2 specific gravity – not less than 1.010.
- 5.5 If the first sample does not meet these specifications a second sample may be requested. If the Rider refuses to provide a second sample, having been requested to do so, he or she shall be deemed to have failed or refused to submit to a Dope Test and to have thereby committed a Doping Offence, pursuant to Rule 1.
- 5.6 The Sampling Officer shall ensure that the sample bottles have been tightly sealed by checking the bottle tops.
- 5.7 The Sampling Officer shall record the "A" and "B" sample code numbers on the Doping Control Form. This information should be checked by the Rider and the Rider's representative, if any.
- 5.8 The Rider shall be asked by the Sampling Officer to declare any medications the Rider has taken during the previous seven days. This declaration should be recorded on the Doping Control Form. If the Rider declines to make such a declaration this should also be recorded on the Doping Control Form. The Rider should be asked if he or she has any comments on the procedures followed during the sample collection process. Any such comments should be recorded on the Doping Control Form.
- 5.9 The Sampling Officer shall request the Rider (and the Rider 's representative, if any) to check all the information on the Doping Control Form and if satisfied shall request the Rider (and the Rider 's representative, if any) to sign the Doping Control Form. If the Rider indicates his or her satisfaction with the sample collection procedures on the Doping Control Form, this shall amount to conclusive evidence that such procedures were properly conducted and the Rider shall be deemed to have waived any irregularity in the collection of the sample.
- 5.10 The Sampling Officer shall then check and sign the Doping Control Form. The Sampling Officer shall provide the Rider with a copy of the Doping Control Form and the Rider is free to go.

5.11 If a Rider fails or refuses to provide a sample, having been requested to do so, he or she shall be deemed to have failed or refused to submit to a Dope Test and to have thereby committed a Doping Offence, pursuant to Rule 1.

5.12 The samples provided by Riders for the purpose of a Dope Test shall be the property of the Governing Bodies.

6. Partial Sample

6.1 If a Rider has provided insufficient urine, his or her partial sample shall be sealed and coded. The code shall be recorded on the Doping Control Form. The Doping Control Form and partial sample shall be kept secure until the Rider is ready to provide another sample. The Rider shall remain under observation by a Sampling Officer pending provision of his or her further samples.

6.2 When the Rider is ready to provide more urine, a further sealed collection vessel should be selected by the Rider. The Rider should again provide his or her sample under the direct observation of a Sampling Officer.

6.3 Before breaking the seal to open the bottle containing the Rider's partial sample, the Sampling Officer and the Rider should check the code number on the seal of the bottle in which the Rider's partial sample is stored against the code previously recorded on the Doping Control Form. The Rider and the Sampling Officer should ensure that the seal has not been tampered with.

6.4 The urine collected from the Rider in the second collection shall be added to the urine collected from the first collection and the total volume checked by the Sampling Officer. If the sample is still insufficient in volume, the partial sample sealing and recording procedures shall be repeated.

6.5 Once a sufficient volume of urine has been provided the standard division and sealing procedures should be followed as set out in Section 5 of these Guidelines.

7. Transportation of Samples

7.1 The sealed samples shall be stored in a secure place under the auspices of a Sampling Officer pending their dispatch to the laboratory for analysis.

7.2 Samples shall be sent to the laboratory for analysis as soon as is reasonably practicable.

- 7.3 The laboratory shall receive a copy of the Doping Control Form that contains details of the sample, medications and code numbers. No other information is provided in the laboratory's copy of the Doping Control Form that might allow the Rider who provided the sample to be identified.

BANNED SUBSTANCES AND BANNED METHODS

Take notice that, pursuant to Rule 1 of the Rules of Racing and Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules, and in particular the definition of "Banned Substances" and "Banned Methods" contained therein, the Stewards of the Governing Bodies, having adopted the World Anti-Doping Agency ("WADA") Prohibited List International Standard which came into effect on 1 January 2003 as amended from time to time (commonly referred to as the "Prohibited List") and having approved same for purposes of the said Rule and definition, hereby notify all concerned of the following, pursuant to the 2007 Prohibited List:

With specific reference to part S.5 of the Prohibited List entitled "Diuretics and Other Masking Agents" take notice that no therapeutic use exemptions shall be granted for use of Diuretics. Diuretics are prohibited at all times (in-competition and out-of-competition).

With specific reference to parts P.1 and P.2 of the Prohibited List entitled "Substances Prohibited in Particular Sports" take notice that:

P.1 Alcohol

Alcohol (ethanol) is prohibited in-competition. A concentration exceeding 107 milligrams of ethanol per 100ml of urine or 35 micrograms per 100 millilitres in breath shall constitute a Banned Substance as defined in the said Rule.

P.2 Beta-blockers

Beta-blockers are prohibited in-competition.

THE 2007 PROHIBITED LIST WORLD ANTI-DOPING CODE

Valid 1 January 2007

The use of any drug should be limited to medically justified indications

SUBSTANCES AND METHODS PROHIBITED AT ALL TIMES (IN- AND OUT-OF-COMPETITION)

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES

S1. ANABOLIC AGENTS

Anabolic agents are prohibited.

1. Anabolic Androgenic Steroids (AAS)

a. Exogenous* AAS, including:

1-androstendiol (5 α -androst-1-ene-3 β ,17 β -diol); **1-androstendione** (5 α -androst-1-ene-3,17-dione); **bolandiol** (19-norandrostenediol); **bolasterone**; **boldenone**; **boldione** (androsta-1,4-diene-3,17-dione); **calusterone**; **clostebol**; **danazol** (17 α -ethynyl-17 β -hydroxyandrost-4-eno[2,3-d]isoxazole); **dehydrochlormethyltestosterone** (4-chloro-17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methylandrosta-1,4-dien-3-one); **desoxymethyltestosterone** (17 α -methyl-5 α -androst-2-en-17 β -ol); **drostanolone**; **ethylestrenol** (19-nor-17 α -pregn-4-en-17-ol); **fluoxymesterone**; **formebolone**; **furazabol** (17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methyl-5 α -androstano[2,3-c]-furazan); **gestrinone**; **4-hydroxytestosterone** (4,17 β -dihydroxyandrost-4-en-3-one); **mestanolone**; **mesterolone**; **metenolone**; **methandienone** (17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methylandrosta-1,4-dien-3-one); **methandriol**; **methasterone** (2 α , 17 α -dimethyl-5 α -androstane-3-one-17 β -ol); **methyldienolone** (17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methylestra-4,9-dien-3-one); **methyl-1-testosterone** (17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methyl-5 α -androst-1-en-3-one); **methylnortestosterone** (17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methylestr-4-en-3-one); **methyltrienolone** (17 β -hydroxy-17 α -methylestra-4,9,11-trien-3-one); **methyltestosterone**; **mibolerone**; **nandrolone**; **19-norandrostenedione** (estr-4-ene-3,17-dione); **norboletone**; **norclostebol**; **norethandrolone**; **oxabolone**; **oxandrolone**; **oxymesterone**; **oxymetholone**; **prostanazol** ([3,2-c]pyrazole-5 α -etioallocholane-17 β -tetrahydropyranol); **quinbolone**; **stanozolol**; **stenbolone**; **1-testosterone** (17 β -hydroxy-5 α -androst-1-en-3-one); **tetrahydrogestrinone** (18 α -homo-pregna-4,9,11-trien-17 β -

ol-3-one); **trenbolone** and other substances with a similar chemical structure or similar biological effect(s).

b. Endogenous** AAS:

androstenediol (androst-5-ene-3 β ,17 β -diol); **androstenedione** (androst-4-ene-3,17-dione); **dihydrotestosterone** (17 β -hydroxy-5 α -androstan-3-one) ; **prasterone** (dehydroepiandrosterone, DHEA); **testosterone**

and the following metabolites and isomers:

5 α -androstane-3 α ,17 α -diol; 5 α -androstane-3 α ,17 β -diol; 5 α -androstane-3 β ,17 α -diol; 5 α -androstane-3 β ,17 β -diol; androst-4-ene-3 α ,17 α -diol; androst-4-ene-3 α ,17 β -diol; androst-4-ene-3 β ,17 α -diol; androst-5-ene-3 α ,17 α -diol; androst-5-ene-3 α ,17 β -diol; androst-5-ene-3 β ,17 α -diol; 4-androstenediol (androst-4-ene-3 β ,17 β -diol); **5-androstenedione** (androst-5-ene-3,17-dione); **epi-dihydrotestosterone; 3 α -hydroxy-5 α -androstan-17-one; 3 β -hydroxy-5 α -androstan-17-one; 19-norandrosterone; 19-noretiocholanolone.**

Where an anabolic androgenic steroid is capable of being produced endogenously, a *Sample* will be deemed to contain such *Prohibited Substance* where the concentration of such *Prohibited Substance* or its metabolites or markers and/or any other relevant ratio(s) in the *Athlete's Sample* so deviates from the range of values normally found in humans that it is unlikely to be consistent with normal endogenous production. A *Sample* shall not be deemed to contain a *Prohibited Substance* in any such case where an *Athlete* proves that the concentration of the *Prohibited Substance* or its metabolites or markers and/or the relevant ratio(s) in the *Athlete's Sample* is attributable to a physiological or pathological condition.

In all cases, and at any concentration, the *Athlete's* sample will be deemed to contain a *Prohibited Substance* and the laboratory will report an *Adverse Analytical Finding* if, based on any reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS), the laboratory can show that the *Prohibited Substance* is of exogenous origin. In such case, no further investigation is necessary.

If a value in the range of levels normally found in humans is reported and the reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS) has not determined the exogenous origin of the substance, but if there are indications, such as a comparison to endogenous reference steroid profiles, of a possible *Use* of a *Prohibited Substance*, further investigation shall be conducted by the relevant *Anti-Doping Organization* by reviewing the results of any previous test(s) or by conducting subsequent test(s), in order to determine whether the result is due to a physiological or pathological condition, or has occurred as a consequence of the exogenous origin of a *Prohibited Substance*.

When a laboratory has reported a T/E ratio greater than four (4) to one (1) and any reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS) applied has not determined the exogenous origin of the substance, further investigation may be conducted by a review of previous tests or by conducting subsequent test(s), in order to determine whether the result is due to a physiological or pathological condition, or has occurred as a consequence of the exogenous origin of a *Prohibited Substance*. If a laboratory reports, using an additional reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS), that the *Prohibited Substance* is of exogenous origin, no further investigation is necessary and the *Sample* will be deemed to contain such *Prohibited Substance*.

When an additional reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS) has not been applied and a minimum of three previous test results are not available, a longitudinal profile of the *Athlete* shall be established by performing a minimum of three no advance notice tests in a period of three months by the relevant *Anti-Doping Organization*. If the longitudinal profile of the *Athlete* established by the subsequent tests is not physiologically normal, the result shall be reported as an *Adverse Analytical Finding*.

In extremely rare individual cases, boldenone of endogenous origin can be consistently found at very low nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL) levels in urine. When such a very low concentration of boldenone is reported by a laboratory and the application of any reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS) has not determined the exogenous origin of the substance, further investigation may be conducted by subsequent tests. When an additional reliable analytical method (e.g. IRMS) has not been applied, a longitudinal profile of the athlete shall be established by performing a minimum of three no advance notice tests in a period of three months by the relevant *Anti-Doping Organization*. If the longitudinal profile of the *Athlete* established by the subsequent tests is not physiologically normal, the result shall be reported as an *Adverse Analytical Finding*.

For 19-norandrosterone, an *Adverse Analytical Finding* reported by a laboratory is considered to be scientific and valid proof of exogenous origin of the *Prohibited Substance*. In such case, no further investigation is necessary.

Should an *Athlete* fail to cooperate in the investigations, the *Athlete's Sample* shall be deemed to contain a *Prohibited Substance*.

2. Other Anabolic Agents, including but not limited to:

Clenbuterol, tibolone, zeranol, zilpaterol.

For purposes of this section:

* "exogenous" refers to a substance which is not ordinarily capable of being produced by the body naturally.

** "endogenous" refers to a substance which is capable of being produced by the body naturally.

S2. HORMONES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES

The following substances, including other substances with a similar chemical structure or similar biological effect(s), and their releasing factors, are prohibited:

- 1. Erythropoietin (EPO);**
- 2. Growth Hormone (hGH), Insulin-like Growth Factors (e.g. IGF-1), Mechano Growth Factors (MGFs);**
- 3. Gonadotrophins (LH, hCG),** prohibited in males only;
- 4. Insulin;**
- 5. Corticotrophins.**

Unless the *Athlete* can demonstrate that the concentration was due to a physiological or pathological condition, a *Sample* will be deemed to contain a *Prohibited Substance* (as listed above) where the concentration of the *Prohibited Substance* or its metabolites and/or relevant ratios or markers in the *Athlete's Sample* so exceeds the range of values normally found in humans that it is unlikely to be consistent with normal endogenous production.

If a laboratory reports, using a reliable analytical method, that the *Prohibited Substance* is of exogenous origin, the *Sample* will be deemed to contain a *Prohibited Substance* and shall be reported as an *Adverse Analytical Finding*.

The presence of other substances with a similar chemical structure or similar biological effect(s), diagnostic marker(s) or releasing factors of a hormone listed above or of any other finding which indicate(s) that the substance detected is of exogenous origin, will be deemed to reflect the use of a *Prohibited Substance* and shall be reported as an *Adverse Analytical Finding*.

S3. BETA-2 AGONISTS

All beta-2 agonists including their D- and L-isomers are prohibited.

As an exception, formoterol, salbutamol, salmeterol and terbutaline when administered by inhalation, require an abbreviated Therapeutic Use Exemption.

Despite the granting of any form of Therapeutic Use Exemption, a concentration of salbutamol (free plus glucuronide) greater than 1000 ng/mL will be considered an *Adverse Analytical Finding* unless the *Athlete* proves that the abnormal result was the consequence of the therapeutic use of inhaled salbutamol.

S4. AGENTS WITH ANTI-ESTROGENIC ACTIVITY

The following classes of anti-estrogenic substances are prohibited:

- 1. Aromatase inhibitors including, but not limited to, anastrozole, letrozole, aminoglutethimide, exemestane, formestane, testolactone.**
- 2. Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulators (SERMs) including, but not limited to, raloxifene, tamoxifen, toremifene.**
- 3. Other anti-estrogenic substances including, but not limited to, clomiphene, cyclofenil, fulvestrant.**

S5. DIURETICS AND OTHER MASKING AGENTS

Masking agents are prohibited. They include:

Diuretics^{*}, epitestosterone, probenecid, alpha-reductase inhibitors (e.g. finasteride, dutasteride), plasma expanders (e.g. albumin, dextran, hydroxyethyl starch) and other substances with similar biological effect(s).

Diuretics include:

acetazolamide, amiloride, bumetanide, canrenone, chlorthalidone, etacrynic acid, furosemide, indapamide, metolazone, spironolactone, thiazides (e.g. bendroflumethiazide, chlorothiazide, hydrochlorothiazide), triamterene, and other substances with a similar chemical structure or similar biological effect(s) (except for drosperinone, which is not prohibited).

^{*} A Therapeutic Use Exemption is not valid if an *Athlete's* urine contains a diuretic in association with threshold or sub-threshold levels of a *Prohibited Substance(s)*.

PROHIBITED METHODS

M1. ENHANCEMENT OF OXYGEN TRANSFER

The following are prohibited:

- a. Blood doping, including the use of autologous, homologous or heterologous blood or red blood cell products of any origin.
- b. Artificially enhancing the uptake, transport or delivery of oxygen, including but not limited to perfluorochemicals, efaproxiral (RSR13) and modified haemoglobin products (e.g. haemoglobin-based blood substitutes, microencapsulated haemoglobin products).

M2. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL MANIPULATION

1. *Tampering*, or attempting to tamper, in order to alter the integrity and validity of *Samples* collected during *Doping Controls* is prohibited. These include but are not limited to catheterisation, urine substitution and/or alteration.
2. Intravenous infusions are prohibited, except as a legitimate medical treatment.

M3. GENE DOPING

The non-therapeutic use of cells, genes, genetic elements, or of the modulation of gene expression, having the capacity to enhance athletic performance, is prohibited.

SUBSTANCES AND METHODS PROHIBITED IN-COMPETITION

**In addition to the categories S1 to S5 and M1 to M3 defined above,
the following categories are prohibited in competition:**

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES

S6. STIMULANTS

All stimulants (including both their (D- & L-) optical isomers where relevant) are prohibited, except imidazole derivatives for topical use and those stimulants included in the 2007 Monitoring Program*.

Stimulants include:

Adrafinil, adrenaline , amfepramone, amiphenazole, amphetamine, amphetaminil, benzphetamine, benzylpiperazine, bromantan, cathine*** , clobenzorex, cocaine, cropropamide, crotetamide, cyclazodone, dimethylamphetamine, ephedrine**** , etamivan, etilamphetamine, etilefrine, famprofazone, fenbutrazate, fencamfamin, fencamine, fenetylline, fenfluramine, fenproporex, furfenorex, heptaminol, isometheptene, levmethamphetamine, meclofenoxate, mefenorex, mephentermine, mesocarb, methamphetamine (D-), methylenedioxyamphetamine, methylenedioxymethamphetamine, p-methylamphetamine, methylephedrine**** , methylphenidate, modafinil, nikethamide, norfenefrine, norfenfluramine, octopamine, ortetamine, oxilofrine, parahydroxyamphetamine, pemoline, pentetrazol, phendimetrazine, phenmetrazine, phenpromethamine, phentermine, 4-phenylpiracetam (carphedon), prolintane, propylhexedrine, selegiline, sibutramine, strychnine, tuaminoheptane** and other substances with a similar chemical structure or similar biological effect(s).

* The following substances included in the 2007 Monitoring Program (bupropion, caffeine, phenylephrine, phenylpropanolamine, pipradol, pseudoephedrine, synephrine) are not considered as *Prohibited Substances*.

** Adrenaline associated with local anaesthetic agents or by local administration (e.g. nasal, ophthalmologic) is not prohibited.

*** **Cathine** is prohibited when its concentration in urine is greater than 5 micrograms per milliliter.

**** Each of **ephedrine** and **methylephedrine** is prohibited when its concentration in urine is greater than 10 micrograms per milliliter.

A stimulant not expressly mentioned as an example under this section should be considered as a Specified Substance only if the *Athlete* can

establish that the substance is particularly susceptible to unintentional anti-doping rule violations because of its general availability in medicinal products or is less likely to be successfully abused as a doping agent.

S7. NARCOTICS

The following narcotics are prohibited:

buprenorphine, dextromoramide, diamorphine (heroin), fentanyl and its derivatives, hydromorphone, methadone, morphine, oxycodone, oxymorphone, pentazocine, pethidine.

S8. CANNABINOIDS

Cannabinoids (e.g. hashish, marijuana) are prohibited.

S9. GLUCOCORTICOSTEROIDS

All glucocorticosteroids are prohibited when administered orally, rectally, intravenously or intramuscularly. Their use requires a Therapeutic Use Exemption approval.

Other routes of administration (intraarticular /periarticular/ peritendinous/ epidural/ intradermal injections and inhalation) require an Abbreviated Therapeutic Use Exemption except as noted below.

Topical preparations when used for dermatological (including iontophoresis/phonophoresis), auricular, nasal, ophthalmic, buccal, gingival and perianal disorders are not prohibited and do not require any form of Therapeutic Use Exemption.

SUBSTANCES PROHIBITED IN PARTICULAR SPORTS

P1. ALCOHOL

Alcohol (ethanol) is prohibited in-competition. A concentration exceeding 107 milligrams of ethanol per 100ml of urine or 35 micrograms per 100 millilitres in breath shall constitute a Banned Substance as defined in Rule 1 of the Rules of Racing and Irish National Hunt Steeplechase Rules.

P2. BETA-BLOCKERS

Beta-blockers are prohibited in-competition.

Beta-blockers include, but are not limited to, the following:

acebutolol, alprenolol, atenolol, betaxolol, bisoprolol, bunolol, carteolol, carvedilol, celiprolol, esmolol, labetalol, levobunolol, metipranolol, metoprolol, nadolol, oxprenolol, pindolol, propranolol, sotalol, timolol.

SPECIFIED SUBSTANCES*

"Specified Substances"* are listed below:

- ? All inhaled Beta-2 Agonists, except clenbuterol;
- ? Probenecid;
- ? Cathine, cropropamide, crotetamide, ephedrine, etamivan, famprofazone, heptaminol, isometheptene, levmethamfetamine, meclofenoxate, p-methylamphetamine, methylephedrine, nikethamide, norfenefrine, octopamine, ortetamine, oxilofrine, phenpromethamine, propylhexedrine, selegiline, sibutramine;
- ? Cannabinoids;
- ? All Glucocorticosteroids;
- ? Alcohol;
- ? All Beta Blockers.

** "The Prohibited List may identify specified substances which are particularly susceptible to unintentional anti-doping rule violations because of their general availability in medicinal products or which are less likely to be successfully abused as doping agents." A doping violation involving such substances may result in a reduced sanction provided that the "...Athlete can establish that the Use of such a specified substance was not intended to enhance sport performance..."*

Please be advised that this information is subject to change at anytime and that in case of any discrepancy between this information and the English versions of the World Anti-Doping Code and the current List of Prohibited Substances and Methods posted at www.wada-ama.org, the Code and List (as currently published in English at www.wada-ama.org) prevail.